

The Official Amstrad Magazine

March 1987

£1.00

AMSTRAD

COMPUTER USER

TEMMESIS™

Space shoot-'em-up supreme



Making the most of Protect

US Gold interviewed

**Music Machine review:
Ram's Binary boogie box**

**Plus: Listings, software reviews,
games reviews, news and views**

MASTERFILE III

FOR THE AMSTRAD CPC 6128 (ALSO CPC 464/664 WITH DK 'TRONICS 64K RAM)

FIRMLY ESTABLISHED ...

MASTERFILE III is now firmly established as THE filing system for the CPC6128. It has received rapturous reviews and we could paper the walls of our new offices with our customers' letters of appreciation.

For the benefit of newcomers to the CPC machines: MASTERFILE III is a powerful and flexible data filing and retrieval system. All "database" systems require that your data is organised into fields and records. Unlike most, MASTERFILE does not commit you to field lengths or formats, since ALL data is variable-length and optional. Files are not pre-formatted, and only used bytes are saved to disc. Also, unlike the rest, MASTERFILE allows multiple user-defined ways of viewing/printing your data. And unique in its price range, MASTERFILE offers RELATIONAL FILE options, whereby common data can be entered just once and shared by many records. Maximum field size is 240, maximum fields per record is over 50, and maximum file size is 64K. Room for 1,000 full names and addresses, for example. Only one disc drive is required. It is menu-driven throughout, and comes with detailed illustrated manual, and example files.

SO VERY VERSATILE ...

Just about ANY kind of information can be handled by MASTERFILE. You can EXPORT the data to other systems (e.g. PROTEXT/MERGE and TASWORD). You can even merge your own USER BASIC to MASTERFILE for customised file processing, or build new files from other computer sources. The speed of SEARCH of MASTERFILE is second to none. Records can be sorted ascending/descending, character or signed numeric, even embedded keys such as surnames. Other functions are field-to-field calculations, and several-across label printing. We simply don't have room to list all the features; give us a call if you are still in doubt of the power of MASTERFILE III.

| Summary of Business Assets | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
| Description | Maker | Model | Value |
| Microcomputer, 64K RAM + 32K ROM | Amstrad | CPC 464 | £199.00 |
| Microcomputer, 128K RAM + disc | Amstrad | CPC 6128 | £299.00 |
| Disc interface and 1st drive, 3" | Amstrad | DDI-1 | £149.95 |
| Dot-matrix printer 50cps 80col | Amstrad | BWP-2000 | £159.95 |
| Executive briefcase | Antler | ATB109 | £42.00 |
| Wire paper clip | British Steel | BMC | £0.01 |
| Answering machine | British Telecom | BT2836 | £185.00 |
| Photocopier, single-feed | Canon | PC-10 | £650.00 |
| Sixring ball of | IBM | 3085 Rec | £800.00 |
| Executive jet aircraft | Lear | Cloud-Cuckoo | £5,200,000.00 |
| Typewriter, electric | Olivetti | Leterra 36 | £130.00 |
| Dictation machine | Philips | 510 | £190.00 |
| Coffee maker | Philips | HD5349 | £30.00 |
| Parcel scale | Salter | 250P | £119.00 |
| Microcomputer, 48K | Silicam | Trunspec | £129.95 |
| Letter scale | Maymaster | 375KL | £10.00 |
| Totals: | | | £5,202,294.26 |

Top record = 0001 (H) for menu
File: FILED Records:0016 Selected:0016 Parents:0000 RAM used:02K from 64K

ALL THIS POWER ...

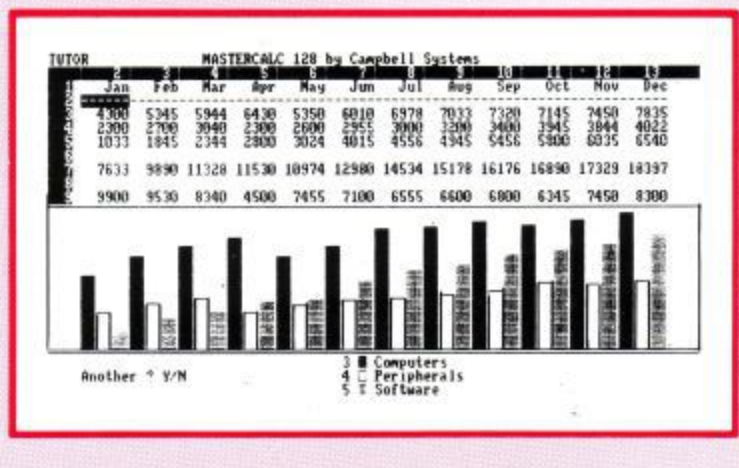
This is no toy thrown together in BASIC and half-tested, but real machine-coded computing power professionally constructed. We have had IBM and Apricot users beg us for a MASTERFILE for their machines — when they had seen the earlier CPC MASTERFILE. All this power is yours for ... **£39.95.**

For those who already have an earlier MASTERFILE, we offer updates; please telephone for details. You will be amazed at the performance improvements and extra functions.

★★★ PCW users: be patient, MASTERFILE 8000 will be ready early in 1987 ★★★

MASTERCALC 128 SPREADSHEET

We also have one of the fastest and friendliest spread-sheet programs around, MASTERCALC 128. Its unique features include: individual tailoring of column widths and precision; relocatable formulae; split-screen option; automatic cursor advance; text output to printer, or to disc for interface with PROTEXT or TASWORD; hi-res graphic histogram of any three rows. MASTERCALC 128 runs on CPC6128, or CPC464/664 with DK'tronics RAM. The price is just **£33.00.**



SPECIAL OFFER

You can save £10 by taking MASTERFILE III and MASTERCALC 128 for a combined price of just **£62.95.**

Prices include VAT and P&P to anywhere in Europe. Elsewhere please add 20% for air-mail service. ACCESS/VISA/MASTERCARD welcome, written or telephoned, quoting card expiry date. Make cheques payable to "Campbell Systems". Our normal response is return of post, 1st class. **CAMPBELL SYSTEMS Dept. (ACU)**
7 Station Road, EPPING, Essex CM16 4HA, England. Tel: (0378) 77762/3.

REGULARS

- 5 News
- 9 Letters
- 13 Hairy Hackers Haunt
- 29 Adventurers corner
- 36 Gallup Chart
- 98 LSB

REVIEWS

- 64 **Music Machine**
Ram Electronics has produced a peripheral which pulls no punches. It offers Midi, sound synthesis and sampling for half the price of some rivals. But is it a jack of all trades and master of none?

- 81 **Games Reviews**
Nigel, Colin and Liz wear their joysticks to the bone bringing you reviews with the facts.



FEATURES

- 24 **Protext power**
David Foster, star of Prestel and the author of the Protext manual, looks at some of the little known things which make his favourite word processor a joy to use.



- 40 **Nemesis**
A Konami coin-op classic converted for the CPC. Is it as much fun in the privacy of your own home?
- 59 **US Gold interview**
Who are the men behind Britain's top software house? Where did they come from and where are they going to? Christina Erskine found out.

PROGRAMMING

- 44 **Machine code**
Learn to rotate with a character manipulation routine. Pete Green inflates his letters
- 52 **Dogfight program**
Chocks Away! A two player WWI combat program with full description. For the Amstrad CPC in Basic and machine code.

- 69 **Organ program**
Cy Noble pipes up with a program for Basic and Machine code hackers alike.



AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

The official magazine for all users of Amstrad computers
Cover photo: Martin Howett.

Editorial and Advertising offices:
169 King's Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.
Tel: 0277-234459 (Editorial); 0277 234434 (Advertising)
Telecom Gold: 72:MAG021

Published by Avralite Ltd, 36/38 St. Petersgate, Stockport SK1 1HL.

News trade distribution: Diamond-Euopress Sales & Distribution Ltd,
Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR.
Tel: 0424 430422.

Editor: Simon Rockman
Advertisement Manager: Jane Nolan
Advertisement Assistant: Lorraine Day

Amstrad is a registered trade mark, and with the title Amstrad Computer User, is used with the permission of Amstrad Consumer Electronics plc. No part of this publication may be reproduced without permission. While every effort is made to ensure the accuracy of all features and listings we cannot accept any liability for any mistakes or misprints. The views and opinions expressed are not necessarily those of Amstrad or Amsoft but represent the views of our many readers, users, and contributors. Material for publication is only accepted on an all-rights basis. We regret that Amstrad Computer User cannot enter into personal correspondence. © Avralite Ltd 1987.

* And high level languages, so ask about PASCAL/MT+ and CBASIC Compiler packages £49.95 each

AMSTRAD PROFESSIONALS
FROM DIGITAL RESEARCH

Your Amstrad can handle interactive presentation quality graphics. So here they are.

The Amstrad 8256 and 6128 don't simply have massive memory capacities that take them across the dividing line between home and business machines. They also have GSX graphics extension systems that make them potential producers of high quality (and highly exciting) graphics for business, educational, scientific, industrial or pure pleasure purposes.

Now Digital Research, creators of the CP/M operating systems that make this graphics capability possible, offer you two professional graphics software packages which exploit it to the full: DR GRAPH and DR DRAW.

Data comes alive with DR GRAPH £49.95.

DR GRAPH lets you use data entered manually or created with popular spreadsheet programs such as SuperCalc to design vividly effective and professional line, bar, scatter and stick graphs, and pie and text-only charts, quickly and effortlessly.

Simply choose options from menus and by filling in a form.

When you've completed your selections, you've completed the graph.

Choose from three different type styles (plus your machine type) for titles, legend and annotation copy. Deploy different line styles, line and bar widths and eight filled patterns to add clarity and emphasis. Add borders, colours and labels. Bar charts can be stacked, clustered, or arranged in steps or "sticks." Pie charts can include exploded "slices."

Annotation can be incorporated, modified, and moved anywhere you want. Different graph types can be combined within one chart, and as many as four different charts or graphs can be combined on a single page.

Ideas become art with DR DRAW £49.95.

DR DRAW lets you create organization charts. Flowcharts. Business logos. Technical diagrams. Maps. Or just about any shape or line drawing imaginable.

And each element can be enhanced or highlighted with a variety of colours and patterns.

Easy-to-follow menus let you select pre-programmed shapes - circles, bars, arcs, rectangles, polygons, and lines - or create your own pictures by modifying these shapes via mouse or keyboard. Add text anywhere you wish, selecting between a wide variety of type font styles.

Revise with the stroke of a key. Fill a shape with colour or patterns.

Enlarge or reduce it. Move it to a new location, or copy it.

Change type fonts, size, colour, and location with just a few simple keystrokes.

Zoom in for detailed work, then zoom back out

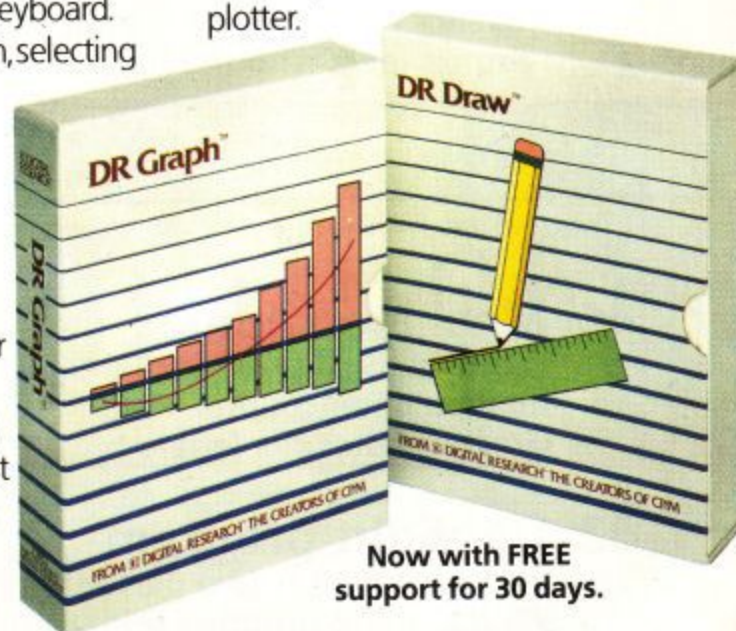
to view the entire picture. Or zoom out to fit your picture neatly in a 8 1/2" x 11" or 11" x 8 1/2" page layout. On extra-large drawings, you can pan the screen back and forth over each section.

See, store, print, present!

DR GRAPH and DR DRAW let you see exactly what you've designed on screen. Then store it on disk for recall or update later. Or print or plot on paper or overhead transparency film.

Either way, you've got a totally professional presentation.

Both packages run on Amstrad CPC 6128 or PCW 8256 computers with one or two disk drives. Hard copy can be produced on any GSX-driveable printer or plotter, such as Amstrad, Epson or Shinwa printers and the HP 7470A plotter.



Now with FREE support for 30 days.

Amstrad Professionals from Digital Research. Now Professionalism begins at home.

To place an order, send cheque to: Amstrad Sales, Digital Research (UK) Limited, Oxford House, Oxford Street, Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JB. Or telephone Newbury (0635) 38787 or 38783, with your credit card details. Or contact your local Amstrad dealer.

*FREE telephone support for 30 days following receipt of registration card. Thereafter a full year's on-line telephone support is available for just £15.00 + VAT. Full details will come with your software.



*Prices include Packaging, Postage and VAT.

DIGITAL RESEARCH
The creators of CP/M™

Amstrad PC launched in USA

Amstrad has taken on IBM at home with the launch of the PC 1512 in the US. The unveiling took place at The Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas early this year.

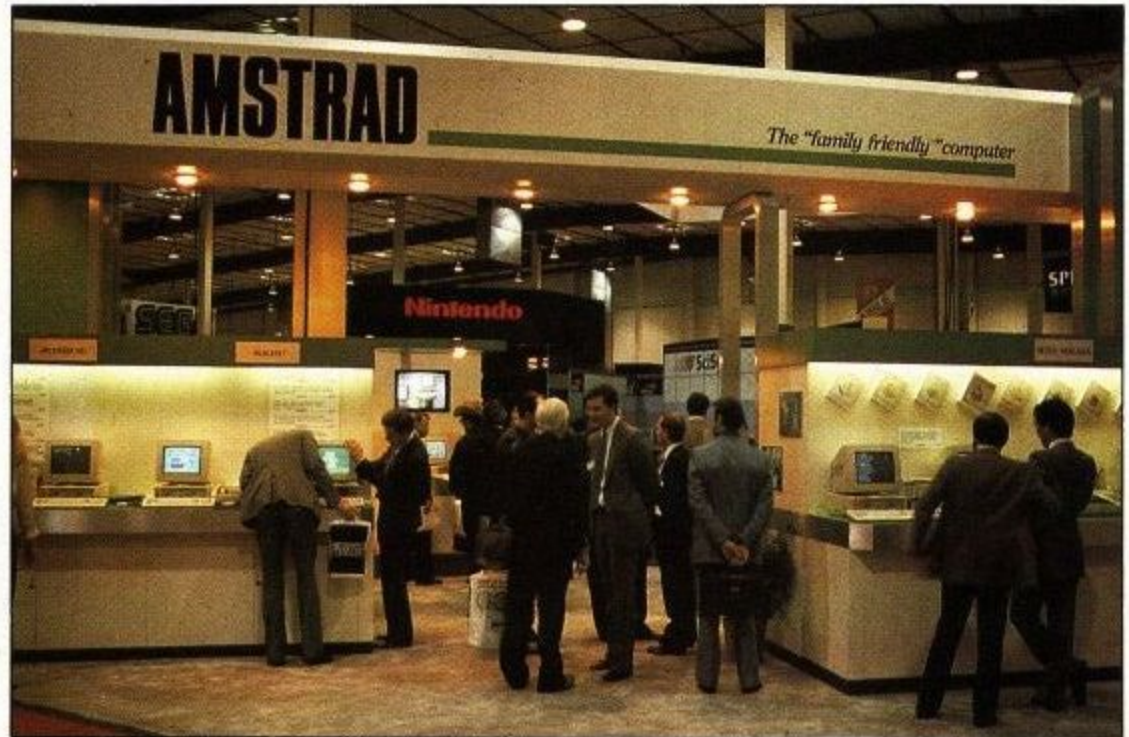
The price of PC's is somewhat lower in America with many companies touting cheap clones. These are often sold in kit form and require some knowledge of electronics before assembly. And the specification is pretty primitive when compared to the PC 1512.

However, the sub \$800 price tag over there does not sound as impressive as sub £500 does here, so the emphasis was on the complete system approach using the slogan "The 'family friendly' computer".

Visitors were invited to the stand (or booth to use the Stateside phrase) by eight "English bobbies" - Keystone cop-type characters with white gloves and whistles.

The full range of Amstrad PC's is available throughout the States, a distribution task taken on by the Texas based company Vidco.

Amstrad does have an office in the US but will stay very much in the background, allowing Vidco to handle sales and marketing.



Amstrad takes on Big Blue on its home ground helped by the boys in blue - fake British bobbies



In pursuit of Trivia

With £10,000 at stake the man from ACU took part in the Domark Trivial Pursuit competition, fighting bravely for a wedge of the action.

Unfortunately Simon Jordan didn't win, but as the youngest entrant he was awarded a parrot by Dave Carlos (the one with the beard) and Johnny Ball (the one without the numbers). Our thanks to all who took part.

Britannia give it some stick

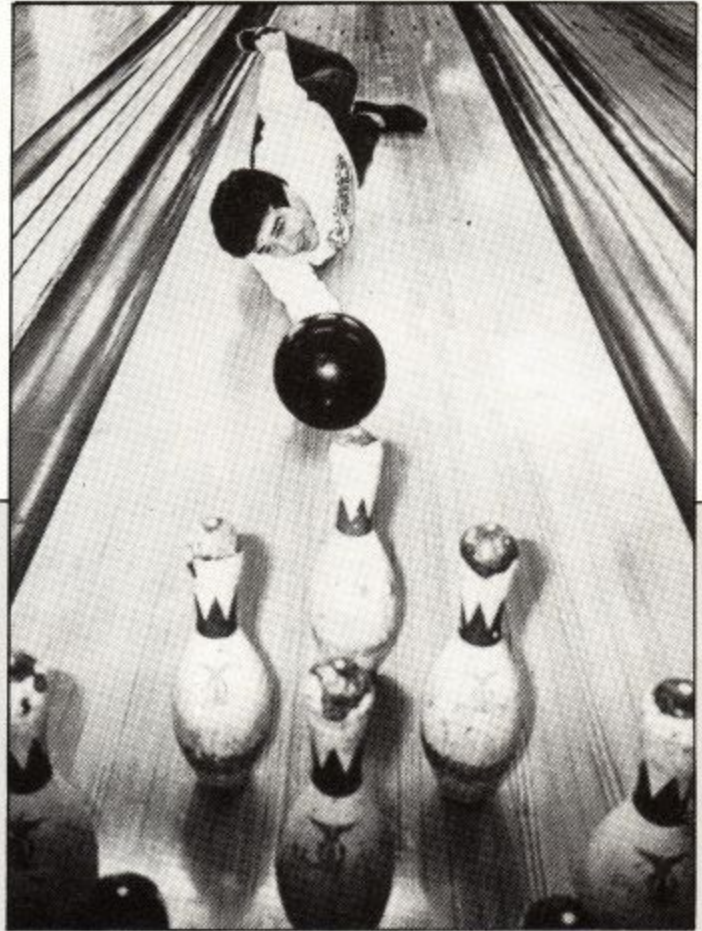


This joystick may not look much but it happens to be a Phasor One from Britannia.

Made in Wales (land of song and Konix joysticks) the Phasor One (beam me up Scotty) may look like a gun from Star Trek, but it turns out to be a very good buy – check it out at your local shop.

The microswitch mechanism means fast response and the large handle is comfortable to hold. Tested with even an unusually small hand the Phasor felt comfortable and the large trigger allows a fast rate of fire.

After extensive tests in the ACU office some doubts over long term durability arose but 10 out of 10 games testers who expressed a preference preferred it.



Tisdall framed

Sport simulations usually cover popular games, things you see on telly like snooker, darts and football. The last time I saw bowling on the box Fred Flintstone lost to Barney Rubble.

Still, the real thing is fun. Choosing a ball light enough to throw with some accuracy but heavy enough to knock the skittles over is one of the things you'll have to master with this new game from US Gold.

The game features a true perspective view of the lane, team and individual players, automatic scoring – which is just as well since bowling scores are a mystery to me – and something called power and hook control.

Originated by Access in the US the Amstrad version is supposedly out soon. To prove that he knows less about bowling than he does about software US Gold sent us this piccy of their man Richard Tisdall forgetting to let go of the ball.

Reaktor eatware



Software houses often look for the recipe for success; Reaktor – one of the Ariolasoft labels – has found a recipe for cup cakes. Well, when the instructions for a new release consist of which three keys to use in conjunction with the joystick you need something else with which to fill up the inlay card.

Reaktor even includes the adjustments necessary for cooking their K-Ring cupcakes up a mountain. But despite the edible gimmicks the game sounds good, a fast shoot-em-up called Killer Ring which looks like a jolly good blast.

Designed by Byte Engineers and programmed by Ross Goodly it should be in the shops soon.

DAVE and PAM

by ALEX & SPITAL

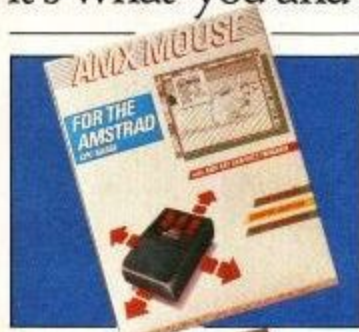
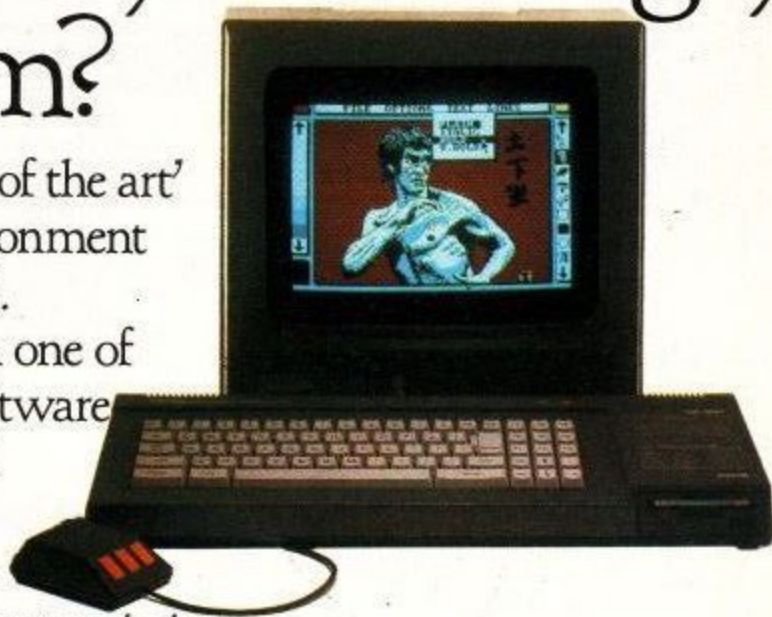


What's so special about the Mac, the Atari St, the Amiga, Windows and Gem?

It's no surprise that nearly all new 16 bit 'state of the art' micros now come with a Mouse and Wimp environment (Windows, Icons, Menus and Pointers) as standard.

With the AMSTRAD CPC you already own one of the classic micros and by simply adding AMX software you can achieve the same ease of use, freedom and versatility of much more sophisticated computers.

The AMX Mouse and compatible software – it's what you and your AMSTRAD micro have been missing.



ART AND MOUSE OPERATING SYSTEM

AMX MOUSE PACKAGE Tape and 3" Disc **£69.95**

There's not much joy in a joystick and keyboards can be all fingers and thumbs. Acclaimed by the press as 'the best input device', already over 50,000 micro users have adopted an AMX Mouse. The Mouse comes with fantastic Art Software and AMX control which enables you to create a Mouse environment in your own programs. Available for Amstrad CPC 464, 664, 6128.



GRAPHIC DFS FRONT END

MAX 3" Disc **£19.95**

MAX provides an easy to use graphic based front end to your computer's disc filing system including a comprehensive set of disc management operations such as cataloging, copying, deleting and re-naming, also included are disc utilities such as sector editing, recovering erased files, formatting, verifying and faster tracking. You can also run programs from within MAX. Available for Amstrad CPC, 464, 664, 6128.



BBC VERSION



DESKTOP PUBLISHING

AMX PAGERMAKER 3" Disc **£49.95**

Produce professional documents and newspapers with text and graphics, supplied with 16 variable typefaces it has many graphic functions including cut, copy, paste, etc. Available Now.



EXTRA! EXTRA! 3" Disc **£24.95**

300K fantastic clip art, over 25 fonts. Available February 1987. For use with the Amstrad CPC 6128, CPC 664 (+ 64K min add on Ram), CPC 464 (+ 64K min add on Ram + Disc Drive)

AMX MAGAZINE MAKER 3" Disc **£129.95**

A combination of AMX Pagemaker and the Rombo Vidi-Video digitiser. Using any video and the digitiser, images from a camera or TV can be converted into a graphics screen with Pagemaker to illustrate magazines or newsletters.



There is also a growing list of AMX support software including: AMX 3D Zicon (3" Disc) **£24.95** with Zicon you can transform vector data into on screen graphics. Printers and plotters are fully supported, AMX Utilities (3" Disc) **£19.95**. Utility software for the original art program supplied with the AMX Mouse. A Mouse and interface (only) can be purchased for **£34.95** direct from AMS using the order form enclosed in MAX, AMX Pagemaker and AMX 3D Zicon. These superb products are available from all good computer dealers or direct by cheque, Access or Visa. All prices include VAT and post and packaging.



FOR INSTANT ACCESS/VISA ORDERS TELEPHONE (0925) 413501/2/3



AMX SOFTWARE

IMAGINATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

+ JKM
ALL THESE
PROGRAMS WORK
WITH JOYSTICK
KEYBOARD OR
MOUSE.

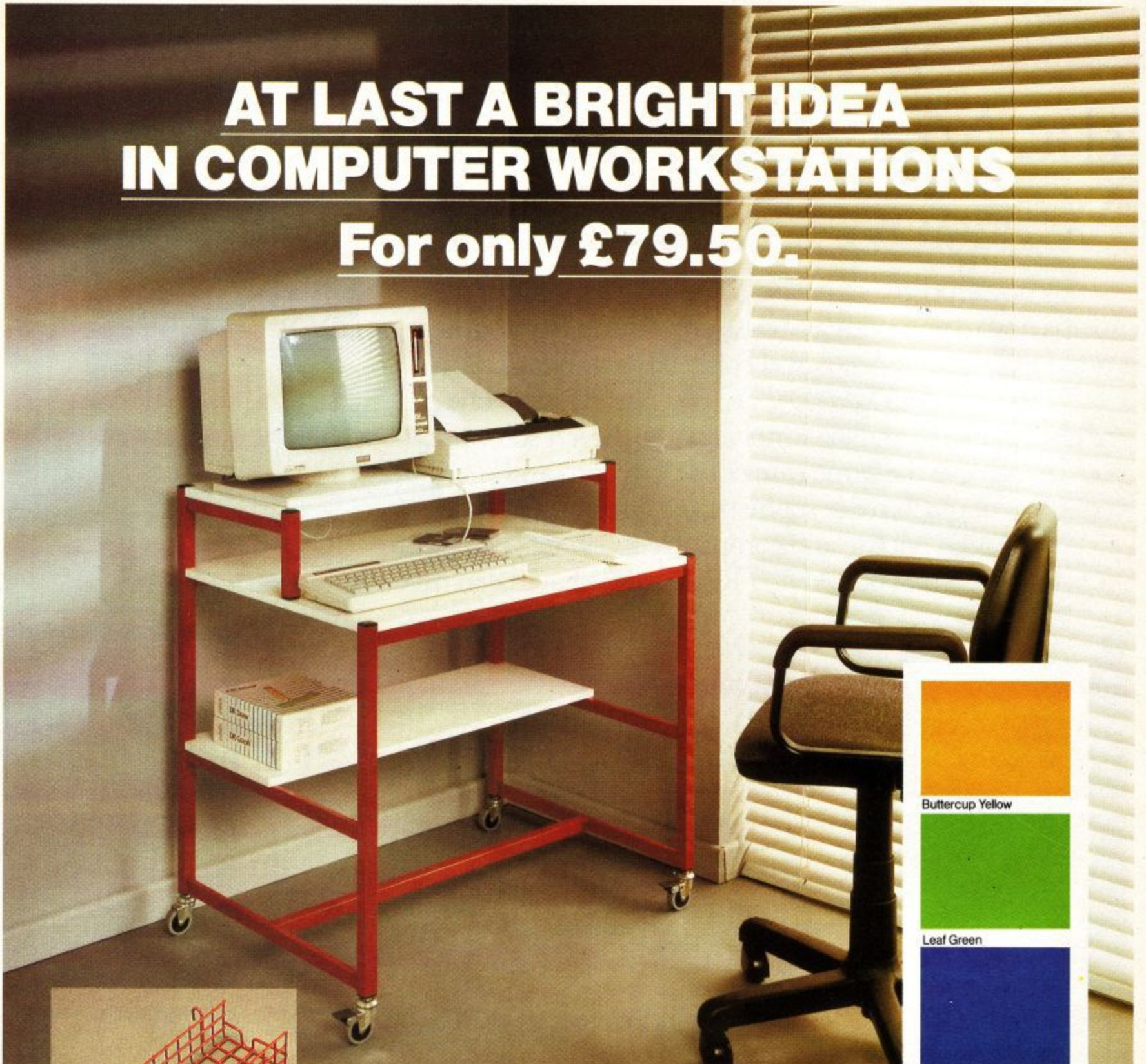
ADVANCED MEMORY SYSTEMS LTD. 166/170, WILDERSPOOL CAUSEWAY, WARRINGTON, WA4 6QA. TELEX 628672 AMSG. FAX 0925 58039.

TUBELINK ON PRESTEL PAGE 2582182 SUPPORTS THE AMX MOUSE AND ALL AMS SOFTWARE.

Macintosh is a licenced trade mark of Apple Inc. Atari St. is a trade mark of Atari Inc. Amiga is a trade mark of Commodore Business Machines Inc. Windows is a trade mark of Microsoft Inc. Gem is a trade mark of Digital Research Inc.

AT LAST A BRIGHT IDEA IN COMPUTER WORKSTATIONS

For only £79.50.



FREE

with every workstation ordered this Plug/Tidy basket will accommodate a 4 socket in-line distribution block.

The Klick colourframe workstation is designed to provide a highly efficient way of organising your micro system. This fully mobile unit runs on silent glide rubber tyred wheels and is ideal for use in the domestic or office environment.

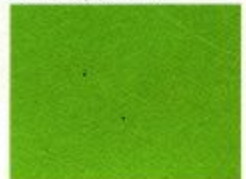
Manufactured from heavy duty steel, the framework is finished in a choice of 5 stylish colours and the high quality melamine faced chipboard shelves are available in either White or Teak effect.

This unit will accommodate your monitor, computer, printer, disk drive or cassette recorder and is suitable for use with most leading micro systems including Amstrad, BBC Acorn, Commodore and Sinclair.

This offer is available to UK Mainland residents only.



Buttercup Yellow



Leaf Green



Marine Blue



Mahogany Brown

Overall assembled dimensions are: 845mm (33 1/4") high, 810mm (31 7/8") wide and 610mm (24") deep.

To Store Stock Systems Ltd, FREEPOST Manchester M23 9BH

Please send me _____ (quantity) of units at £79.50 inc. VAT & carriage

I enclose a cheque for £_____ made payable to Store Stock Systems Ltd or debit my ACCESS/VISA

Card No.

Card expiry date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

(BLOCK LETTERS PLEASE)

Please write the number of units required in the boxes provided

| Frame colour | Shelf colour | |
|------------------|--------------|------|
| | White | Teak |
| Poppy Red | | |
| Buttercup Yellow | | |
| Leaf Green | | |
| Marine Blue | | |
| Mahogany Brown | | |

ACU 3/87

Klick

ADDING COLOUR TO
COMPUTER FURNITURE



(Please allow 28 days for delivery)

Hi, I'm Lance Davis your letters editor. If there is anything you think Amstrad computer users ought to know about then drop me a line. Either use snail mail (normal post) or Telecom Gold, system 72:MAG012.

Don't expect a reply. Do expect your letter to be shortened to fit the space available.

Please specify what computer you have and if you've a 464 let me know if you've got a disc drive.

Some writers may be sent a free bit of software - but don't expect that either.

Costs a packet?

With reference to the January article by Steve Gold on the virtues of cheap phone calls using PSS, I would suggest that Steve takes a close look at the MicroLink adverts.

Their advertised costs are 25p a minute for PSS calls, over and above the connect charge of 11p a minute during office hours.

Perhaps you may care to comment on the large discrepancy between these advertised costs and Steve's comment that "In practice the cost of a datacall between any two sites in the UK is around 2 pence a minute".

Robert Lumsden,
West Lothian.

LD: Software has bugs, advertisements have literals. The price in the Microlink advertisement was wrong, it should be 2.5p. It has now been corrected.

Getting started

A couple of friends and I plan to start a new user group (original idea?). We're looking for people who live in the Southampton area and own either Amstrad, Acorn, Atari or Commodore micros - it doesn't matter which models.

Would-be members should be at least 16 years old. If they require an application form could they write to me at 14 Hobart Drive, Hythe, Southampton, Hants SO4 6FH, sending an SAE with details of the make and model of their computer.

Could you tell me why my 464 coughs-up an error when I use the variable DEC\$? It may be a reserved word, if so how is it used?

If anybody wants to save a file at high speed then there's no need to resort to RSXs. Just POKE &B8D2,30 will do it.

Although it's fast I can't guarantee



that a file saved on one machine will work on another.

Iain Campbell.

LD: When Amstrad launched the CPC 464 things were a bit rushed. Locomotive Software had to produce a Basic for the machine within a limited time and to fit into the small space allocated for the rom.

Locomotive started with Mallard Basic, added some features and made it more space-efficient. Part of this customisation involved producing a general bracket handling routine.

DEC\$ handles brackets a little differently to other routines because it has

two parameters. The format as any 664 or 6128 owner will tell you is: DEC\$(variable, string). Where the string is similar to the format used by PRINT USING. The command produces a formatted version of the STR\$ command.

Due to a bug hinted at with the brackets 464 owners have to type something like a\$=DEC\$((a,'###') - with two open and one closed bracket to get the command to work.

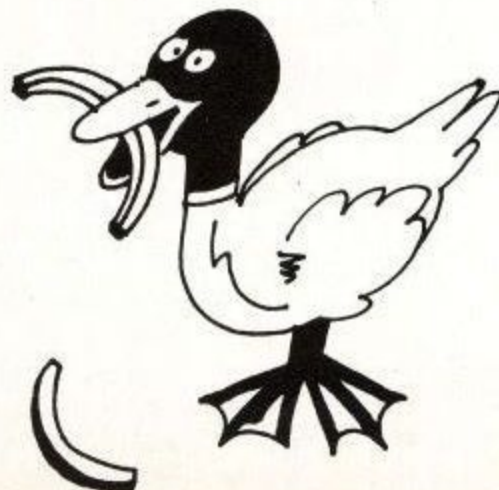
Because of this bug the command was left out of the 464 manual and officially doesn't exist. Note that programs written like this will not work on a 664 or 6128 where the bug has been fixed.

Thanks for the tape Poke, I'm not sure I'd trust it for valuable data.

The discussion continues...

Being essentially lazy I hadn't intended to join in the discussion on the whereabouts of the missing disc cases. But fury at the purchase of yet another pair of programs without disc cases but with oversized and in one case extremely flimsy boxes impels me to join in.

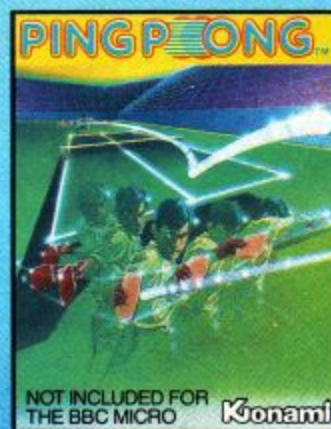
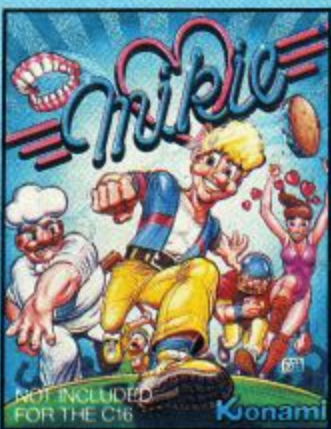
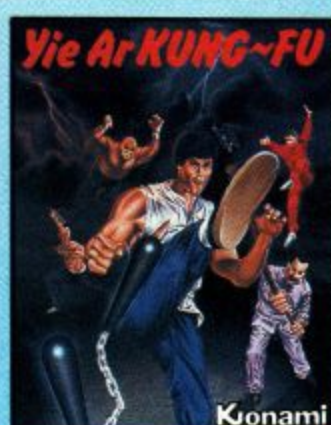
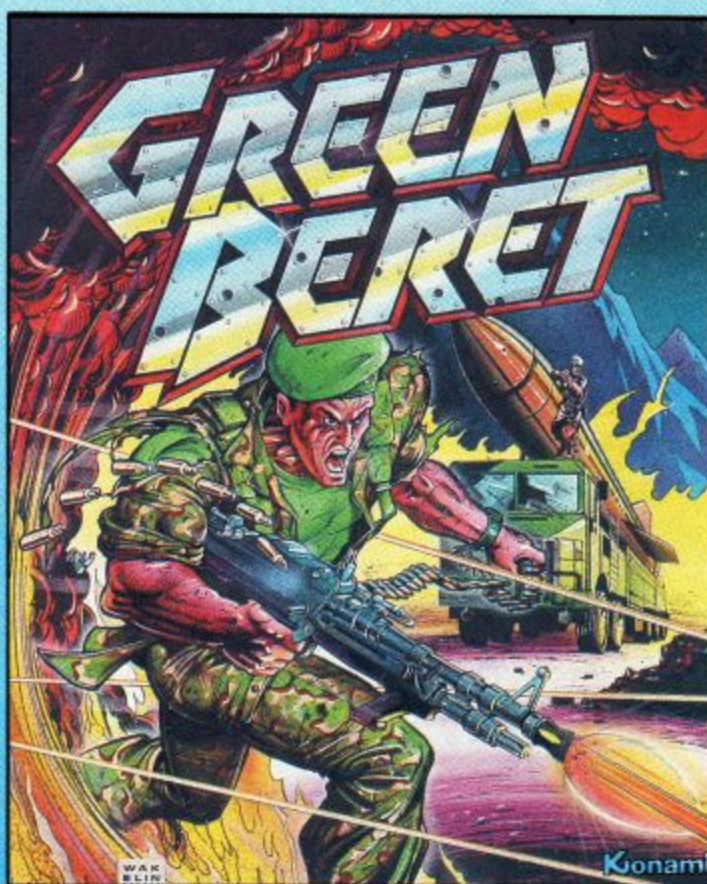
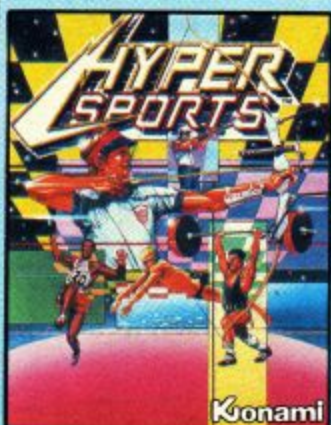
Besides after having had only a few



KONAMI'S
COIN-OP HITS

FIVE GREAT ARCADE GAMES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE

Voted.. "BEST COMPILATION OF THE YEAR"



KONAMI COIN-OP HITS

SPECTRUM • COMMODORE • AMSTRAD • C16 • BBC

CASSETTE

DISK

£9.95

TWIN
CASSETTE
PACK

14.95

Screen shots taken from various computer formats

Imagine
The name
of the game

comments equating the problem to Fibonacci and his rabbits and disappearing coathangers without any real answer being forthcoming (or even Pascalcoming) it would seem that I must now reveal all.

It's quite simple really. They're all at Melbourne House. It seems that Hobbits have a passion for strawberries — naturally they grow the miniature variety.

And if you look at their construction and shape, disc cases make ideal cloches for their gardening. So Frodo and his mates have bagged the lot. Why, even his name, Baggins, gives him away.

On a more serious note (*what, you weren't serious?* — LD) I would point out that audio cassettes and compact discs suffer similar problems of missing or damaged cases, but replacements can be readily purchased.

There is also the point that we are constantly urged to protect our discs from dust and dirt, yet we receive discs cheek by jowl with freshly cut instruction manuals which shed highly abrasive paper dust all over them.

Which brings up another complaint, ill written instruction manuals. Both programs purchased have been reviewed in your magazine. Both seem worthy of the reviewers enthusiastic comments but his comments on the Leisure Genius assembler are simply not tough enough.

I feel that I am learning to use the program in spite of and not with the help of the manual. On the other hand the manual with The Advanced Music System is worthy of special praise. Clear, orderly and comprehensible.

The Leisure Genius publishers apologise for their use of blue paper, done they say to prevent photocopying. I have seen many similar attempts to prevent photocopying, including curiosities like purple ink on yellow paper.

Let me assure Ocean software and others who plan similar exercises that if you can read it you can photocopy it. Black ink on black paper presents some difficulty but is not impossible, but black ink on blue paper photocopies like a dream.

If they took external advice on this and it cost them anything they should demand a refund. All it does is give a new challenge to the sportive hacker.

G. Matthewman,
Leeds.

LD: As you will see later in this month's letters, we've found the holy grail in a shop which sells disc cases.

The reason software houses give for big boxes is that they need the space for



a manual. This is true but it's not the whole truth. The bigger the box the more likely you are to see it on the shelf. If you can't see it you might not buy it.

A big box also makes you feel better. When you shell out the best part of £15 for a Rainbird game you feel you are getting better value because it's in a bigger box.

I agree with the Ed (that's a first — Ed) in his sentiments that disc cases are a waste of time, the metal shutter more



than protects the disc. There was a move to produce a cheap shutterless disc, fortunately this has not happened.

Being a yuppie I too have a CD player and broken boxes, but have been unable to find anyone selling empty cases — well, I saw them on sale at Tower Records in San Fransisco (name dropper — Ed), but that's not exactly on my way to work and I would like to house Dire Straits properly.

Disc cases

It gives me great pleasure to inform you and your readers that I have solved the problem of the missing disc cases.

These can be obtained at the Multi Coloured Micro Shop, 8 Dundas Street, Redcar, Cleveland at 25p each.

L.W. Bird,
Saltburn,
Cleveland.



ACU

OPUS WILL MAKE YOU A BETTER ORGANISER FOR ONLY £60

If your micro system is starting to get out of hand a smart organiser could be the solution to your problems.

At just £59.95 the Organiser desk from Opus Supplies will help to organise your system beautifully. It's purpose built to provide plenty of storage space and because it's produced alongside our range of executive computer desking it offers a level of quality you'll appreciate.

Shelving accommodates your monitor, printer, computer, disc drive or cassette recorder and software, and the teak-finished unit is fitted with castors to make it fully mobile. The Organiser's assembled dimensions are: H. 31", W. 40¼" and D. 26".

And our price includes VAT and FREE DELIVERY.

The Organiser desk is suitable for use with all leading home micros including the BBC, Amstrad, Commodore and Sinclair computers.

Getting organised couldn't be easier. Phone us on 0737 65080 or simply post the coupon below.



To: Opus Supplies Ltd,
55 Ormside Way, Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey.

Please rush me the following:
(PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE)

_____ Organiser Desk(s) at £59.95 each (inc. VAT)

I enclose a cheque for £_____ or please debit my

credit card account with the amount of £_____

My Access Barclaycard (please tick) no. is: _____

Name _____

Address _____

Telephone _____



HAIRY HACKERS HAUNT



As the first snow of winter settles in my hair and the crunching noises of broken indicator lights being ground underfoot pierce the frosty air, I think I can say with confidence that it is now damned cold.

How peeved I am therefore, to be receiving letters from our Australian friends containing tales of barbecues on the beach and pavements melting by solar power. By the icicles on my chinny-chin- chin, I am irate!

Fortunately that doesn't stop me from publishing the good news to Archangel Richard Hooper of Oz, and everybody else who wrote in requesting ZZKJ to perform his manipulative miracles upon the disc version of Elite. Not only has he made Witch Space a nicer place to be with a disc drive, but if your machine is one of the lucky types with oodles (well, 64k was a lot once) of ram, you can quit reloading bits of the game off disc all the time.

Elite 3 – The return of the disc drive

Firebird finally decided to put Arnold's Elite on to disc. So now you no longer have to wait half a dozen millenia for it to load. However, this does mean that the old hack programs won't work – but fear not Commander, for where there's a problem, there's always a poke.

Since Firebird chose to use practically no protection on the disc version, the hack program is even simpler than before. So without any further ado, here's the lowdown on the listings.

Listing I (see page 20): This is the new

The combined forces of ZZKJ and Vax bring you the largest Hackers Haunt ever. Get ready for some serious typing.

version of the character designer. It is used in exactly the same way as the original (I don't have the magazine to hand, so I can't type in the instructions in the same way), except that when first run it will ask you to place the Elite game disc into the disc drive and press a key.

This is so that it can load a part of the game, with which it encrypts the character files so that they will load straight into the game without any extra pokes being needed.

If the character designer ever returns to Basic when it fails to save the character on to disc, press Control and the small Enter key (the Enter key on the 6128) to abort the SAVE and continue. Now we can all have the energy unit with the copper coloured top; no other energy unit looks like it, or lasts like it.

Listing II: This is the line changes to the original tape-based Elite character designer for those of you who have upgraded your game. Just load in the old designer, type in the lines in Listing II, RENUM the program, and SAVE it back out. You will now have a character designer identical to that in Listing I. It's shown in the next column.

```

1 REM These are the changes from the Cas
  sette version to the disc version.
10 REM Disc based ELITE Character design
  er (C) ZZKJ 16/9/1986. Printed by ACU
.
20 DEF FN p(x)=PEEK(dat+x):MEMORY &38CA:
  dat=&38CB:mcode=30000:wtk=&BB06
25 ct=&8F5F:KEY 140,"GOTO 1460'+CHRS(13)
  :IF PEEK(&8840)=58 THEN 30
26 MODE 1:LOCATE 1,13:PRINT"Put ELITE di
  sc in drive and press a key":CALL wtk
27 LOAD"LARGEAXX.BIN",&8840:POKE &8F64,&
  8A
620 IF k$<"0" THEN 580
1390 PRINT#1,"Insert disc, then press a
  key":CALL wtk:INK 0,9:INK 1,19:INK
  2,22
1410 sum=(sum+crc) AND 255:POKE dat+102,
  crc:POKE dat+103,sum:CALL ct
1415 WINDOW SWAP 0,2:SAVE LEFTS(ns,8),b,
  &38CB,&68
1420 CALL ct:CLS:WINDOW SWAP 0,2:INK 0,3
  :INK 1,25:INK 2,6:WINDOW SWAP 0,1:G
  OSUB 1470
1440 MODE 1:WINDOW 2,39,1,24:WINDOW #1,1
  ,40,25,25:WINDOW #2,5,37,13,16:ZONE
  19

```

Listing II

Listing III: This is the hack program for the game. To use it (after typing it in and SAVEing it off), LOAD it, delete

GARWOOD SOFTWARE

☎ Chelmsford (0245) 460788 (3 lines)

Telex: 99468 GARWD G

Freepost: Garwood (Wholesale) Ltd, Freepost, BRENTWOOD, Essex, CM15 OBR
FREE 24 Page Colour Catalogue includes software for IBM PC & Compatible machines

Orders placed before 4pm. despatched same day (subject to stock availability)

Software (PCW8256/8512 & CPC6128) Tutorials

FINANCIAL MODELLING:

| | |
|-------------|--------|
| SUPERCALC 2 | £49.95 |
| CRACKER 2 | £49.00 |
| SCRATCHPAD | £59.99 |

WORD PROCESSING:

| | |
|------------------------|--------|
| NEW WORD 2 | £69.00 |
| POCKET WORDSTAR | £49.95 |
| POCKET WORDSTAR DELUXE | £69.00 |
| LOCOMAIL | £39.95 |

SPECIAL:

| | |
|----------------|--------|
| FLEXILABEL | £29.95 |
| BRAINSTORM | £49.99 |
| ROTATE | £24.95 |
| WRITE HAND MAN | £29.95 |
| DAISY DISC | £19.95 |

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES:

| | |
|--------------------|--------|
| DR PASCAL/MT+ | £49.95 |
| DR CBASIC COMPILER | £49.95 |

GRAPHICS:

| | |
|----------|--------|
| DR DRAW | £49.95 |
| DR GRAPH | £49.95 |

BOOKS:

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| Step by Step Guide to LocoScript | £4.95 |
|----------------------------------|-------|

ACCOUNTS/PAYROLL:

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| AMSOFT ABCS (from £19.95) | |
| CAMSOFT (from £49.95) | |
| M.A.P. (from £49.00) | |
| SAGE (from £69.99) | |

Details on application

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| CAMBASE 2 | £49.95 |
| CARDBOX | £59.99 |
| CONDOR 1 | £99.99 |
| DBASE II | £119.00 |
| DELTA | £99.95 |
| SAGE RETRIEVE OR MAGIC FILER | £69.99 |
| MICROFILE/MICROWORD (+ Mailmerge) | £49.95 |
| MICROFILE TEMPLATES | £29.95 |

COMMUNICATIONS:

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| SAGE CHIT-CHAT RANGE (from £69.99) | Details on application |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|

TRAINING:

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| TOUCH 'N' GO | £24.99 |
| IANKEY Crash Course or Two Fingers | £24.95 |
| AUDIO TUTORIALS | £ 9.95 |

(inc. Locoscript, Newword 2, Supercalc 2, CP/M, and CBasic)

GAMES:

| | |
|----------------|--------|
| 3D CLOCK CHESS | £15.95 |
| BRIDGE PLAYER | £19.95 |

Hardware

| | |
|---|---------|
| PC1512 from | £458.85 |
| PCW8256 (includes free spreadsheet, database and W/P mailmerge software worth £99.90) | £458.85 |
| PCW 2nd drive (fitted) | £149.50 |

Printer Stands:

| | |
|-------------------|--------|
| 80 column | £42.15 |
| 132 column | £48.20 |
| Amstrad Modem | £99.95 |
| CPS8256 Interface | £57.50 |

Supplies

| | |
|--|--------|
| Disc Storage Boxes: 3" (up to 50) or 5 1/4" (up to 60) | £19.95 |
| Acco library files: 3" (up to 7) 3 1/2" (up to 10) | £3.33 |
| Screen filter (PCW/) | £37.67 |
| Acco Easystrip: | £11.38 |
| Dust cover sets: PCW 8256/8512 or PC1512 | £11.45 |
| Discs (Box of 10): | |
| Amsoft 3" CF2 | £36.95 |
| Amsoft 3" CF2-DD | £59.50 |
| 3M Double sided, Double density (IBM format) | £20.70 |
| Ribbons: DMP1 (per 2) | £9.90 |
| DMP2000/3000 | £5.50 |
| PCW8256/8512 | £5.50 |
| Labels: - 1,000 3 1/2" x 1 7/16" LABEL TRACK IN FLIP TOP DISPENSER | £6.90 |
| - 2000 3 1/2" x 1 7/16" LABEL TRACK (2 ACROSS) IN PLASTIC TRAY | £11.00 |

CONTINUOUS LISTING PAPER

| | |
|---|--------|
| 2000 sheets of 11" x 9 1/2" 1pt. 60g. Plain with micro perforations | £14.95 |
| 2000 sheets A4 1pt.70g. Plain with micro perforations | £20.03 |
| 1000 sheets of A4 1pt. 90g. Plain with micro perforations | £14.18 |

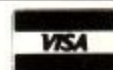
SPECIAL OFFER:

£5 voucher with every software order over £50
(£10 voucher over £100 or £25 voucher over £200)
Vouchers can be exchanged with any future order over £10.



ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE

Special Offers Close 7th March

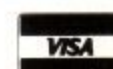


Brentwood Office Supplies

149a High Street, Brentwood,
Essex CM14 4SA
Telephone 0277 224099



All Your Requirements under one Roof!



SOFTWARE

As a **Garwood Software Shop** we stock a very wide range of software for the CPC, PCW & PC range of Computers including:

PCW

Word Processing:

| | |
|-----------|--------|
| Wordstar | £49.95 |
| NewWord 2 | £69.00 |
| Locomail | £39.95 |

Spreadsheet:

| | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Supercalc 2 | £49.95 |
| Cracker 2 | £49.00 |
| Scratchpad Plus | £59.99 |

Database:

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| dBase II | £119.00 |
| Condor I | £99.99 |
| Cambase | £49.95 |
| Cardbox | £59.99 |
| Sage Retrieve | £69.95 |

Games:

| | |
|----------------|--------|
| 3D Clock Chess | £15.95 |
| Bridge Player | £19.95 |

PC1512

Word Processing:

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| Wordstar 1512 | £69.95 |
| NewWord 2 | £99.00 |
| PC Write | £113.85 |

Spreadsheet:

| | |
|-------------|--------|
| Cracker 3 | £69.00 |
| Supercalc 3 | £69.95 |
| VP Planner | £99.00 |

Database:

| | |
|----------|---------|
| VP Info | £99.00 |
| Cambase | £49.95 |
| Condor | £99.99 |
| Cardbox | £59.99 |
| Retrieve | £113.85 |

HARDWARE

| | |
|--|---------|
| CPC 464 (with colour monitor & free games pack) | £299.95 |
| CPC 6128 (with colour monitor) | £399.95 |
| PCW 8256 (free database spreadsheet & w/p software worth £99.90) | £458.85 |
| PCW 8512 | £573.85 |
| PC 1512 (subject to availability) from | £458.85 |
| PCW 2ND drive fitted (24 hour service) | £149.50 |

Plus Modems, Disc Drives, Interfaces and a wide range of Cassette & Disc based Games Software.

FREE PC or PCW Dustcover set worth £11.45 with every software order over £50.

CASH & CARRY DISCOUNT SUPPLIES

3", 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Discs - Ribbons - Labels - Listing Paper - Commercial Stationery Products.
ALL AT COMPETITIVE PRICES.

We also specialise in printing continuous and general stationery.

Free quotation on request

PHOTOTYPESETTING SERVICES:

We can accept copy on disc from a wide range of word-processors or download your copy direct if you have a modem link.
Corporate discounts negotiated. Automatic credit facilities for government or educational bodies.

any lines containing any POKEs that you don't want, put the game disc into the disc drive, and then RUN the hack program. (RUN as in RUN, ↓ not ↑ RUN "name").

You have all of the POKEs that you originally had, except that you can't have infinite cargo capacity, because this is in a part of the game that keeps getting loaded off disc whenever you dock. (As before, I don't have the magazine to hand, so I can't type in the POKE descriptions exactly as before).

Remember to leave the game disc in the drive except when you are loading in a character, otherwise the game will crash.

That ought to fix the nasty bug in Elite which causes you to blow up when hit by too many enemy missiles. "Hitokire no cake", as they say in Japan (it means a piece of cake. This and many other things you didn't want to know).
Listing IV: This is the hack program for CPC6128s or 464/664s which have ram expansions. The total ram of the CPC MUST be 128k or more for this hack to work.

With it, not only can you have the infinite cargo capacity POKE, but you will now find that the game will no longer keep loading bits of itself off disc while you are playing. So once you have loaded the game you can put the game disc away.

This feature will be of use even to

those honest souls who don't play hacked games, because if you remove all of the POKEs, the game will play normally except that it will all be stored in memory. The program is otherwise used in exactly the same way as the hack program in Listing III.

A couple of interesting points to note: The file MUSIQUEX can be loaded in at &6000 (OPENOUT"D":MEMORY &5FFF:CLOSEOUT:LOAD"MUSIQUEX":CALL &6000), and plays The Blue Danube while you use Protext and so on.

In the game though, note that your Legal Status is no longer reset to Clean whenever you use the Escape Pod. Never mind, you can always use the character designer, or if you're really enthusiastic, Thargoid bashing in Witch space still does. And remember, in Witch space no one can hear you scream...

Sensible utilities

Now then, our busy friend ZZKJ has really been working away. Not only but also time. There are two more offerings from him in the mail (and all of them on disc, thank God). The first is a lister for RSXs, and a neat bit to call routines of the same name in different ROMs. Great if you haven't got Utopia, and slightly cheaper too.

The third monsterpiece is a printer spooler, the only drawback of which is that my printer makes so much noise that I can't concentrate on using my machine while its going anyway. In your own time ZZKJ.

A view from the bar

How often have you plugged in a background rom or loaded in an RSX and then had to dive for the manual because you couldn't quite remember one of the command names?

Or how often have you wondered why something won't work any more, only to discover that you have two RSXs clashing for names?

Well if you've had these problems half as often as I have, you'll find this program a real boon. Not only does it allow you to see exactly what you've got, but if you do have an RSX clashing with a rom it will allow you to call it directly from Basic, just as if you were using the Basic's CALL command.

To use the program just type it in and SAVE it. RUN the program, and if it says "Load Failed" and stops himem is too low and the RSXs can't be installed.

The program automatically relocates the machine code, so it can put it anywhere in memory - but it can't be put lower than 32768. If the program stops and says "Data error in line

```

10 ' DISC ELITE HACKING PROGRAM (C) ZZKJ
    16/9/86
20 MEMORY &1A3F:LOAD'COMMONXX',&1A40
30 MEMORY &2619:TAPE.OUT:OPENOUT'D
40 MEMORY &83F:LOAD'LARGEAXX',&840
50 MODE 1:LOAD'COMMON2X',&C000:DISC
60 POKE &35CB,0 : ' NO ENERGY LOSS
70 POKE &382D,0 : ' INFINITE MISSILES
80 POKE &8A8F,0 : ' MISSILES BLOW UP SPA
    CE STATIONS
90 POKE &896B,0 : ' SPACE STATIONS LAUNC
    H THARGOIDS
100 POKE &7AA8,0 : ' ONE HIT TO DESTROY
    SPACESHIPS
110 POKE &7A4F,0 : ' NO LASER TEMP RISE
120 POKE &4F02,0 : ' INFINITE FUEL
130 POKE &4C08,0 : POKE &4C12,0 : ' NO H
    YPERSPACE RANGE LIMIT
140 POKE &4BF4,0 : ' CONSTANT GALACTIC H
    YPERSPACE
150 POKE &3849,0 : ' CONSTANT ESCAPE POD
160 POKE &3866,0 : ' NO CARGO LOSS ON ES
    CAPE
170 POKE &2F6A,0 : ' CONSTANT ENERGY BOM
    B
180 POKE &2F7A,201 : ' NO ENERGY BOMB FL
    ASH
190 POKE &FE78,3 : POKE &FE86,24 : ' INF
    INITE CASH
200 POKE &48C3,0 : POKE &48CD,0 : POKE &
    8932,24 : ' E.C.M. JAMMER
210 POKE &4902,33 : POKE &4906,246 : POK
    E &4908,0 : ' CLOAKING DEVICE
220 POKE &1E63,195 : POKE &787C,0 : POKE
    &7B61,0 : ' INDESTRUCTABILITY
230 CALL &1C82
    
```

Listing III

```

10 ' DISC ELITE HACKING PROGRAM FOR 128+
    K CPC'S (C) ZZKJ 16/9/86
20 MEMORY &1A3F:FOR n=40000 TO 40009:REA
    D a:POKE n,a:NEXT
30 FOR n=0 TO 3:READ a$,l:ad=&4000+&2000
    *(n AND 1)
40 IF n=2 THEN POKE &6159,0 : ' THIS LIN
    E IS FOR INFINITE CARGO CAPICITY
50 POKE 40001,4+n\2:CALL 40000:POKE ad,l
    :LOAD a$,ad+1:NEXT
60 POKE 40001,0:CALL 40000:LOAD'COMMONXX
    ',&1A40
70 FOR n=0 TO 3:READ a:POKE a,0:POKE a+1
    ,176
80 POKE a+4,&20+&10*(n AND 1)+&80*(n\2):
    NEXT
90 MODE 1:LOAD'COMMON2X',&C000
100 ad=45014:t=0:FOR n=1 TO 141:READ a$:
    a=VAL('&'+a$):t=t+n*a:POKE ad+n,A:NE
    XT
110 IF t-1313892 THEN PRINT'DATA ERROR':
    STOP
120 POKE &35CB,0 : ' NO ENERGY LOSS
130 POKE &382D,0 : ' INFINITE MISSILES
140 POKE &8A8F,0 : ' MISSILES BLOW UP SP
    ACE STATIONS
150 POKE &896B,0 : ' SPACE STATIONS LAUN
    CH THARGOIDS
160 POKE &7AA8,0 : ' ONE HIT TO DESTROY
    SPACESHIPS
170 POKE &7A4F,0 : ' NO LASER TEMP RISE
180 POKE &4F02,0 : ' INFINITE FUEL
190 POKE &4C08,0 : POKE &4C12,0 : ' NO H
    YPERSPACE RANGE LIMIT
200 POKE &4BF4,0 : ' CONSTANT GALACTIC H
    YPERSPACE
    
```

Listing IV

```

210 POKE &3849,0 : ' CONSTANT ESCAPE POD
220 POKE &3866,0 : ' NO CARGO LOSS ON ES
    CAPE
230 ' INFINITE CARGO POKE IS ON LINE 40
240 POKE &2F6A,0 : ' CONSTANT ENERGY BOM
    B
250 POKE &2F7A,201 : ' NO ENERGY BOMB FL
    ASH
260 POKE &FE78,3 : POKE &FE86,24 : ' INF
    INITE CASH
270 POKE &48C3,0 : POKE &48CD,0 : POKE &
    8932,24 : ' E.C.M. JAMMER
280 POKE &4902,33 : POKE &4906,246 : POK
    E &4908,0 : ' CLOAKING DEVICE
290 POKE &1E63,195 : POKE &787C,0 : POKE
    &7B61,0 : ' INDESTRUCTABILITY
300 CALL ad+1,1267
310 DATA 62,0,246,192,1,0,127,237,121,20
    1
320 DATA 'INDICATO',16,'LARGEAXX',18,'MU
    SIQUEX',16,'NOTMUSIC',16
330 DATA &8718,&873E,&8746,&8769
340 DATA A4,5A,5A,4B,4A,21,D7,AF,11,F6
350 DATA AF,06,6E,1A,CB,41,28,03,86,18
360 DATA 01,AE,12,13,10,F3,2C,0D,F2,DF
370 DATA AF,A8,EF,3F,2F,F7,BF,EF,AE,69
380 DATA 53,7E,08,FE,FB,3F,44,9D,4E,95
390 DATA 4E,FD,4E,4E,40,B4,FF,3F,10,70
400 DATA BD,A5,A8,93,3F,84,EF,6F,54,EF
410 DATA 2F,A4,EF,59,08,3F,74,B6,BA,70
420 DATA BD,5B,AD,EF,A8,93,3F,74,FA,E5
430 DATA 43,60,54,EF,6F,10,08,3F,C2,A8
440 DATA 93,3F,44,64,14,08,3F,BD,A5,A8
450 DATA 93,3F,84,EF,2F,54,EF,6F,A4,EF
460 DATA 59,08,3F,C2,A8,93,3F,08,C6,FB
470 DATA 3F,46,AC,A4,EF,F2,75,AF,08,FC,A
    C
    
```

"Without a doubt Siren Software have produced some of the best disc utilities ever seen on the Amstrad range of computers." Amtix! January 1987

★ NEW ★ DISCOVERY PLUS ★ NEW ★



The ultimate tape to disc transfer program

"Discovery Plus must be the most advanced and probably most efficient tape to disc transfer utility to date" Amstrad Action December 1986

This program will transfer more games to disc than any other transfer program. The first person who can prove otherwise will receive twice his money back!!

Discovery Plus consists of 4 easy to use programs that together will transfer an extremely high proportion of your software onto disc.

Also included is details on how to transfer over 100 games.

Silver Screwdriver Award Amtix! January 1987

Discovery Plus only £14.99 on disc for the 464/664/6128

Updates

If you have our old Discovery program send it back to us and we will send you the New Discovery Plus for only £5.99 (or £8.99 if you have discovery on tape).

Transmat owners, send us your Transmat to receive a £2.50 discount if you have the disc version of Transmat or £1.00 if you have the tape version of Transmat.

★ NEW ★ HANDYMAN ★ NEW ★

FORMAT YOUR DISCS TO 416K

Handyman the unique disc enhancement package allows you to manage, use and get more from your discs. Look at these unique features:

- Format your discs to 416K (208K per side on a standard CF2 disc)
- Save unwanted discs onto tape to release expensive disc space
- Full disc/file search and edit. Find and alter messages in programs
- Superb menu maker puts a menu selection system on your discs
- Filemate displays ASCII files, finds text in files, prints files etc etc

"Siren has come up with another marvellous piece of software" Amstrad Action December 1986

"This is just about the best disc utility that I have had to use" Amtix! Jan 87

Amtix! Golden Screwdriver Award Jan 87

Handyman on disc for the 464/664/6128 only £12.99



MASTER DISC
+HANDYMAN
ON SAME DISC
ONLY £21.99



★ ★ MASTER DISC ★ ★

THE DISC USERS UTILITY

Master Disc contains a disc copier, directory editor, fast formatter, sector editor, deprotector, disc and tape header readers, trans disc, trans tape, disc map, typefile, dumpfile & zipdisc.

"The package seems to work very well on the full range of machines" Amtix! June 86

"Each section is fully documented with clear and precise instructions" Amtix! June 86

"This Siren package really does offer you quite a lot for your money" Amstrad Action June 86

"So far we have yet to find a disc that it cannot copy from, it even copies unformatted discs" Amtix! June 1986

Master disc available on disc only £12.99 for the 464/664/6128

TAPE UTILITY

464 OWNERS, LOAD IN YOUR SOFTWARE AT UP TO 4 TIMES THE NORMAL SPEED

Tape Utility will allow you to make back up copies of your tape base software that will load at up to 4 times the normal speed.

- ... So easy to use, simple one key operation
- ... Handles up to 42K (Approx) in one go
- ... Will copy normal, headerless, speedlock & flashloaders
- ... Tests have shown that it will back up about 90% of all Amstrad software
- ... Choice of 10 speeds up to 4000 baud
- ... Removes protection from basic & speedlock programs

"Simply the best, the tape to tape backup copier to beat all tape to tape backup copiers".

AMSClub

... Written specifically for the 464, this is not a Spectrum conversion

TAPE UTILITY ON TAPE ONLY £6.99. AMSTRAD CPC464 ONLY



PRINT MASTER

The printer utility and enhancement package. No printer owner should be without this.

This unique suite of programs will allow you to make the most of your DMP2000 or any Epson compatible printer.

- Superb large 16 shade printer dump of any mode 0 screen
- Large black and white dump of any screen in any mode
- Fast character dump of screen
- Amazing 16K interrupt driven printer buffer
- Print out files from most wordprocessors (Protext, Tasword etc) in a variety of fonts, sizes and styles. Include screen dumps as illustrations
- 10 great fonts included
- A terrific font designer allows you to create your own fonts

This spectacular package is available on disc only for your Amstrad 464/664/6128. Only £12.99 on disc.

Siren Software, Trafford Technology Centre, 43 Elsinore Rd, Manchester M16 0WG

Tel: 061-848 9233.



XXX" there is an error in your typing in of DATA and XXX is the line of the Basic program containing the DATA error. Check the line indicated, and then re-run the program. If all the DATA is correct the program will install the RSXs, you will get the Ready message, and the program will end. The RSXs are now ready for use.

The program creates two RSXs. One is ISYSEX, (SYStem EXtensions), and the other FCALL (Far CALL). SYSEX can be used in three ways:

- ISYSEX will list out all RSXs and Background roms in the order that the system will check them. Following this is a list of all foreground roms.

- ISYSEX,n (where n is a number between 0 and 255) will list out all of the bar commands in rom number n, even if that rom is a background one that has not been initialised.

- ISYSEX,@a\$ will individually list each and every bar command a\$ will find DISC, DISC.IN, DISC.OUT, DRIVE, Basic, and so on. Each occurrence is shown as RSX addr:name (where addr is the address to CALL for the command; and name is its name), if the sub-string is found in an RSX name; or as TYPE rom,addr:name (where TYPE is the type of rom - FOREground, BACKground or

EXTeNsion - rom is the rom's number, and addr is the address of the command) if the substring is found in a ROM.

If the length of a\$ is zero it will act as if no parameters had been supplied, that is as the first example above.

The command works by redirecting the jumpblock entry for KL LOG EXT to point to a routine of my own which stores the entry value of the HL register pair. This value is a pointer to the 4 bytes of kernel workspace needed so that the RSX can be added into the bar command list.

This 4 bytes contains two pointers. One points to the command table for the RSX that it refers to, and the other points to the next 4 byte block in the bar command list.

When the RSX ISYSEX is executed it uses this pointer so that it can start at the top of the bar command list and can therefore search through all bar commands including other RSXs, instead of roms only.

The RSX IFCALL is used in exactly the same way as the CALL command in Basic, except that instead of CALL addr[,parameters], you use IFCALL, rom,addr[,parameters] instead.

"rom" is the rom number you want to call, and "addr" is the address you want

to call. (Note that addr can be any address, even an address below 49152, that is in ram).

The parameters are exactly the same as the ones you would use if you were calling the rom routine normally by using a bar command, just as the parameters after a CALL are the same as that after the RSX name that you would otherwise be using. All it needs now is for some clever beggar to make a ROM routine called IFCALL . . .

Printers mate

What was the first thing that you bought after your printer? A printer buffer or a coffee maker? If you had the money to afford the buffer, you will probably find this bit of little use. However, if your programming is being held up by your printer here is the solution - and it's completely free from caffeine!

Type in the program and SAVE it. If it says Load Failed and stops when run himem is too low, and the RSXs can't be installed.

The program automatically relocates the machine code, so it can put it anywhere in memory, - but it can't be put lower than 32768. If the program stops and says Data error in line XXX there is an error in your typing in of DATA, and XXX is the line of the Basic program containing the error.

Check the line indicated, and then re-run the program. If all the DATA is correct the program will install the RSXs, you will get the Ready message, and the program will end. The RSXs are now ready for use.

The program creates two RSXs called IFTOP and IFTOPSTOP. To send a file to the printer use the command IFTOP, a\$' (where a\$ is the file name of the Ascii file that you want to print). The disc will then be checked for the file, and any errors will be reported. If all is OK the command will set itself up and return.

The computer will now be back in your control, except that ticking away in the background with all the other system routines is an extra little routine that is sending your file to the printer. The only visible evidence that it is there is that your printer is printing, and that the disc drive will occasionally spin for a second.

When the routine reaches the end of the file it will turn itself off. If you want to stop it before the end of the file just type in the command IFTOPSTOP.

If your printer has a buffer (most of them do) it will carry on printing until the buffer is empty, but the computer will not be sending anything else to it, as the routine will have been turned off.

The command works by opening the file for input, and if all is well then it sets up an interrupt routine to do the printing. The routine first checks that

```

10 ' sysex+fcall RSX installation progra
   m. (C) ZZKJ 3/10/86. Printed in ACU
20 addr=HIMEM-551:IF addr<32736 THEN PRI
   NT"Load Failed":END
30 ad=addr:MEMORY addr-1
40 FOR l=0 TO 65:t=0:FOR f=0 TO 7:READ a
   $:a=VAL("&"a$):t=t+(f+1)*(a AND &7FF
   F)
50 IF a<0 THEN a=a-&8000+addr:POKE ad+f,
   (a+&8000)AND 255:f=f+1:a=INT(a/256)
60 POKE ad+f,a:NEXT ad=ad+f:READ a$
70 IF HEX$(t,4)<>a$ THEN PRINT"Data erro
   r in line ",90+l*10:MEMORY addr+551:E
   ND
80 NEXT:CALL addr:MEMORY addr+32-1:END
90 DATA 3A,D1,BC,2A,D2,BC,32, 8023,0FB0
100 DATA 22, 8024,3E,C3,21, 8020,06D7
110 DATA 32,D1,BC,22,D2,BC,01, 8031,0EA1
120 DATA 21, 8222,C3,D1,BC,22, 8220,21DC
130 DATA 00,00,00,53,59,53,45,08,0D9E
140 DATA 46,43,41,4C,CC,00, 8026,07C5
150 DATA 18,48,00,FE,02,38,6E,3D,0AE4
160 DATA 3D,F5,6F,26,00,29,DD,E5,1235
170 DATA D1,19,5E,23,56,23,4E,23,0863
180 DATA 7E,B7,20,05,79,FE,FC,38,1355
190 DATA 03,F1,18,51,F1,EB,C3,1B,13D5
200 DATA 00,CD, 80AD,CD, 818E,3E,12E6
210 DATA 3A,CD,5A,BB,CD, 81C2,3E,164B
220 DATA 2C,CD,5A,BB,1A,B7,20,F4,130C
230 DATA 3E,0D,CD,5A,BB,3E,0A,C3,0FA0
240 DATA 5A,BB,F5,AF,32, 8216,32,1679
250 DATA 8217,ED,43, 8218,21, 8220,2249
260 DATA 22, 821A,CD, 8073,F1,FE,1850
270 DATA 01,28,2B,30,0F,CD, 813A,0F41
280 DATA 38,64,20,03,69,26,00,CD,0AC5
290 DATA 805C,18,F1,CD, 8102,3E,1065
300 DATA 04,D5,E6,7F,3C,47,11, 81FA,1979
310 DATA 1A,13,B7,07,30,FA,10,F8,117D
320 DATA CD, 81C2,D1,C9,DD,6E,00,13B2
330 DATA DD,66,01,7C,B7,20,0B,4D,0AA4
340 DATA E5,CD, 8155,E1,CD, 805C,1235
350 DATA 18,2B,46,23,7E,23,66,6F,0B56
360 DATA 78,B7,28,B8,32, 81D8,22,1258
370 DATA 821C,CD, 813A,F5,C5,CD,1AF4
380 DATA 81D3,C1,20,05,F1,CD, 810A,1840
390 DATA F5,04,1A,B7,20,EF,F1,20,11F8
400 DATA E8,17,30,E5,ED,4B, 8218,1A45
410 DATA C3,18,B9,C9,C5,F5,CD, 80AD,1ADC
420 DATA F1,F5,20,0A,69,60,CD, 818E,19BB
430 DATA 3E,2C,CD,5A,BB,06,00,E1,0F38
440 DATA E3,E5,4C,2A, 821E,09,09,0F56
450 DATA 09,CD, 818E,3E,3A,CD,5A,114A
460 DATA BB,CD, 81C2,CD, 8073,C1,1456
470 DATA F1,C9,2A, 821A,5E,23,56,1142
480 DATA 7A,B3,28,27,EB,22, 821A,170D
490 DATA 23,23,7E,23,66,6F,7C,07,1023
500 DATA 3E,03,20,0D,4D,C5,CD,0F,0D0A
510 DATA B9,C1,21,04,C0,3A,00,C0,0DCA
520 DATA BF,5E,23,56,23,22, 821E,1389
530 DATA 06,00,C9,3A, 8216,4F,CD,1648
540 DATA 15,B9,0C,28,17,3D,28,F7,0CFC
550 DATA E2, 8185,3A, 8217,B7,20,1548
560 DATA EE,3C,32, 8217,79,32, 8216,1F3C
570 DATA 0D,18,C9,37,C9,D5,06,20,0D89
580 DATA 11,10,27,CD, 81AF,11,E8,13FC
590 DATA 03,CD, 81AF,11,64,00,CD,0FBF
600 DATA 81AF,11,0A,00,CD, 81AF,12A1
610 DATA 7D,C6,30,D1,18,10,AF,3C,0D5E
620 DATA ED,52,30,FB,19,3D,20,03,08F0
630 DATA 78,18,03,06,30,80,C3,5A,0CDE
640 DATA BB,3E,01,CD,5A,BB,1A,E6,1278
650 DATA 7F,CD,5A,BB,1A,13,17,30,0928
660 DATA F0,C9,D5,2A, 821C,06,00,105F
670 DATA D5,18,0F,10,03,D1,D1,C9,1266
680 DATA 1A,B7,07,30,03,D1,18,0C,085A
690 DATA 13,23,1A,E6,7F,BE,28,EB,139E
700 DATA D1,1A,B7,07,13,30,DC,E1,11D1
710 DATA C9,FF,46,4F,52,C5,42,41,0EE3
720 DATA 43,CB,45,58,54,CE,52,53,0F56
730 DATA 58,A0,42,61,64,20,63,6F,0CC3
740 DATA 6D,6D,61,6E,E4,00,00,00,0896

```

the printer is not busy, and if it isn't it reads a character from the file and sends it to the printer.

This is an Interrupt Mode 2 routine and *not* an event. It had to be done this way because the disc rom will crash if a disc access is attempted by an event routine.

This means that although the routine is compatible with event routines, it is not compatible with other Interrupt Mode 2 routines, because it will turn them off when it is activated, and will not turn them back on when it has finished.

There are a few points to note when using this routine. If it is not active (not sending a file to the printer), the system is exactly as normal. However, when it is active you cannot send anything to the printer yourself (this is to stop the printer getting garbage).

You also cannot use disc input (LOAD or OPENIN) because the Amstrad can only have one input file open at any one time and the routine is using it. If you do try to LOAD a program or OPENIN a text file, it will say Stream in use and won't do it.

However all other disc commands (CAT, SAVE, OPENOUT, IDIR, and so on) will work normally except that you should always turn your printer offline before accessing the disc, and online when you've finished. This is to stop the slight possibility of your command and the routine trying to access the disc at once.

You must NEVER take the disc out of the drive unless you turn the printer offline first and then back online when you have put it back in the drive.

If you don't turn the printer offline, and a disc access is attempted by the routine, you will get the standard error messages on the screen, which is extremely annoying if you happen to be doing a bit of editing at the time!

The reason why turning the printer offline stops any disc access by the routine is that the routine will then be unable to send anything to the printer, and so it won't try to read any characters from the input file, which means that there is no chance of it trying to access the disc.

I find this routine invaluable whenever I'm not using a 6128 and am working on a large program; for example if you want a listing of a Basic program that you're working on, use the following command line:

```
a$="LISTING.TXT":SAVE a$:
IFTOP,@a$
```

It is also useful for typing out text files from Basic, since there is no TYPE command in the disc rom; the only other way to do it is to write a program, or go into CP/M - which won't work if the disc is of DATA format.

I hope you find this routine as useful

as I do, and if you've been interested enough to read this far you probably will.

```
10 ' Print spooler installation program.
(C) ZZKJ 12/10/86. Printed in ACU
20 addr=256*INT((HIMEM-2771)/256):IF add
r<32768 THEN PRINT"Load Failed":END
30 ad=addr+400:h=HIMEM:MEMORY addr-1
40 FOR l=0 TO 39:t=0:FOR f=0 TO 7:READ a
$:a=VAL("&"+a$):t=t+(f+1)*(a AND &7FF
F)
50 IF a<0 THEN a=a-80000+addr:POKE ad+f,
(a+&80000)AND 255:f=f+1:a=INT(a/256)
60 POKE ad+f,a:NEXT:ad=ad+f:READ a$
70 IF HEX$(t,4)<>a$ THEN PRINT"Data erro
r in line ",90+l*10:MEMORY h:END
80 NEXT:CALL addr+400:END
90 DATA 21, 8000,54,1E,01,01,00,0214
100 DATA 01,7C,32, 823A,3C,77,ED,1688
110 DATA B0,67,6F,36,C3,23,11, 829A,1D8B
120 DATA 73,23,72,01, 81C2,21, 8010,0C44
130 DATA C3,D1,BC,46,54,4F,D0,46,110F
140 DATA 54,4F,50,53,54,4F,D0,00,0C5C
150 DATA 81B5,18,20,00,3A, 8014,0465
160 DATA 3D,C0,32, 8014,ED,56,21,0B93
170 DATA 8015,11,77,BC,01,09,00,0615
180 DATA ED,B0,11,2B,BD,0E,09,ED,0ED8
190 DATA B0,C3,7A,BC,3D,20,57,DD,11CE
200 DATA 6E,00,DD,66,01,46,23,7E,0B2B
210 DATA 23,66,6F,11, 82D3,CD,77,19F2
220 DATA BC,C8,30,47,E6,07,FE,06,0FC2
230 DATA 20,46,3E,01,32, 8014,21,03E4
240 DATA 77,BC,11, 8015,01,09,00,02BB
250 DATA E5,ED,B0,21,2B,BD,0E,09,0B42
260 DATA ED,B0,06,03,E1,11, 8296,1950
270 DATA 36,C3,23,73,23,72,23,10,08C1
280 DATA F7,21,B7,C9,22,2B,BD,2E,0EC9
290 DATA 37,22,2E,BD,22,31,BD,3E,0CE4
300 DATA 00,ED,47,ED,5E,C9,21, 825A,20A6
310 DATA 18,0B,21, 826A,18,06,CD,115B
320 DATA 7D,BC,21, 8282,7E,CD,5A,17BF
330 DATA BB,23,FE,07,C8,18,F6,0D,0FB1
340 DATA 0A,42,61,64,20,63,6F,6D,0CA4
350 DATA 6D,61,6E,64,0A,0D,07,0D,0522
360 DATA 0A,49,6E,70,75,74,20,73,0D1F
370 DATA 74,72,65,61,6D,20,69,6E,0D3B
380 DATA 20,75,73,65,0A,0D,07,0D,0510
390 DATA 0A,46,69,6C,65,20,74,79,0D2E
400 DATA 70,65,20,65,72,72,6F,72,0EAD
410 DATA 0A,0D,07,3E,0E,07,C9,CD,11A8
420 DATA 38,00,F5,CD, 8021,38,2E,09E8
430 DATA 3A, 8014,3D,20,28,3D,32,0621
440 DATA 8014,C5,D5,E5,DD,E5,FD,1D89
450 DATA E5,CD,80,BC,30,09,CD, 8021,0EBB
460 DATA DC,86,BC,D4, 8024,3E,01,09DA
470 DATA 32, 8014,D4, 81C7,FD,E1,1A80
480 DATA DD,E1,E1,D1,C1,F1,C9,00,1770
```

That's it from ZZKJ, until he has some more brilliant ideas. Until then, you'll have to make do with Justin and me.

Accidents will happen

While doing his best Way of the Exploding Ferret impersonations this week, yours one-and-only managed to give a compound fracture to my left, middle toe. The X-ray looked just like crazy paving. Due to the proximity of the injury to my brain, some of the stranger pieces in this month's column can be explained away.

Later, while pondering over the remnants of a party having consumed plenty of general anesthetic for the toe,

I noticed a weeny concertina (concertina - bellows containing a drunk tomcat. It's also not in LocoSpell) of paper on the floor with numbers on it. OK, so I did originally think it might be some money. Anyway, it turned out to be a trick out of a cracker.

What you had to do was to point out which of the sections of this bit of card had your number on it, and the other person would tell you the number you thought of. Clever eh? Anyway, here is a listing of a program to print out such cards on your printer, and instructions on how to do the trick.

```
10 REM ** Magic Card Generator by
20 REM ** The Hairy Hacker and a
30 REM ** familiar furry creature
40 REM ** from the Crab Nebula, badly
50 REM ** disguised as a cat.
60 REM **
70 ZONE 6
80 MODE 1
90 INPUT "How many cards do you want ";n
100 s=0:REM To go to a printer use s=8
110 FOR i=0 TO n-1
120 PRINT"Press space for next card"
130 WHILE INKEY$<>" ":WEND:CLS
140 PRINT#s:PRINT#s,"Card ";i+1
150 FOR j=1 TO 2^n
160 IF ((2^i) AND j) <> 0 THEN GOSUB 200
170 NEXT j,i
180 PRINT#s
190 END
200 REM ** Print out 8 numbers on a row
210 PRINT#s,j,
220 l=l+1
230 IF l>7 THEN l=0:PRINT#s
240 RETURN
```

Mallard Basic users can miss out ZONES, MODES, CLS and so on and replace PRINT#'s with LPRINT.

Right, all you do is tell the victim to think of a number between one and the last value on the card. Then ask the poor soul to give you all the cards with the number on them.

With me so far? All you then do is add up all the numbers in the top left corner of every card you have (NOT the card number), and that is their chosen number. Go on then, figure out how it works.

The program gives you a choice of how many cards you want to use, and pauses between printing each one so you can change the paper. Notice that the variable S has to be changed to 8 before things print on the printer (line 100). This is so you can get the program right before printing off 10 reams of gibberish, and practice on the screen first.

You can choose any number of cards between 4 and 16. The latter requires several pages of output per card, and I find about 8 is most impressive. Remember to get Mummy to help you with the scissors when you cut the cards up!

Oh yes, a big thank you to all who sent in Christmas presents to me. Cheers Mum.

AMSTRAD
COMPUTER USER

Exclusive
READER
OFFERS

Save up to £16
on both these
eagerly-awaited
additions to the
LocoScript family!

**The latest (and best!)
mail-merging program . . .**

LocoMail

What you get with LocoMail:

- ★ Sends out any number of personalised letters.
- ★ Use your recipient's name twice in every sentence if you wish!
- ★ Insert data into your letters completely automatically.
- ★ Take data from LocoScript or from any Ascii database system.
- ★ Allows you to specify categories of people to receive your mail.
- ★ Facilitates automatic production and printing of invoices.

Normal price

£39.95 each

Reader price

£32.95 each
£63.90 for both

What you save

£7 each
£16 for both

**The latest (and best!)
spell-checking program . . .**

LocoSpell

What you get with LocoSpell:

- ★ Huge 78,000 word dictionary by Longman
- ★ Build your own dictionary of names, common words, etc.
- ★ Use it as an electronic dictionary to look up difficult words as you type.
- ★ Corrects all your misspelt words.
- ★ Check as much or as little spelling as you want.
- ★ No disc changes needed to correct spelling.

Read what the experts have to say!

‘I wouldn't hesitate to recommend LocoMail to anyone who has the need to produce circulars, club newsletters, invoices, invitations, contracts and the like . . . I can't wait to see what LocoSpell has to offer’

– Cliff Lawson, APC.

‘LocoSpell does the job admirably. Like, LocoMail, its easy integration with LocoScript makes it very easy to use. If you use your Joyce at all regularly then it MUST be an essential purchase’

– Rupert Goodwins, ACU.

To order please use the form on Page 95

Justin's pokes

What next? Oh, pokettes from Justin. I like this bit, Basically because I'm a born cheat and all-time loser at arcade games (except Moon Cresta). This week though, you can't blame me for typing errors in the listings; I got the wife to do it. You trust Suz, don't you?

Straight in we go, with both tape and disc versions of Space Harrier. Up and at 'em:

```
5 REM ***** INFINITE LIVES FOR THE CASSE
TTE VERSION OF SPACE HARRIER *****
7 REM ***** Either rewind the tape to th
e start or skip the first file then ru
n the routine *****
10 MEMORY 35999
20 MODE 0
30 FOR a=0 TO 15:READ b:INK a,b:NEXT
40 BORDER 0
50 CLS
60 LOAD "!screen",49152
70 OPENOUT "d
80 MEMORY 949
90 CLOSEOUT
100 LOAD "!block",950
110 POKE 3444,0
120 CALL 950
130 DATA 0,26,6,0,0,9,2,25,15,3,16,10,13
,21,14,20
```

```
10 REM ***** INFINITE LIVES FOR THE DISC
VERSION OF ELITE'S SPACE HARRIER ***
**
20 REM Insert the disc and run the below
routine *****
30 MODE 1:MEMORY 12345:REM I think that
must be a number taken at random (H.H
.Wife)
40 LOAD "elite"
50 POKE 88DAB,201
60 CALL 88D6D
70 POKE 8D74,0
80 CALL 83B0
```

I have always sympathised with Shaggy in Scooby-doo. He could've done with the likes of this poke for the disc version:

```
10 REM ***** INFINITE LIVES FOR THE DISC
VERSION OF SCOOBY DOO *****
20 REM ***** Rewind the tape to the star
t and run the routine *****
30 REM ***** Sorry! Force of habit I'm a
fraid *****
40 REM ***** Just rewind the disc to the
start ... No ah *****
50 REM ***** Insert the disc and then ru
n the routine, That'll do it *****
60 REM ***** I think Justin has spent to
much time with small furry creatures
from the Crab Nebula (H.H.wife)
70 MODE 1:OPENOUT "d":MEMORY 85DB
80 LOAD "elite"
90 POKE 865A,0
100 POKE 865B,1
110 FOR n=8100 TO 8106
120 READ a$:POKE n,VAL("&"a$)
130 NEXT n
140 CALL 85DC
150 DATA af,32,26,7a,c3,e8,66
```

15% extra Ribena fiasco? The clever muggers made the carton 15% bigger, and left the straws the same size. Slurp! Speaking of copouts, here's the pokeykins for Microgen's Cop Out:

```
10 REM ***** INFINITE LIVES FOR MICROGEN
'S COP OUT *****
20 REM ***** Rewind the small furry crea
ture from the Crab Nebula cunningly d
isguised as a cassette tape to the st
art and run the below routine *****
30 MODE 1:MEMORY 81FFF
40 LOAD ""
50 POKE 8202F,&70
60 POKE 82030,0
70 FOR n=870 TO 876
80 READ a$:POKE n,VAL("&"a$)
90 NEXT n
100 CALL 82000
110 DATA af,32,5b,1
```

Remember, if you've got the odd poke you don't want, the occasional peek you're sick of the sight of, send them to me, at the Hairy Hacker's Hovel C/o the magazine, and I'll palm them off on everybody else.

Worthy contributions get a Hack of The Month award. Notice the lack of worthy contributions this month. Even you might be in with a chance?

Oh and an odd little thing the Ed noticed in Jailbreak. When you run the disc with a RUN "JAIL", your screen goes black, the computer resets and a mystical hand types CPM, yes? Well not quite, you can just catch a glimpse of the words 512K Computer (c)1999 Amstrad Consumer Electronics. Do Konami know something we don't - I doubt it.

Listing I

```
10 REM Disc based ELITE Character design
er (C) ZKJ 16/9/1986. Printed by ACU
.
20 DEF FN p(x)=PEEK(dat+x):MEMORY 838CA:
dat=838CB:mcode=30000:wtk=8BB06
25 ct=88F5F:KEY 140,"GOTO 1420"+CHRS(13)
:IF PEEK(88840)=58 THEN 30
26 MODE 1:LOCATE 1,13:PRINT"Put ELITE di
sc in drive and press a key":CALL wtk
27 LOAD"LARGEAXX.BIN",88840:POKE 88F64,&
8A
30 BORDER 0:GOSUB 1440:INK 0,1:INK 1,20:
INK 2,15,25:INK 3,14:PEN #1,1
40 x$=CHRS(224)+".":c$=CHRS(18):e$="Pres
s ENTER to change "
50 b$=CHRS(242)+CHRS(154)+CHRS(154):r$=C
HRS(154)+CHRS(154)+CHRS(243)
60 LOCATE 6,2:PEN 2:PRINT'E L I T E Cha
racter Designer":PEN 1
70 LOCATE 6,12:PRINT"(C) ZKJ 1986, Prin
ted by ACU"
80 FOR n=mcode TO mcode+10:READ a:POKE n
,a:NEXT
90 ad=dat:READ a:WHILE a<900:IF a THEN P
OKE ad,a:ad=ad+1:GOTO 110
100 READ a:FOR ad=ad TO ad+a:POKE ad,0:N
EXT
110 READ a:WEND:n$="JAMESON":spec=0
120 DIM e$(9):FOR n=1 TO 9:READ e$(n):NE
XT
130 DIM r$(9):FOR n=1 TO 9:READ r$(n):NE
XT
140 DIM p$(4):FOR n=1 TO 4:READ p$(n):NE
XT
150 DIM l$(4):FOR n=1 TO 4:READ l$(n):NE
XT
160 DIM c$(17):FOR n=1 TO 17:READ c$(n):
NEXT
170 REM main option loop
180 POKE dat+92,spec:PRINT#1,"1=Characte
r, 2=Cargo, 3=Station, 4=Save"
190 k$="":WHILE k$="":k$=INKEYS:WEND:IF
INSTR("1234",k$)=0 THEN 190
200 ex=0:ON ASC(k$)-48 GOSUB 210,1100,12
80,1310:GOTO 180
210 REM Alter Character
220 GOSUB 1440:INK 0,1:INK 1,20:INK 2,15
:INK 3,14:par=1:parm=22:spec=FNp(92)
230 LOCATE 7,2:PEN 2:GOSUB 1470:PEN 1
```

```
240 LOCATE 1,4:PRINT"Galaxy: ";FNp(17)+1
;
250 PRINT" Fuel: ";USING "##.#";FNp(4
6)/10;:PRINT" Light Years"
260 n=FNp(20)+256*FNp(21)+10000*FNp(18)+
2560000*FNp(19)
270 PRINT"Cash: ";USING "#####.#";n/
10;:PRINT" Cr"
280 PRINT"Legal Status: ":n%=FNp(11):GOS
UB 1490
290 PRINT"Rating: ";n=FNp(14):IF n THEN
320
300 n=FNp(13)-1:IF n<8 THEN n=7
310 PRINT r$(LEN(BINS(n))-2):GOTO 360
320 IF n<3 THEN PRINT r$(6):GOTO 360
330 IF n<11 THEN PRINT r$(7):GOTO 360
340 IF n<26 THEN PRINT r$(8):GOTO 360
350 PRINT r$(9)
360 PRINT"EQUIPMENT:":PRINT TAB(5);"Numb
er of Missiles: ";USING "###";FNp(47
)
370 FOR n=1 TO 9:PRINT TAB(5);e$(n):NEXT
380 FOR n=1 TO 4:PRINT TAB(5);:p=FNp(40+
n):IF p=0 THEN PRINT"No ";
390 PRINT p$(n);:IF p THEN PRINT l$(p);
400 PRINT"Laser":NEXT
410 PRINT TAB(5);"Cloaking Device";TAB(2
7);:p=spec AND 64:GOSUB 1710
420 LOCATE 27,10:p=FNp(48):GOSUB 1710:p=
FNp(49):GOSUB 1710
430 p=spec AND 128:GOSUB 1710
440 FOR n=1 TO 6:p=FNp(51+n):GOSUB 1710:
NEXT
450 WHILE (ex=0):IF par>7 THEN 470
460 ON par GOSUB 510,550,680,710,750,810
,850:GOTO 500
470 yps=par+1:LOCATE 1,yps:PEN 2:PRINT r
$:PEN 1
480 ON par-7 GOSUB 910,950,960,970,1000,
1000,1000,1000,1000,1000,1020,1020,1
020,1020,1070
490 LOCATE 1,yps:PRINT" "
500 WEND:RETURN
510 PRINT#1,"1=COMMANDER, 2=ARCHANGEL":i
n$="12":PEN 2:LOCATE 1,2:PRINT r$
520 GOSUB 1540:IF k$=" THEN PEN 1:LOCAT
E 1,2:PRINT" ":RETURN
530 IF k$="1 THEN spec=spec AND 247 ELS
E spec=spec OR 8
540 LOCATE 7,2:GOSUB 1470:GOTO 520
550 PRINT#1,e$;"character's name":in$=CH
RS(13):yps=2:GOSUB 1520:PEN 2
```

```

560 GOSUB 1540:IF k$="" THEN PEN 1:GOTO
1530
570 WINDOW SWAP 0,1:PRINT"Type in new na
me: ";n$="":n=0:CALL &BB81
580 k$="":WHILE k$="" :k$=UPPER$(INKEY$):
WEND
590 IF ASC(k$)=13 THEN CALL &BB84:GOTO 6
60
600 IF ASC(k$)=127 AND n>0 THEN n=n-1:n$
=LEFT$(n$,n):PRINT CHR$(8);CHR$(16);
610 IF n=10 THEN 580
620 IF k$<"0" THEN 580
630 IF k$>"9" AND k$<"A" THEN 580
640 IF k$>"Z" THEN 580
650 n$=n$+k$:n=n+1:PRINT k$;:GOTO 580
660 WINDOW SWAP 0,1:LOCATE 17,2:PRINT n$
;c$
670 FOR n=1 TO n:POKE dat-1+n,ASC(MIDS(n
$,n,1)):NEXT:POKE dat-1+n,0:GOTO 550
680 PRINT#1,"Press galaxy number 1-8":LO
CATE 12,4:PEN 2:PRINT b$:PEN 1
690 in$="12345678":GOSUB 1540:IF k$="" T
HEN LOCATE 12,4:PRINT " ":RETURN
700 LOCATE 10,4:PRINT k$:POKE dat+17,ASC
(k$)-49:GOTO 690
710 PRINT#1,e$;"fuel":in$=CHR$(13):LOCAT
E 12,4:PEN 2:PRINT r$:PEN 1
720 GOSUB 1540:IF k$="" THEN :LOCATE 12,
4:PRINT " ":RETURN
730 PRINT#1,"Enter 10 times fuel (0-25.5
)":;:GOSUB 1620
740 LOCATE 22,4:PRINT USING "##.#";n%/10
:POKE dat+46,n%:GOTO 710
750 PRINT#1,e$;"cash":yps=5:GOSUB 1520
760 in$=CHR$(13):GOSUB 1540:IF k$="" THE
N GOTO 1530
770 INPUT #1,"Type in cash in credits: "
;n=n*10:IF n>655359999 THEN 770
780 nh=INT(n/10000):nl=n-nh*10000:n1=INT
(nh/256):n2=nh-256*n1:n3=INT(n1/256)
790 n4=nl-256*n3:POKE dat+19,n1:POKE dat
+18,n2:POKE dat+21,n3:POKE dat+20,n4
800 LOCATE 7,5:PRINT USING"#####.#";
n/10;:PRINT " Cr":GOTO 750
810 PRINT#1,e$;"Legal Status":yps=6:GOSU
B 1520
820 in$=CHR$(13):GOSUB 1540:IF k$="" THE
N GOTO 1530
830 PRINT#1,"0=Clean 1-49=Offender 50+=F
ugitive: ";:GOSUB 1620
840 POKE dat+11,n%:GOSUB 1490:GOTO 810
850 PRINT#1,"Press Rating number 1-9":in
$="123456789":yps=7
860 GOSUB 1520:GOSUB 1540:IF k$="" THEN
GOTO 1530
870 LOCATE 9,7:POKE dat+13,0:POKE dat+14
,0:p=ASC(k$)-47:PRINT r$(p-1);c$
880 IF p=1 THEN 860 ELSE IF p<8 THEN POK
E dat+13,2+p-1:GOTO 860
890 IF p<10 THEN POKE dat+14,3+(p-8)*8 E
LSE POKE dat+14,26
900 GOTO 860
910 PRINT#1,e$;"number of missiles":in$
=CHR$(13):GOSUB 1540
920 IF k$="" THEN RETURN
930 PRINT#1,"Enter number of missiles (0
-255): ";:GOSUB 1620
940 LOCATE 25,9:PRINT USING "###";n%:POK
E dat+47,n%:GOTO 910
950 ofs=48:GOTO 1010
960 GOSUB 1720:IF k$="" THEN RETURN ELSE
POKE dat+49,127+p:GOTO 960
970 GOSUB 1720:IF k$="" THEN RETURN
980 IF p THEN spec=spec OR 128 ELSE spec
=spec AND 127
990 GOTO 970
1000 ofs=par-12+52
1010 GOSUB 1720:IF k$="" THEN RETURN:ELS
E POKE dat+ofs,255+p:GOTO 1010
1020 PRINT#1,"Press ";p$(par-17);"Laser
type (0-4)":in$="01234"
1030 GOSUB 1540:IF k$="" THEN RETURN
1040 p=ASC(k$)-48:POKE dat+par+23,p:LOCA
TE 5,yps:IF p=0 THEN PRINT"No ";
1050 PRINT p$(par-17);:IF p THEN PRINT L
$(p);
1060 PRINT"Laser";c$:GOTO 1030
1070 GOSUB 1720:IF k$="" THEN RETURN
1080 IF p THEN spec=spec OR 64 ELSE spec
=spec AND 191
1090 GOTO 1070
1100 REM Alter your cargo
1110 GOSUB 1440:INK 0,4:INK 1,19:INK 2,2
6:INK 3,14:LOCATE 5,2
1120 ofs=22:PEN 2:GOSUB 1470
1130 PRINT"S CARGO":par=1:opr=1:parm=17
+(ofs>22)
1140 PEN 1:LOCATE 5,4:PRINT"PRODUCT
QUANTITY":PRINT
1150 FOR n=1 TO parm:PRINT TAB(5);c$(n);
TAB(20);USING"###";FNp(ofs+n):NEXT
1160 IF parm=16 THEN 1180 ELSE parm=18
1170 PRINT" Refugees ";:p=spec AN
D 32:GOSUB 1750
1180 LOCATE 1,5+opr:PRINT " ":IF ex TH
EN RETURN
1190 opr=par:LOCATE 1,5+par:PEN 2:PRINT
r$:PEN 1
1200 IF par=18 THEN 1240
1210 PRINT#1,e$;c$(par):in$=CHR$(13):GOS
UB 1540:IF k$="" THEN 1180
1220 PRINT#1,"Type in quantity of ";c$(p
ar);:;:GOSUB 1620
1230 POKE dat+ofs+par,n%:LOCATE 20,5+par
:PRINT USING"###";n%:GOTO 1210
1240 PRINT#1,"Refugees: 1=Present, 0=Not
Present":in$="10"
1250 GOSUB 1540:IF k$="" THEN 1180 ELSE
LOCATE 18,23:p=ASC(k$)-48
1260 IF p THEN spec=spec OR 32 ELSE spec
=spec AND 223
1270 GOSUB 1750:GOTO 1250
1280 GOSUB 1440:INK 0,9:INK 1,25:INK 2,2
4:INK 3,18:ofs=73:LOCATE 5,2:PEN 2
1290 PRINT"SPACE STATION":GOTO 1130
1300 REM Save Commander
1310 GOSUB 1440:INK 0,3:INK 1,25:INK 2,6
:INK 3,26:LOCATE 9,2:PEN 2
1320 PRINT"ACCESS MENU":PEN 1:LOCATE 4,7
1330 PRINT"1 Reset to initial JAMESON da
ta"
1340 LOCATE 4,9:PRINT"2 Save ";:GOSUB 14
70
1350 LOCATE 4,11:PRINT"3 Exit to designe
r main menu"
1360 k$="":WHILE k$="" :k$=INKEY$:WEND:IF
INSTR("1234567890")=0 THEN 1360
1370 IF k$="1" THEN RUN
1380 IF k$<>"2" THEN RETURN
1390 PRINT#1,"Insert disc, then press a
key":CALL wtk:INK 0,9:INK 1,19:INK
2,22
1400 crc=0:sum=0:FOR n=0 TO 101: crc=crc
XOR FNp(n):sum=sum+FNp(n):NEXT
1410 sum=(sum+crc) AND 255:POKE dat+102,
crc:POKE dat+103,sum:CALL ct
1415 WINDOW SWAP 0,2:SAVE LEFT$(n$,8),b,
&38CB,&68
1420 CALL ct:CLS:WINDOW SWAP 0,2:INK 0,3
:INK 1,25:INK 2,6:WINDOW SWAP 0,1:G
OSUB 1470
1430 PRINT" Saved. Press a key":CALL wtk
:CLS:WINDOW SWAP 0,1:GOTO 1360
1440 MODE 1:WINDOW 2,39,1,24:WINDOW #1,1
,40,25,25:WINDOW #2,5,37,13,16:ZONE
19
1450 PLOT 0,16,3:DRAWR 639,0:DRAWR 0,383
:DRAWR -639,0:DRAWR 0,-383
1460 MOVE 0,360:DRAWR 639,0:RETURN
1470 IF spec AND 8 THEN PRINT"ARCHANGEL
"; ELSE PRINT"COMMANDER ";
1480 PRINT n$;:RETURN
1490 LOCATE 15,6:IF n%=0 THEN PRINT"Clea
n ":RETURN
1500 IF n%<50 THEN PRINT"Offender" ELSE
PRINT"Fugitive"
1510 RETURN
1520 PEN 2:LOCATE 30,yps:PRINT b$:PEN 1:
RETURN
1530 LOCATE 30,yps:PRINT " ":RETURN
1540 k$="":WHILE k$="" :k$=INKEY$:WEND
1550 IF ASC(k$)=240 THEN par=par-1:GOTO
1590
1560 IF ASC(k$)=241 THEN par=par+1:GOTO
1600
1570 IF INSTR(x$,k$) THEN ex=1:GOTO 1610
1580 IF INSTR(in$,k$) THEN RETURN ELSE 1
540
1590 IF par<1 THEN par=parm
1600 IF par>parm THEN par=1
1610 k$="":RETURN
1620 n%=0:WINDOW SWAP 0,1:CALL &BB81
1630 k$="":WHILE k$="" :k$=INKEY$:WEND
1640 IF ASC(k$)=13 THEN CALL &BB84:WINDO
W SWAP 0,1:RETURN
1650 IF ASC(k$)=127 AND n% THEN n%=INT(n
%/10):PRINT CHR$(8);CHR$(16);
1660 IF k$<"0" OR k$>"9" THEN 1630
1670 IF n%>25 THEN 1630
1680 IF n%=25 AND k$>"5" THEN 1630
1690 n%=10*n%+ASC(k$)-48:IF n% THEN PRIN
T k$;
1700 GOTO 1630
1710 GOSUB 1750:LOCATE 27,VPOS(#0):RETUR
N
1720 PRINT#1,"1=Present, 0=Not Present":
in$="10":GOSUB 1540
1730 IF k$="" THEN RETURN
1740 LOCATE 27,yps:p=ASC(k$)-48
1750 IF p THEN PRINT"Present " ELSE P
RINT"Not Present"
1760 RETURN
1770 DATA 33,0,128,17,104,0,62,22,195,15
8,188
1780 DATA 74,65,77,69,83,79,78,0,12,232,
3,0,17,20,1,0,3,70,3,0,11,74,90,72,
2,83
1790 DATA 183,56,173,156,20,29,21,5,3,17
,18,26,14,39,8,0,1,10,25,0,1,61,14,
17
1800 DATA 12,0,2,39,8,1,42,77,143,242,13
6,5,999
1810 DATA "Large Cargo Bay","E.C.M. Syst
em","E.C.M. System Jammer","Fuel Sc
oops"
1820 DATA "Escape Pod","Energy Bomb","En
ergy Unit","Docking Computers"
1830 DATA "Galactic Hyperspace"
1840 DATA "Harmless","Mostly Harmless","
Poor","Average","Above Average"
1850 DATA "Competent","Dangerous","Deadl
y","---- E L I T E ----"
1860 DATA "Front ","Rear ","Left ","Righ
t "
1870 DATA "Pulse ","Beam ","Military ","
Mining "
1880 DATA "Food","Textiles","Radioactive
s","Slaves","Liquor/Wines","Luxurie
s"
1890 DATA "Narcotics","Computers","Machi
nery","Alloys","Firearms","Furs"
1900 DATA "Minerals","Gold","Platinum","
Gem-Stones","Alien Items"

```


Making the most of Protext

Protext, the word processor produced by Arnor, has now been available on the CPC range of computers for more than a year and there are several thousand users around the world.

One of the features of Protext, and indeed one of Arnor's specialities, is that not only is it on tape and disc, but a ROM version is also available.

Since its introduction, Protext has undergone a process of steady development, but upwards compatibility has always remained a priority and the developments have mostly taken the form of a number of small but important additions to the program.

At the same time several other programs have been launched by Arnor, all designed to work in conjunction with Protext until now we have Prospell, the spelling checker, Promerge, a mail merging program with many other enhancements and Promerge plus, which is only available on ROM and provides background printing, two file editing and box mode editing in addition to the mail merging facilities.

The end result is an integrated suite



David Foster delves into his box of hints and tips

of programs which provides just about every facility the serious word processor user could want, while still retaining the basic simplicity of the original.

When I was asked to suggest some hints and tips for Protext users, I tried to confine them to the basic program and as far as possible to ones which will work with all versions from version 1.00.

The current product is V1.22 and I would suggest that anyone who has an early version should consider taking advantage of Arnor's upgrade facilities, as the enhancements such as decimal tabs and the extra stored commands,

are well worth having.

I would also recommend that if at all possible you get the rom version as not only does it allow you to handle larger files (up to about 39k), but it is so convenient that you will find you make a lot more use of Protext.

Using 'template' files

Protext is very flexible in the facilities it provides to customise printing options and on all versions it is possible to set many of them by the use of stored commands as well as by the SETPRINT command, which provides the facility to redefine virtually all the parameters.

Having to set them each time you want to create a document is a nuisance and was never the intention.

Most people use only two or three different layouts for most of their word processing. For example, my most frequent requirements are a layout to suit a letter on single sheet stationery and layouts to suit single and double spaced manuscripts on continuous stationery.

There are two ways that these layouts can be created so as to be readily available at all times. The first and best way is to use stored commands to set the parameters such as top, bottom and side margins, line spacing and page length.

On later versions it is also possible to specify whether single sheet or continuous printing is required. If these stored commands are inserted at the start of a document they will override any default settings provided by SETPRINT, so the answer is to put them in an empty document and then to save this "template" with an appropriate name.

When you start a new document it is only necessary to load the appropriate file and all the parameters will be set automatically. Another advantage is that if you don't complete the document in one session and save it for later, when you load it again it will have the correct settings as the stored commands were saved with it.

An example of the stored commands I use for a letter on A4 paper is given in Figure I. This is saved on my disc with the highly original name, LETTER.

Several points are worth noting about it. Firstly the top margin is set to zero because my printer requires a lot of paper fed through before printing and when used with a page length of 66 gives a well proportioned letter with A4 paper.

Secondly, I wished to have any continuation sheets numbered, but not the first, headed, sheet and this is achieved by taking advantage of the fact that headers are only activated at the start of a new page.

So by inserting a blank line before the command which sets the header containing the page number, Protex thinks it has started printing the page

and ignores the header command until it starts to print the second page, at which time it prints the header containing the page number, which is set to an initial value of 2 with the PN stored command.

Users of early versions will find that it will still be necessary to use SETPRINT to set some parameters, such as whether printing is to be done on continuous stationery or single sheet, but again there is an easy way to solve this problem.

If you use SETPRINT to set the required parameters they can be saved at the end, as part of the "Printer Driver". If you give it an appropriate name you can use the PRINTER command to load it again when you want to set the parameters for a new document.

This process can be automated even further by making use of the function keys as described below.

Function keys

The latest version of the manual gives a lot more detail about how to make good use of the function keys on the numeric pad to the right of the keyboard, but for the benefit of those people with earlier versions here are a few more details.

The KEY and KEY DEF commands available in Basic may be used to define strings of text and allocate them to any of the keys on the keyboard before entering Protex - or for that matter during its use - by temporarily exiting Protex with QUIT and then re-entering it with IP after defining a key.

Limitations are imposed by Amsdos on the total size of the strings, but again there is an easy way round this, which I shall cover shortly.

For example, typing KEY 128, 'CAT'+CHR\$(13) will define key f0 so that pressing f0 in command mode will result in a catalogue of the currently selected disc drive. CHR\$(13) is the value which is normally sent when the Enter/Return key is pressed, so this simulates pressing the Return key.

KEY 129, "This text will be entered into the document" will enter the string of text into the document when f1 is pressed while in edit mode. This is par-

| Key | code | Key | code |
|-----------|------|--------------|------|
| CTRL-@ | 0 | CTRL-[| 27 |
| CTRL-A | 1 | CTRL-\ | 28 |
| CTRL-B | 2 | CTRL-] | 29 |
| CTRL-C | 3 | CTRL-# | 30 |
| CTRL-D | 4 | CTRL-0 | 31 |
| CTRL-E | 5 | CTRL-< | 218 |
| CTRL-F | 6 | CTRL-> | 219 |
| CTRL-G | 7 | CTRL-) | 220 |
| CTRL-H | 8 | CTRL-(| 221 |
| CTRL-I | 237 | CTRL+* | 222 |
| CTRL-J | 10 | CTRL++ | 223 |
| CTRL-K | 11 | CTRL-hyphen | 227 |
| CTRL-L | 12 | CTRL-/ | 231 |
| CTRL-M | 238 | CTRL-space | 235 |
| CTRL-N | 14 | | |
| CTRL-O | 15 | UP CURSOR | 240 |
| CTRL-P | 226 | DOWN CURSOR | 241 |
| CTRL-Q | 17 | LEFT CURSOR | 242 |
| CTRL-R | 18 | RIGHT CURSOR | 243 |
| CTRL-S | 19 | SHIFT-UP | 244 |
| CTRL-T | 20 | SHIFT-DOWN | 245 |
| CTRL-U | 21 | SHIFT-LEFT | 246 |
| CTRL-V | 22 | SHIFT-RIGHT | 247 |
| CTRL-W | 23 | CTRL-UP | 248 |
| CTRL-X | 24 | CTRL-DOWN | 249 |
| CTRL-Y | 25 | CTRL-LEFT | 250 |
| CTRL-Z | 26 | CTRL-RIGHT | 251 |
| TAB | 9 | RETURN | 13 |
| SHIFT-TAB | 228 | SHIFT-RETURN | 236 |
| CTRL-TAB | 225 | CTRL-RETURN | 236 |
| CLR | 16 | COPY | 224 |
| SHIFT-CLR | 229 | SHIFT-COPY | 233 |
| CTRL-CLR | 230 | CTRL-COPY | 234 |
| DEL | 127 | ESC | 252 |
| CTRL-DEL | 232 | | |

Figure II: Protex command code values.

ticularly useful if you are writing a document which contains words often repeated in it.

It is possible to define tokens 128 to 159 so that they contain whatever you want in the way of text or commands.

Tokens 128 to 137 are allocated by default to function keys 0 to 9 by Amsdos, but it is possible to allocate any expansion string tokens to any of the keys, either in normal, or SHIFTed states or with CONTROL pressed and the Amstrad manuals give full details of how to do this using the KEY DEF command.

The latest version of the manual also lists the code values given when the Protex editing commands are used and these are shown in Figure II. Armed with these figures you can now create strings which can be made to reproduce all sorts of complicated sequences of key presses which can be called by a single key press.

Additionally it is possible to use the KEY DEF command to redefine any of the Protex editing commands to carry out different functions. For example, Ctrl-D normally copies down Protex's default ruler and Ctrl-R copies the last ruler used, but I would have preferred that they copied my own default ruler and an alternate ruler I specified. The

```

>-----!-----R
>CO A4 letter head - page 2 on numbered
>PL 66
>TM 0
>SM 8

>PN 2
>HE          %

My Address
is here
    
```

Figure I: Example of a letter template

THE AMSTRAD BUSINESS CENTRE



COMPUTERS

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|
| PCW 8256 (5 free disc)..... | £440.00 | CPC 6128 Green..... | £280.00 |
| PCW 8512 (5 free disc)..... | £555.00 | CPC 464 Colour..... | £280.00 |
| CPC 6128 Colour..... | £370.00 | CPC 464 Green..... | £180.00 |

HARDWARE

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Thingl..... | £5.95 |
| Electric Studio Lightpen..... | £64.00 |
| Electric Studio Mouse..... | £114.00 |
| Electric Studio Digitiser..... | £92.00 |
| Graph PAD3..... | £139.00 |
| Joystick Controller..... | £22.50 |
| FD2 Second Disc Drive..... | £149.00 |
| FD2 & Memory Upgrade..... | £170.00 |
| 8256 Memory Upgrade..... | £29.95 |
| RS232/Centronics Upgrade..... | £57.00 |
| V21/V23 Amstrad Modem..... | £95.00 |
| 2 PCW Printer Ribbons..... | £9.95 |
| Lockable 3 Disc Storage..... | £11.00 |

PRINTERS

| | |
|----------------------|---------|
| MP165..... | £239.00 |
| CPA 80..... | £189.00 |
| MP 200..... | £325.00 |
| MP 201..... | £410.00 |
| Panasonic P1080..... | £179.00 |
| DMP 2000..... | £159.00 |
| DMP 3000..... | £179.00 |
| EPSON LX86..... | £270.00 |
| CITIZEN 120D..... | £199.00 |

PC HARDWARE

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Printer Lead Parallel..... | £18.00 |
| Printer Lead Serial..... | £18.00 |
| Dust Cover..... | £9.95 |
| 5 1/4 Disc Pack of 25..... | £20.00 |
| Arcade Joy Stick..... | £16.95 |
| PC Memory Upgrade..... | £39.95 |



- AMSTRAD PC 1512's NOW IN STOCK
- PHONE FOR LATEST PRICES
- ALL SINGLE & DUAL DRIVE SYSTEMS AT PRE-INCREASE PRICES WHILST STOCKS LAST

BETTER DEALS AND BETTER SERVICE FROM COMTEC

PC 1512 SOFTWARE

| | |
|------------------------------|---------|
| ACCOUNTS PACKAGES | |
| Compact Daybook..... | £69.00 |
| Compact Accounts..... | £179.00 |
| Compact Sales Invoicing..... | £80.00 |
| Sage Book-keeper..... | £99.00 |
| Sage Accounts..... | £148.00 |
| Sage Accounts Plus..... | £198.00 |
| Map Integrated..... | £138.50 |
| Money Power..... | £90.00 |
| Bookworker..... | £179.00 |
| DAC Easy..... | £95.00 |
| SPREADSHEETS | |
| Supercalc 3..... | £59.50 |
| Supercalc 4..... | £380.00 |
| Scratchpad +..... | £49.50 |
| Sage PC Planner..... | £98.50 |
| VP Planner..... | £90.00 |
| Planners Choice..... | £34.99 |
| DATABASES | |
| Sage Retrieve..... | £98.00 |
| Delta 4..... | £84.00 |
| Cardbox..... | £49.50 |
| Condor Junior..... | £84.00 |
| Cambase..... | £39.50 |
| Reflex..... | £59.50 |
| VP Info..... | £90.00 |
| d Base II..... | £99.00 |
| Filers Choice..... | £34.99 |
| PC Promise..... | £59.99 |
| WORD PROCESSORS | |
| Wordstar 1512..... | £59.50 |
| Sage PC Write..... | £98.50 |
| Word Perfect Junior..... | £88.00 |
| Tasword PC..... | £22.00 |
| Volkswriter..... | £44.95 |
| GEM Write..... | £89.00 |
| INTEGRATED SOFTWARE | |
| Logistix..... | £90.00 |
| PSION PC Four..... | £69.00 |
| Able I..... | £90.00 |

LEISURE SOFTWARE

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Borrowed Time..... | £22.00 |
| Mindshadow..... | £18.00 |
| Alter Ego Male..... | £22.00 |
| Championship Golf..... | £22.00 |
| Hacker..... | £18.00 |
| Hacker II..... | £18.00 |
| Leather Goddess..... | £26.00 |
| Cyrus II Chess..... | £18.00 |
| Pitstop II..... | £18.00 |
| Alex Higgins Snooker..... | £18.00 |
| Archon..... | £18.00 |
| Strip Poker..... | £18.00 |
| PSION Chess..... | £22.00 |
| Arcade Classics..... | £18.00 |
| Solo Flight..... | £18.00 |
| Spitfire Ace..... | £18.00 |
| Crusade In Europe..... | £18.00 |
| Silent Services..... | £22.00 |
| F15 Strike Eagle..... | £19.00 |
| Hellcat Ace..... | £18.00 |
| Tigers in the Snow..... | £24.00 |
| Dambusters..... | £18.00 |
| Alternative Reality..... | £18.00 |
| Gauntlet..... | £18.00 |
| Trivial Pursuit..... | £18.00 |
| Summer Games II..... | £18.00 |
| Winter Games..... | £18.00 |
| Pitstop II..... | £18.00 |
| Mean 18 Golf..... | £18.00 |
| Zork I..... | £25.00 |
| Witness..... | £25.00 |
| Tracer Sanction..... | £18.00 |
| Shanghai..... | £18.00 |
| Enchanter..... | £25.00 |
| Cross Check..... | £18.00 |
| Flight Simulator II..... | £45.00 |
| Jet..... | £46.00 |
| Sargon III Chess..... | £46.00 |
| PAYROLL | |
| Compact..... | £90.00 |
| Sage..... | £99.00 |
| Map..... | £43.50 |

GENERAL & UTILITIES

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| Sidekick..... | £27.00 |
| Brainstorm..... | £39.00 |
| Gem Draw..... | £84.00 |
| Gem Graph..... | £84.00 |
| Gem Diary..... | £32.00 |
| Designers Pencil..... | £24.00 |
| Music Studio..... | £24.00 |
| 1-up..... | £49.00 |
| Touch 'n' Go..... | £22.00 |
| Fleet Street Editor..... | £139.00 |
| PAYROLL | |
| Compact..... | £89.95 |
| Cam Soft..... | £43.95 |
| Sage..... | £54.00 |
| PC 1512 BOOKS | |
| Technical reference Manual..... | £19.95 |
| Locomotive Basic 2 User Guide..... | £9.95 |
| Using DOS +..... | £9.95 |
| Using Gem on the PC 1512..... | £12.95 |
| DOS Manual..... | £17.50 |
| MS DOS bible..... | £16.95 |
| MS DOS Handbook..... | £19.95 |
| MS DOS User's Guide..... | £18.45 |

EDUCATIONAL

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Touch 'n' Go..... | £19.50 |
| Locoscript Tutorial..... | £8.95 |
| Ian Key Typing Course..... | £22.95 |
| Hands on CP/M Plus..... | £19.95 |
| Hands On Supercalc..... | £19.95 |
| Hands On d Base II..... | £19.95 |
| Teach Yourself Locoscript..... | £14.95 |
| ACCOUNTS PACKAGES | |
| Compact Daybook..... | £45.00 |
| Compact Accounts..... | £170.00 |
| Camsoft Accounts SIS..... | £84.00 |
| Camsoft Account SPN..... | £84.00 |
| Camsoft Accounts SISPN..... | £114.50 |
| Sage Popular..... | £75.00 |
| Sage Popular Plus..... | £114.50 |
| Map Integrated Acts..... | £125.00 |

PCW SOFTWARE

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| LEISURE SOFTWARE | |
| Colossus 4 Chess..... | £17.00 |
| Tomahawk..... | £17.00 |
| Trivial Pursuits..... | £19.00 |
| Scrabble..... | £18.00 |
| Strike Force Harrier..... | £18.00 |
| The Pawn..... | £22.00 |
| Silicon Dream..... | £18.00 |
| Classic Collection..... | £12.00 |
| PCW BOOKS | |
| Amstrad CP/M Plus..... | £12.95 |
| Mastering the Amstrad PCW..... | £8.95 |
| Step by Step Guide to Locoscript..... | £4.95 |
| Using the PCW 8256..... | £9.95 |
| Program Your PCW..... | £6.95 |
| CP/M Bible..... | £16.50 |
| CP/M Plus Handbook..... | £13.95 |
| SPREADSHEETS | |
| Supercalc 2..... | £41.95 |
| Cracker II..... | £41.95 |
| Scratchpad Plus..... | £49.50 |
| DATABASES | |
| D. Base II..... | £89.00 |
| Cambase..... | £39.50 |
| Cardbox..... | £47.00 |
| Sage Retrieve..... | £54.00 |
| Locomail..... | £37.00 |
| Pocket Datastar..... | £35.00 |
| WORD PROCESSING | |
| Protex..... | £74.00 |
| Prospell..... | £24.00 |
| Pocket Wordstar..... | £37.00 |
| Tasword 8000..... | £19.50 |
| Tasprint 8000..... | £12.50 |
| Taspell 8000..... | £14.50 |
| GENERAL & UTILITIES | |
| DR Draw..... | £39.50 |
| Pagemaker..... | £45.00 |
| Fleet Street Publisher..... | £64.50 |
| Write Hand Man..... | £25.00 |

Comtec Systems

58a Wellingborough Road Northampton NN1 4DN Tel: (0604) 24463

- ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POST & PACKAGING
- We are fully authorised Amstrad Repair Centre, with 'in-house' repair facilities.
- Phone now for details of our service contracts and repair costs.
- County Council, Local and Education Authorities. Orders Welcome.
- Corporate and Export Orders welcome.

OVERSEAS ORDERS

Please add the following to your order and make all payments in Sterling.
 Software, Books, Discs, Leads..... £2.00
 Printers, Disc Drives..... £20.00
 Computers..... £40.00

Please send me the following items:

Qty Product Price (inc VAT)

M/C TYPE 8256 1512 6128 464 TOTAL

Name Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address

Postcode Tel. No.

I enclose (please tick) cheque/p.o. or, please debit to my

Access Visa Card

Send to: FREEPOST

Comtec Systems

NORTHAMPTON NN1 4BR. Tel: (0604) 24463

following expansion strings and key redefinitions allow me to do just that.

All I now have to do is make sure that line 1 of my template file contains my chosen alternate ruler and line 2 my default ruler.

The KEY DEF commands at the start of each line redefine keys D and R so that when they are pressed with Ctrl, they give the token values instead of their normal values.

If you follow the strings through,

```
10 KEY DEF 50,1,872,852,158:KEY 158,
CHR$(11)+CHR$(0)+9+CHR$(27)+CHR$(233)+CHR$(241)+CHR$(233)+CHR$(0)+9+
CHR$(16)+CHR$(234)+CHR$(11)
```

```
20 KEY DEF 61,1,864,844,159:KEY 159,
CHR$(11)+CHR$(0)+9+CHR$(27)+CHR$(241)+CHR$(233)+CHR$(241)+CHR$(233)+
CHR$(0)+9+CHR$(16)+CHR$(234)+CHR$(11)
```

using the table in Figure II, you will see that they set a place marker at the cursor position, jump to the start of the document, set the two block markers, then return to the place marker and copy down the the ruler, before finally

clearing the various markers. Another useful string is:

```
10 KEY 0,CHR$(252)+S+CHR$(13)+CHR$(13)+CHR$(252)
```

Pressing key f0 while in edit mode will now automatically carry out a save of the document, which allows easil periodic saves for security purposes. The only restriction is that the file must already have been saved, so that it has a filename allocated.

It would obviously be more trouble than it was worth if you had to type all these commands in every time you wanted to use Protex, but again this can be automated very easily.

If you have the rom version you can easily create a short Basic program incorporating all these strings, finishing with the command IP, and save it with the name DISC.BAS, so that when you want to use Protex all that is required is to press Ctrl and the small

Enter key, which is redefined by Protex to load a file called DISC.BAS

Disc version users can incorporate the Basic lines in the file on the Protex disc called DISC2.BAS which is provided for this purpose.

Sometimes the Amsdos limit of about 120 characters for the expansion string buffer is a bit limiting, but this can be rectified by the small piece of machine code in Figure III which provides whatever size of buffer you want.

This also can be incorporated in the basic loader described above. It is not a good idea to make the buffer larger than you really require, as it has the effect of reducing the size of the document which can be handled.

Hopefully these examples and suggestions will encourage you to experiment and create your own special version of Protex, making it even more convenient to use and powerful than it is already.

```
10 bufsize=1000:REM set to the buffer size you want
20 MEMORY HIMEM-15:hm=HIMEM+1
30 FOR n=0 TO 15:READ dat$:POKE hm+n,VAL("&"+dat$):NEXT
40 MEMORY HIMEM-buffsize:buffloc=HIMEM+1
50 CALL hm,buffloc,bufsize
60 DATA DD,6E,00,DD,66,01,DD,5E,02,DD,56,03,CD,15,8B,C9
```

Figure III: Routine to increase size of expansion string buffer

ACU

SUPERPOWER UTILITY SOFTWARE NOW ALSO ON DISC

ADM DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE

DISC (6128 only) ... £19.95 **NEW LOW PRICE**
ROM (2 x 16K) £19.95

MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMERS

Slash your program development time by up to 50%!! Our Assembler runs at approx. 24000 lines per minute — as many as 8 times faster than similar products. Over 30 commands in the Editor/Assembler including Block Move, Block Delete, Block Copy. Disc version uses Bank switching to maintain file sizes. Disassembled files can be edited and re-assembled. Monitor has over 30 commands including Single Step, Conditional Breakpoints, Set CPU Registers etc.

TOOLBOX & BASIC EXTENSIONS

DISC £19.95 Please state
ROM £19.95 464, 664 or 6128

"Basic Programmers — SAVE PRECIOUS MEMORY SPACE!!" The disc versions of this product include INSTALLATION, allowing you to create your own files of routines selected from TOOLBOX for use with particular programs. This ensures maximum availability of user memory. Rom versions, of course, have 100% saving anyway! ALL versions now provide a simple ASSEMBLER from within BASIC.

DIRECT COMMANDS — CHARACTER, COMPACT, EDITOR, FIND <& REPLACE>, KILL, MEDIT, PICTURE, SOUNDLAB, TIDYLIST, XREF.

PRINTER COMMANDS — CDUMP, DUMP, ECHO ON/OFF, LRON, LTROFF.

GRAPHICS COMMANDS — CIRCLE, TURTLE, FILL, FRAME, GCOL, GRAPHICS PAPER, GRAPHICS PEN, MASK.

SCREEN COMMANDS — Double height or underline, PAGE ON/OFF, SCREEN, VDU.

FILE COMMANDS — BAUD, INFO, UNPROTECT.

OTHER COMMANDS — ASSEMBLE, KEYBOARD, ROMS, TUNE.

NEW SUPERPOWER ROM CARD £34.95 ONLY

(Eight sockets, addressable 0 to 7, 8 to 15, 16 to 23 etc. Cased unit, plugged neatly to expansion port. Through connector.)

ORIGINAL ROM CARD £25 ONLY (CPC 464)

OTHER SUPERPOWER PRODUCTS

Disc User's Utilities
Mailing List/Club Membership program.
Disc (6128 only) and Rom versions priced at £19.95 each. Send for full details.
SUPERPOWER Products for the Amstrad CPC series are available from dealers nationwide AND:—

Micro Power Ltd.,
Northwood House,
North Street,
Leeds LS7 2AA.
Tel. 0532 458800/
434006



Use your micro to speed up your mail . .

Telemessage

BY AIR TELECOM TRANSMITS THE MESSAGE ELECTRONICALLY TO LOCAL MAIL SORTING OFFICE FOR YOU FOR DELIVERY TODAY

TELEMESSAGE
MS 1 ZIRNEX
45 KILNWOOD VILL
CHORWOOD RD
GLASSHOTT
W17 3W

1 POSTAGE PAID
GREAT BRITAIN
PHO 413

JOIN NOW!
Can't wait? Then phone 061 434 0672 for your ID number and personal password - and start using MicroLink today!

and next-day delivery is guaranteed!

Everyone knows that "first class" mail is far from perfect. The Consumers' Association reported in June that two out of every five first class letters fail to be delivered the day after they are posted.

So if you have an urgent letter that just HAS to be delivered tomorrow, what do you do?

If you have a home or business computer the answer is at your fingertips.

You compose the letter on your computer. Then, in a simple operation that takes only a few seconds, you send it down the telephone line to MicroLink, the electronic mail service operated in association with Telecom Gold.

That's the end of your part in the story. From now on electronics take over. Your letter is fed automatically into the national British Telecom Telemessage service. It's switched to the delivery office nearest the recipient's address, where it's printed out on a letter-quality printer and put into a distinctive yellow envelope. And providing it was sent any time up to 8pm, it is delivered by the local postman by breakfast time the next day. Exactly as you'd typed it out the day before.

And how much does this ultra-fast service cost? From just £1.25 to send a letter of up to 350 words to any address in the UK (and an extra £1.70 to any address in the USA). You can also have it accompanied by a colourful greetings card (choose from 16 different varieties) for another 65p.

Telemessages is just one of many services offered by MicroLink that are designed to speed up communications. Find out more by returning the coupon below.

Please send me more information about your speedy Telemessage service and other aspects of MicroLink.

Name _____

Address _____

MicroLink
in association with
TELECOM GOLD

Send to: MicroLink,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

ACU3

AMSTRAD PC1512

in stock now
please ring for details

AMSTRAD HARDWARE

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------|
| CPC 6128 Colour | £370.00 |
| CPC 464 (col) (£100 software free) | £280.00 |
| PCW 8512 | £530.00 |
| PCW 8256 | £425.00 |
| DMP2000 Printer | £157.00 |
| DDI-1 (disc drive) | £147.00 |
| FDI-1 (disc drive) | £93.00 |
| FD-2 (disc drive for 8256) | £129.00 |
| 3" Discs (Box of 10) | £28.50 |
| 5.25" Discs (Box of 10) | £10.00 |
| JY-2 (joystick) | £9.30 |
| RS232 Interface for 464 & 6128 | £55.00 |
| CPS 8256 Interface for 8256 | £55.00 |
| DK Tronics T.V. Tuner | £65.00 |
| Electric Studio Lightpen (6128) | £22.00 |
| Printer Ribbon for DMP2000 | £5.50 |
| Cassette Lead (5 pins 3 jacks) | £3.50 |

AMSTRAD PC1512 SOFTWARE

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Wordstar (Wordprocessor) | £59.46 |
| Touch n go (Tutorial) | £19.95 |
| Supercalc 3 (Ele. Spreadsheet) | £59.46 |
| Sidekick (Utility Software) | £25.46 |
| Reflex (Database) | £59.46 |
| P.C. Promise (Database) | £59.46 |
| Accountant (Accounting Package) | £25.46 |
| Gem Graph or Draw (Graphics Package) | £84.96 |

AMSTRAD PCW SOFTWARE

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| Supercalc 2 | £41.00 |
| Dr Draw/Dr Graph | £35.00 |
| Tasword 8000 | £18.50 |
| Protex | £67.00 |
| Touch-n-Go | £19.95 |
| Popular Accounts (Sagesoft) | £67.00 |
| Tomahawk | £16.00 |
| Jewels of Darkness | £16.00 |
| Scrabble | £16.00 |

AMSTRAD CPC SOFTWARE

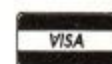
| | Tape | Disc |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|
| Mini Office II | £11.40 | £15.40 |
| Protex | £15.50 | £20.60 |
| Master File III | | £29.95 |
| Tasword-6128 | | £19.00 |
| Elite | £11.35 | £15.50 |
| Knight Games | £6.50 | £10.90 |
| Speech | £7.25 | £11.30 |
| International Karate | £5.15 | £10.35 |
| Planet | £11.40 | £15.40 |
| Druid | £6.20 | £10.90 |
| Sold a Million 3 | £7.25 | £11.90 |
| Light Force | £7.25 | £11.90 |
| Batman | £6.20 | £10.90 |
| Jewels of Darkness (+PCW) | £10.35 | £15.50 |
| Spindizzy | £6.25 | £10.90 |
| Tomahawk | £6.70 | £10.90 |
| Cauldron II | £6.25 | £10.35 |
| Now Games 3 | £7.70 | £12.40 |
| Bomb Jack | £6.50 | £10.90 |
| Lazer Basic | £11.30 | £15.40 |
| Winter Games | £7.30 | £11.90 |
| Green Beret | £6.25 | £11.90 |
| Eidolon | £7.70 | £11.90 |

Our complete price list is much bigger than this. Please ring for details or send an s.a.e. for our catalogue

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY IN UK ONLY
OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS PLEASE ADD 50P PER
SOFTWARE FOR EUROPE AND £2.00 PER SOFTWARE
FOR THE REST OF THE WORLD. MAIL ORDER
CUSTOMERS PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO:
NEWCROWN COMPUTERS LTD



98-100 Hightown Road
Luton, Beds LU2 0DQ (UK)



Tel: (0582) 455684

Software Bonanza for PC1512, IBM & Compatibles

100's of titles of PC-SIG Software
at only **£4 per disc (inc P&P)**
(£3.00 per disc for 10 or more)

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| PC File III | - Full featured database |
| PC Calc | - Spreadsheet (like 123) |
| PC Write | - Word Processor |
| PC Tutorial | - Dos for beginners |
| Deskmates | - A sidekick, but more! |
| Qmodem | - Communications |

Also available: Accounts,
Games, Graphics,
Languages, Utilities, Unprotect
routines, and much
much more

Two - disc catalogue **£4.00**
Listing: £1.00

Compulink Services (Scotland)
PO Box 244
Glasgow G13 1LW



Seek and ye shall find..

Into adventures with Bill Brock

Lately a great deal has been written about the latest and best in the way of operating systems for adventure games. I wonder what the players really think about all this. The operating system covers a number of different aspects of how well a game is going to play.

It can affect the speed with which new data is displayed on the screen and the way in which the command interpreter deals with the words you type in as an input to the computer.

Any gain in speed of play can only make a game better. There is nothing worse than to want get on with the adventure but to be held up by the computer working out what to do and display next. Any delay here can upset the player's concentration and subsequent enjoyment of the game. Fortunately most modern games have a very acceptable speed of operation.

That then leaves us with the command interpreter. The two major areas here are the size of the vocabulary and the way in which a program can deal with the number and order of the words you type in.

Some games are criticised for their poor vocabulary, often because interesting items are mentioned in the location description but are then not recognised when you try to examine them. One solution is to list the useful (or red herring) items after the description.

This works, but tends to make the game appear stilted and takes away the feeling of freedom of action. There is always the suspicion that someone has been there before you, deliberately putting out objects for you to find. There is a greater sense of achievement if you have thought to examine an object and found something hidden in it.

There are various dodges to make us think there is more to a game than there really is, but the best answer probably lies in how well the text is written. If location descriptions are well written the correct emphasis is put on those items we are supposed to react to and the rest of the text becomes merely supportive and does not encourage us to investigate further.

Just how input commands are dealt with is a very complex subject, involving a broad knowledge of lin-



High road or low road?

guistics and semantics. Many programs get round the problem by only accepting a limited number of words per command. The classic system was (and still is) a verb followed by a noun: GET BOOK: READ BOOK: DROP VASE: DROP VASE. Often such linking words A, AN, THE are just ignored to give the player a greater feeling of freedom.

A slightly expanded system allows for a greater number of words when special cases are met: GET THE RED BOOK or UNLOCK DOOR WITH IRON KEY.

This works well providing the programmer does not suddenly expect you to use a multi-word input without some form of warning: PLACE RUBY ON ROTATING TABLE might be a little unfair if only two word inputs were accepted everywhere else in the program.

Some modern adventures accept really complex inputs: TAKE PLANT FROM PLANT POT AND

SCHOOL SOFTWARE LTD.

FREE Catalogue Amstrad CPC, PCW PC1512, Commodore, BBC, IBM PC

Amstrad PCW – Business Software, School Admin. PC. 24 Hr. Visa/Access Hotline. Ring UK 010353 – 6149477 (Office Hours) (Irl. 061-27994)

MAXI-MATHS

Amstrad PC, IBM PC, Amstrad 464,664,6128.

1. Triangles, 2. Angles, 3. Sin Cos Tan, 4. Rectangles, 5. Circles.

A highly interactive program such as Basic Geometry provides a very stimulating learning environment.

MAGIC MATHS (age 4–8)

CBM 64, All Amstrads, IBM PC

Addition and Subtraction. "A serious challenger to similar BBC programs and a good example of its type". Primary Teaching and Micros UK.

MATHS MANIA (age 8–12)

All Amstrads/CBM 64/IBM PC

Multiplication and Division. "It appeals to the age group. My son has been sneaking downstairs before breakfast to play".

BBC CEEFAX review.

BETTER SPELLING (age 8–adult)

All Amstrads/CBM 64/BBC/IBM PC

"Well Organised Lessons. Educationally it is very strong" 8000 Plus.

BETTER MATHS (age 12–16)

All Amstrads/CBM 64/IBM PC

Rated in the top five in Amstrad Action educational survey.

CHEMISTRY (age 12–16)

All Amstrads/CBM 64/BBC/IBM PC

"Very ambitious in terms of the range of topics. High standard of questions." 8000 Plus.

BIOLOGY (age 12–16)

All Amstrads/CBM 64/BBC/IBM PC

"A good excuse to play with your computer and have fun while revising". Your Computer.

Mapwork Quiz (9–Adult) CPC, BBC, CBM 64

Playschool (3–7) CPC

Geography (12–17) CPC

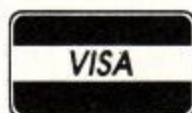
Physics (12–16) CPC/PCW

School Administration PC1512/IBM

DISCS: £14.95 CASSETTES: £9.95

Direct MAIL ORDER 48 Hour Despatch.

Send Cheque Visa/Access/ and Exp. Date (£1.00 P&P) PC Versions Check Availability.



Meadowvale Estate, Raheen, Limerick, Ireland.

Tel: (UK) 010-353-61 49477 (IRL. 061-27994)

MATHS
MANIA
Age 8-12 Years



Biology 1



SCHOOL
SOFTWARE

BETTER
SPELLING
Age 9-14 Years



Physics 1



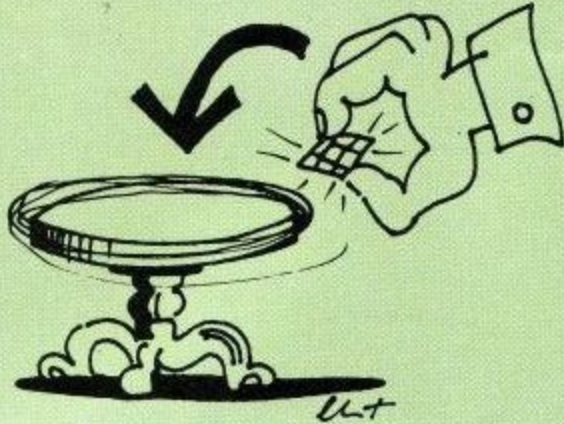
SCHOOL
SOFTWARE

MAGIC
MATHS
Age 4-8 Years



PLANT IT IN THE BLACK SOIL. The aim here is to enable just about anyone to play the game without having to think in a special "adventure language". Sadly our computer's memories are still not big enough to cover every way in which people are likely to say the same thing but with either different words or sentence construction.

Certainly these advanced parsers are marvellous to watch in operation – but do we use their full



capabilities? I doubt it.

I for one stick to the basic two word input unless forced to try something else. I am a lazy typist and even use the shortest form of a word that the computer will understand. EXAM MECH is much more likely more to appear on my Amstrad than EXAMINE MECHANISM.

There is also a little more to it than laziness. If I am enjoying an adventure I want to get on to the next problem. Typing short sharp commands keeps up the game's pace and I get a greater feeling of involvement.

I would certainly not adversely criticise the more complex parsers. Even if I do not use them to the full, they invariably have a greater understanding both in vocabulary and intent of a command. In a sense this comes back to how well written the game is and how easy it is to get along with any game regardless of complexity.

Are the latest and best the only games you would play or do you still enjoy those written around yesterday's systems? Write in and let me know what you think.

Tell me what you would like to see happen in the next 10 years of adventure game development. Can our computers sustain the rate of change we have seen in the last few years or are we nearly at the best we hope to see in the home?

It is easy to find something wrong with any game, but are you playing it or are you trying to take freedom of action beyond the limits of good sense?

Each game effectively defines the limits to which players can travel, both in space and actions. The illusion of freedom is what matters.

A well written game may have many climbable trees but the player is persuaded against climbing them – not by being told he cannot, but by the trees having less emphasis within the text.

Think back to some of the best games you have played. What are they and why did you particularly

like them? Conversely which were the worst ones? Let me know how you judge your games, I wonder if you ever agree with me . . .

Blood and bones

With their latest adventure, has CRL bitten off more it bargained for? Dracula is certainly a mouthful on several Counts! It is the first computer game to be given a Board of Censor's certificate – it deems it only suitable for persons of 15 years and over. The idea of the certificate was, I'm sure, only a gimmick to aid the game's advertising.

True, there is a certain amount of blood involved and a few rather gruesome descriptive passages, but nothing terribly frightening. We'll just have to hope that someone does not think that all computer games need this treatment.

Getting this type of certificate costs money and time. If it became the norm, it would undoubtedly mean more expensive software and delay production by a few weeks at least. Fortunately it does not look as though this is likely, but keep your fingers crossed just in case!

CRL's Dracula follows the present vogue of taking well known books and writing a computer adventure game around their plot. There are three parts and the package includes two cassette tapes that may be loaded into the CPC464, 664, or 6128.

The plot seems to follow Bram Stoker's original book fairly closely but reading the book is no real benefit in this game.

Your movements are mainly predestined, so you cannot roam around Transylvania at will. This does not mean that there are no vital decisions to be made, far from it, every few steps of the way there is some form of puzzle to be solved, and some are quite unpleasantly devious.

Each of the three parts may be played independently but as the story develops it is sensible to play them in the correct order. The first part, The First Night, is an introductory adventure dealing with John Harker's arrival and stay at the Golden Krone Hotel, his last stopover before he meets Count Dracula at Castle Dracula.

You play the part of John and sense that the locals are uneasy and that an evil presence pervades the





countryside. Having paid off the coachman and entered the hotel you must somehow survive the night to catch the next coach the following morning.

You are hungry and tired after your long journey. Satisfy your hunger in the hotel's restaurant and toddle off to your room for a good night's sleep.

What will happen during the night is dependent upon what you have eaten (and drunk) at dinner – rest assured, your dreams are not likely to be sweet!

There are very few locations in this section, so mapping is hardly necessary. It is more a question of different combinations of actions that will resolve your future. Each set of circumstances has its own problem or problems you will have to overcome.

Some fairly broad clues are thrown around but you will probably die several times before you hit on the right sequence of events.

Strangely enough this is not as frustrating as it may sound, the text produced is highly coloured and even if you make the wrong choices the atmosphere is maintained and you will probably enjoy the various strange happenings.

Having survived the night you will see the brave new day dawn, signalling the end of part one and the need to load the reverse side of the first tape. Part two, Arrival, covers the next few days, starting with the coach journey from the hotel.

Although you are expected at the castle, you still have to find a means of letting Count Dracula know that you have arrived. There are not many locations in this part either, but it is well worth mapping. This will not only ensure that you not forgotten how to map an adventure but also act as a double check that you have been to all the locations.

The Count has used your law offices to buy property in England. As you have all the paperwork with you, your health is no longer of importance – except to you. Beware of any cuts or scratches, the sight of blood will send your host into a feeding frenzy.

Having got into the castle and completed your deal-

ings with Dracula, you must now try and escape. Several items are needed for you to eventually reach what was the castle's chapel and find freedom. On the way you will have been attacked by vampires and deadly rats, got lost in a labyrinth and climbed down a couple of secret passages.

Just the stuff to raise the blood pressure to such a satisfactory level, that no self respecting vampire could resist a quick snack!

In part three, The Hunt, you play the part of psychiatrist Doctor Seward, a close friend of John Harker. You own an asylum for the insane in the heart of England and receive disturbing news from abroad. Letters from John tell of his experiences and warn of undead beings let loose on your own green and pleasant countryside.

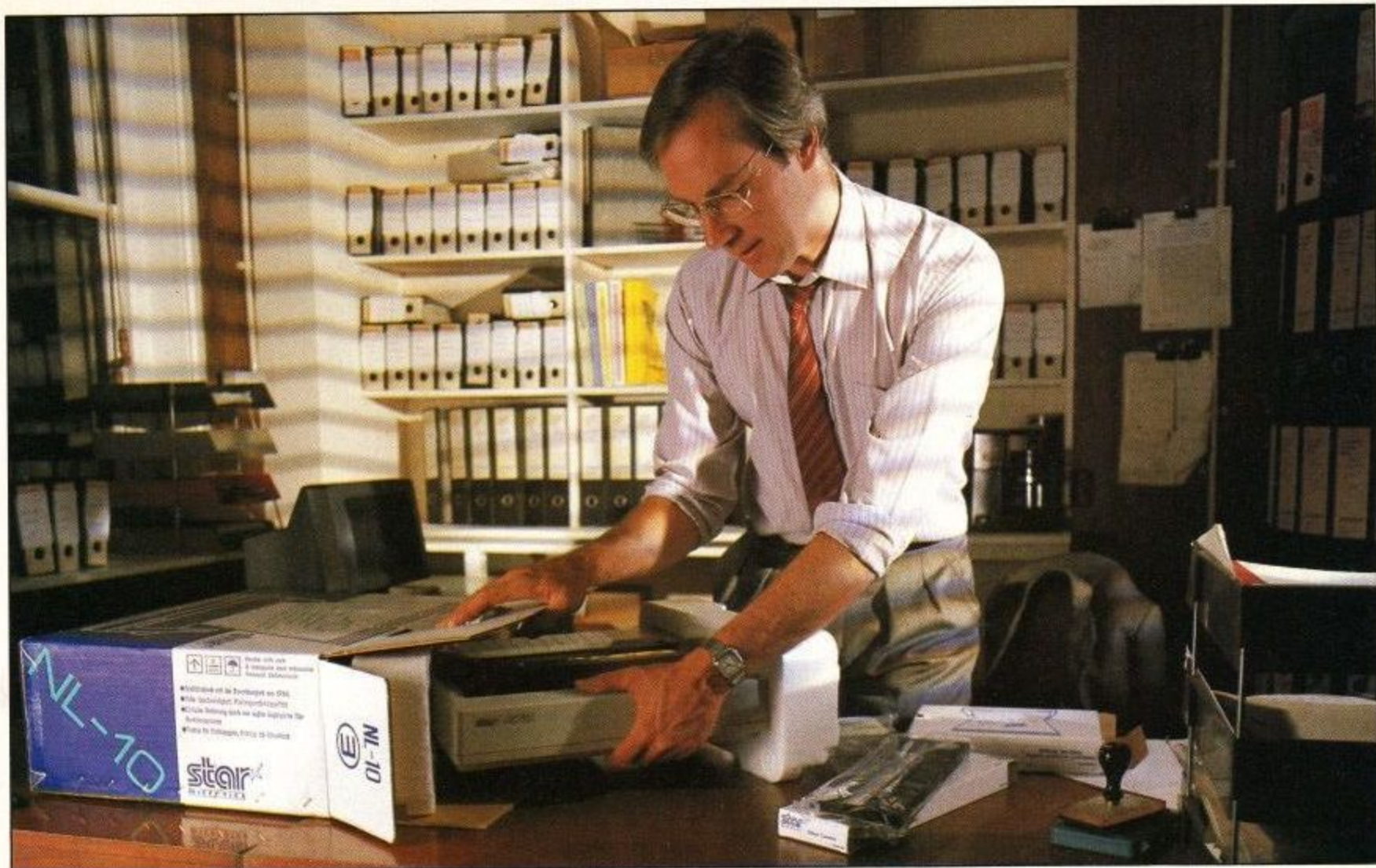
Calling for help from old friend and occultist Van Helsing, you must first track down an escaped inmate from the asylum who has come under Dracula's influence. Finally you will have to invade the Count's mansion and rid the world of this master of evil.

Although the first two parts do have some graphics, this is principally a text adventure. What graphics there are have been very well produced using digitised screen shots and are certainly worth looking out for. Rumour has it that they are all CRL staff members!

The parser recognises only simple verb/noun inputs and the vocabulary, while not extensive, is quite adequate. The number of objects is also limited, with everything having some purpose. As I said before, your progress has been very tightly defined but to win through you must keep your wits about you and be very observant.

One command is absolutely vital and must be used at every opportunity: LOOK AROUND. This implies that you are actively examining everything in sight and not just walking along without your mind fully in gear.

Most critical locations will only reveal their secrets



You've made the right decision

Star makes it easy to choose the right printer when it comes to those difficult decisions. From the small business or enthusiast user through to the highly demanding corporate buyer, there's a printer in our range to suit every need.

Take the NL-10 for example. You need to choose a printer that's compatible with the computer you're using today and the one you might upgrade to later. With the NL-10's modular interface that's no problem, just select the interface you need when you buy the printer. If you need to change later it only takes a moment to swap the cartridges over.

You'll want to choose a printer that's easy to operate. On the N series printers Star have all but done away with those fiddly little DIP switches. Almost every control you need for daily use is on a single touch panel. Select print quality, character size, margins and a host more options without ever having to lift the lid.

You want to choose a printer that looks after all your paper requirements; tractor, single sheet or multiple copies. The NL-10 has tractor feed as standard for continuous printing and an automatic single sheet feed to make letterheads really easy. There's even the option of a low-cost cut-sheet feeder.

Your ultimate choice is print quality. Print quality isn't often expected of dot matrix printers but the NL-10 provides it as standard. Whether you're printing at 120cps in draft mode or 30cps in Near Letter Quality, every character is crisp and clear. And the range of character options is unbeatable.

Star is making it easier to choose the right printer when it comes to service and backup. Our pedigree is inherited from many years in the manufacture of precision machine parts and a long history of producing computer printers. This means you can rely on Star's wealth of experience in advanced design and manufacturing.

Countless users have made the right decision – why not join them?



Star Micronics U.K. Ltd.
Craven House,
40 Uxbridge Road,
Ealing, London W5 2BS.
Telephone: 01-840 1800.

THE
star
PRINTERS FOR BUSINESS

A division of Star Micronics Co., Ltd., Japan.

I would like to be sure I'm making the right decision. Please send me details on the Star range of printers.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Telephone _____

Or just call Belinda on 01-840 1829.

NL AU 3

if you use this command. Although the reasoning for this can be fully justified, it is still a little frustrating in practice.

EXAMINE can also help a great deal, but beware of the parser's limitations. EXAMINE PRINCESS (there is no princess) will get the response: "I see nothing special".

Ignoring a word that is not understood in this fashion is one way of masking a poor vocabulary but can catch the player out if you have typed in a word incorrectly.

There are many occasions where death is highly likely, so use the save option fairly often. Some vital objects and action will only materialise if you have already set in motion the reasons for their appearance.

Fortunately the number of locations is not great, so you can easily revisit places again - in the hope that something you need will now be there.

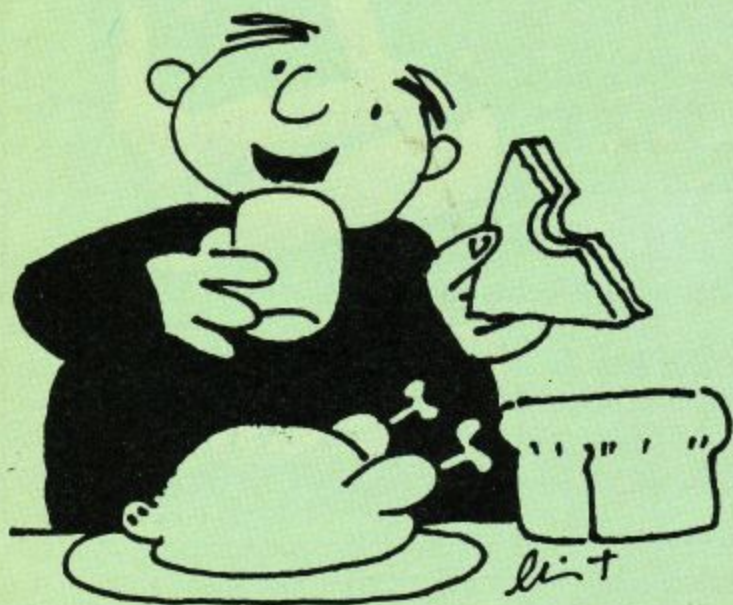
All of the puzzles are logical, but a number are not easy to spot the first time around. Mapping becomes more important the further you get.

There is a pseudo maze in part two where rats will kill you if you stay there too long. The maze found in part three is not difficult to map providing you keep your wits about you. You will almost certainly get completely lost unless you are fully prepared for it.

Altogether, Dracula poses some entertaining puzzles. Although the operating system is simple, I found it did not detract from the atmosphere or the urge to solve the next step towards the Count's eventual grisly end.

Lost and found

I have had many letters asking for help on Fantasia Diamond, which rarely gets a mention but is quite a



puzzler. G V White of Middlesex sent me the following hints:

Eat and drink plenty (although you can die from gluttony) as you need strength to overcome the pixies in the caves and the guardian of the cellar. They tend to imprison you on sight.

Initially you get out by obtaining a key from a friendly elf who is also imprisoned. The same key also opens the trapdoor up to the cellar.

On second and subsequent imprisonments, if you



have the key just wait. Providing your allies are not dead the cell door will open. The woodcutter can imprison you in the punishment cell. Again wait for release.

Boris has a gun. You can use it to shoot anyone but it has only one bullet. Preference is the woodcutter, but if you have used the gun he can still be killed by other means.

The characters are somewhat annoying. Save after each major event, its better than starting again. You can order some characters to follow you. This works sometimesa but not always. The violinist and conductor as well as Boris fall into this category.

To cross the river you need a boat and this is on the other side, reached via the caves and the passages in the fortress. However a pixie often makes an untimely appearance on the house side once you have rescued Boris, who has a tendency to recross, leaving you up a gum tree.

When you have Boris and the Fantasia Diamond, tell Boris to get the boat. He will cross and if you wait the boat will reappear without him. Get in, and on the other side push boat once you are out.

This has two functions, Boris cannot recross and the pixie does not appear and imprison you again. Also you still have a means of crossing the river!

If characters do not do as they are told it is because they are stubborn or that they cannot. However the Sentinel will do as he is told.

This could be a short game, but the characters can make it so much longer. It is vital for your peace of mind to save frequently.

I hope these hints help, Fantasia Diamond is a great little game but must be one of the most frustrating adventures around.

Plan It

... the COMPLETE personal organiser

Now there's a simple way to keep track of your money, plan your budgets, sort out your files and manage your time far more effectively.

PlanIt's three main modules – Personal Accounts, Financial Diary and Card Index – take care of all

your day-to-day activities and help you rationalise your future financial position.

And there are two extra utilities – a Loan Calculator and a Calendar – to complete this remarkable package.

Personal Accounts Gives you up-to-the minute facts about your financial position at any time. Keeps separate accounts of your banking, cash transactions, credit card payments. Allows 24 individual accounts, up to nine different credit cards (and warns you when you reach your cash limit) and as many as 400 different transactions a month. Sets up your standing orders. Automatically updates relevant accounts with each transaction.

Card Index Create your own address book, phone directory, tape library title list. Use the flexible editor to enter or amend data. Sort and search. Call up detailed reports on contents in any form. Produce mailing labels on your printer.

Financial Diary All the features of the best desktop diary – plus much more. Enter up to 15 items per day and have them automatically sorted in time order. Add your expenses and have them totalled in separate categories. Speed search for entries, then mark them for future manipulation or replication.

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Please send me: PlanIt CPC on tape £14.95*() disc £19.95*()
PlanIt PCW on disc £24.95*()
*Europe add £2 Overseas Airmail add £5.

- I enclose cheque payable to Database Software 'or'
 Please debit my Access/Visa card number

Name _____

Address _____

Signature _____

Send to: Database Software, Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

ACU P3

GALLUP

SOFTWARE

CHART

Last month
Market strength

| Rank | Change | Title | Description | Last month | Market strength |
|------|--------|--|--|------------|-----------------|
| 1 | ● | Gauntlet <i>US Gold</i> | Excellent conversion of the multi-player arcade smash. Impressive use of the sixteen colour mode and high speed animation. Deserves to be number one. | ne | 100 |
| 2 | ▶ | Computer Hits 10 Vol. 3 <i>Beau Jolly</i> | All your fave raves on one tape. A bargain compilation from the various artists of the computer industry. | 2 | 74 |
| 3 | ▲ | Konami's Coin-Op Hits <i>Imagine</i> | Save all your pennies for some day by avoiding the arcade and playing Green Beret, Ping-Pong, Hyper-sports, Mike and Yie Ar Kung-Fu at home. | 11 | 70 |
| 4 | ▼ | Trivial Pursuit <i>Domark</i> | Quirky questions and polished presentation give you as many endless hours of fun as the board game. Also available for the PC and PCW. | 1 | 61 |
| 5 | ▼ | Five Star Games <i>Beau-Jolly</i> | Good bargain compilation as seen on TV. Ideal first buy for the new computer user. Worth £9.95 for Spindizzy alone. | 4 | 59 |
| 6 | ● | Hit Pack <i>Elite</i> | Compilation of games for the price of one, oldies but goldies, still with a plethora of compilations you can pick and choose. | ne | 53 |
| 7 | ● | Space Harrier <i>Elite</i> | Ace Amstrad version of the Sega arcade buster. When the real thing costs up to 50p a throw this game looks super cheap but plays like the real thing. | ne | 50 |
| 8 | ▲ | 180 <i>Mastertronic</i> | Digital darts, a budget game based on the non-intoxicating bar-room skill. | 9 | 40 |
| 9 | ● | 1942 <i>Elite</i> | Jap-bashing Double U Double U Two fighter game, a sort of historic Xevious with aircraft carriers. | ne | 40 |
| 10 | ● | Top Gun <i>Ocean</i> | Two player dog fighting. High speed wire frame graphics - move over Tom Cruise. | ne | 39 |
| 11 | ▼ | Five-a-Side Soccer <i>Mastertronic</i> | Football games have been around since the days of Pong, now a cheapie for the CPC keeps the trend alive. | 10 | 38 |
| 12 | ▼ | Booty <i>Firebird</i> | A golden oldie on the Speccy but new to the Amstrad, Pirates and treasure platforms game. | 6 | 36 |
| 13 | ▼ | Ikari Warriors <i>Elite</i> | The first of Elite's really impressive arcade conversions, excellent sprites and a real battle feel. | 8 | 34 |
| 14 | ▲ | Scooby Doo <i>Elite</i> | Much delayed and a little disappointing. A dodgy ladders and platforms game with Scooby snacks and green ghosts. Nifty animation but lacks plot. | 15 | 33 |
| 15 | ● | Breakthru <i>Data East/US Gold</i> | Possibly the worst game ever from US Gold. The collision detection in this game is so far off you get hit by bullets a character square away and can drive over rocks unharmed. Avoid. | ne | 33 |
| 16 | ▲ | Aliens <i>Electric Dreams</i> | Atmospheric action and strategy game. Reflects the fear generated by the stomach churning film. You don't need to have seen the flick to enjoy this one. | re | 26 |
| 17 | ▼ | They Sold A Million (3) <i>Hit Squad</i> | Fighter Pilot, Kung Fu Master, Rambo and Ghostbusters go to make up this compilation of past classics. | 7 | 26 |
| 18 | ▼ | Bomb Scare <i>Firebird</i> | 3D Game in the Alien 8 mould, a bit of a bore unless you are a die-hard cartographer. | 3 | 25 |
| 19 | ● | Dragon's Lair <i>Software Projects</i> | Atari laser disc classic, just as difficult if not quite as pretty on the Amstrad. | ne | 25 |
| 20 | ● | Footballer of the Year <i>Gremlin Graphics</i> | Deep thought is needed in the football futures game from Gremlin. Has the added bonus of good graphics. | ne | 25 |



Non-mover



Up



Down



New entry

FEBRUARY 1987

Chart compiled by Gallup/MicroScope

**IT'S
HERE**

THE ULTIMATE BACKUP DEVICE FOR THE 464/664/6128



Now you can stop the action of your game and make a complete backup to TAPE or DISK.



POST FREE
ONLY £34.99

THERE'S NO NEED TO PAY MORE!

**VERY
SIMPLE
TO USE!!**

Available
NOW!!

It does not matter how your program was loaded – at normal or turbo speed – from tape or disk.

Through bus connector for other add-ons.

Programs are saved under normal DOS – unlike some products which need specially formatted disks.

100% SUCCESS? In our recent tests we could not find any memory resident game that we could not backup.

Simply load your game as normal then press the button to 'freeze' the action.

The whole program is then saved to tape or disk.

Program will reload and run from the point where it was frozen.

When the program save is complete that's it – no need to "repair" the program on reload like our competitors' products.

A FULL DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLING SYSTEM

FOR 464/664
or 6128

**ONLY
£44.99**



Complete hardware/software package including free microphone.



The sampler allows you to record any sound into memory digitally and then replay it at variable pitch, forwards, backwards, ascending, descending, with echo, reverb, etc., etc.

Professional full 8 bit A to D and D to A conversion.

MIC input and line output.

On screen frequency plotting.

Live effects menu.

Through port.

Real time sequencer to produce musical pieces from a single sound.

Load and save sound features.

Available now – please state tape or disk software.

NOW ROBOTICS + MODEL CONTROL



**Made
Easy**

FOR 464/664
or 6128

**ONLY
POST FREE £29.99**

Connect your computer to models, lights, sensors, etc., etc.

4 onboard relays.

8 fully buffered inputs.

Using very simple basic commands, outputs can be controlled by inputs to form "artificial intelligence".

Complete with ribbon connector and cable to allow coupling to models etc.

Through bus for expansion/disk interface etc.

No more to buy.

Available now!



**USUALLY SAME DAY
DESPATCH ON ALL ORDERS**
SEND CHEQUES P.O.S.T.O.
UNITS 8/9
FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
DEWSBURY ROAD, FENTON,
STOKE-ON-TRENT TEL: 0782 273815
FAX: (0782) 264510

24 HR CREDIT
CARD LINE



FOREIGN ORDERS
ADD POSTAGE

Short of Floppy Disc storage?

3" Discs now available

New low price for these top quality discs. Suitable for all Amstrad disc based computers.

Except the PC1512.

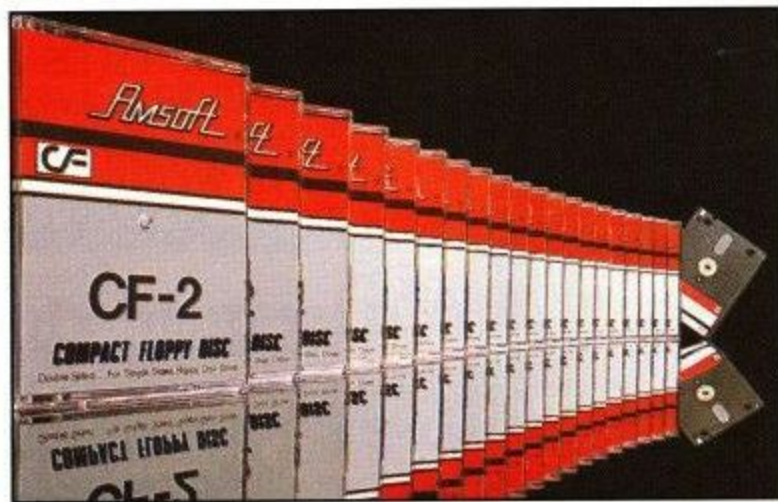
Order your CF-2 Discs now

ONLY £2.99 each

Available from good Amstrad computer stockists. Or send coupon to Marketing Dept, Amstrad, Brentwood House, 169 King's Road, Brentwood, Essex. CM14 4EF.

AMSTRAD

Brentwood House, 169 King's Road, Brentwood Essex. CM14 4EF.
Tel. 0277 230222



Send coupon to: Marketing Dept, Amstrad Consumer Electronics Plc, Brentwood House, 169 Kings Road, Brentwood, Essex. CM14 4EF

Name

Address

Post code Tel. No.

CF-2 PACK OF 5 CF-2 PACK OF 10

Other quantity (please state)

(PLEASE DO NOT SEND ANY MONEY WITH THIS COUPON)

ACU/3



CHIPS WITH EV

SOFTWARE ON ROM IS SO CONVENIENT YOU WILL

PROTEXT

£39.95



A comprehensive and professional word processing package, now established as the No.1 W.P. Package.

Features:-

- SUPER FAST ★
- LARGE TEXT FILES ★
- OUTPUT TO ANY PRINTER ★
- ACCEPTS FILES FROM OTHER W.P.'s ★
- INSTANT ACCESS FROM ROM ★

PRESS

"I am stunned by the speed at which PROTEXT performs the text operation, there is nothing like it on the AMSTRAD.... knocks Pocket Wordstar into a cocked hat"

... AMTIX!

"Far more facilities, accessed far faster with far more versatility than are available to Locoscript or Wordstar users.... provides facilities for a business user not found on dedicated word processors costing 5 times as much as the hardware and software combined."

.... PRESTEL, MICRONET 800

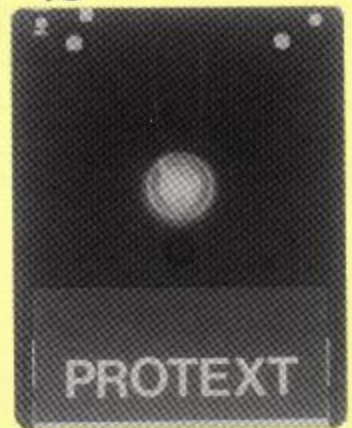
"They took their time with it and it was worth the wait." ... ACU

"Don't miss it, it is superb" ... POPULAR

C. WEEKLY

The best AMSTRAD WP at any price." ... YC

£26.95



PCW VERSION AVAILABLE!!

THE MAJOR ADDITION TO ANY WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE:-

A top-selling program for use with or without Protex.

FEATURES

£24.95



- ★ HUGE DICTIONARY
- ★ CHECKS AT UP TO 2000 WPM
- ★ CHECKS FILES FROM TASWORD NEWWORD, WORDSTAR etc.
- ★ LOOK UP OPTION
- ★ FIND WORDS/ANAGRAMS - GREAT FOR CROSSWORDS

PRESS

"An outstanding buy." ... POPULAR C. WEEKLY

"A very superior Amstrad spell-checker" ... AMTIX!

"Look no further than PROSPELL" ... ACU

"Fast efficient, easy to use." ... YOUR COMPUTER

"All in all a great program for just about all the word processors you will ever come up against for the Amstrad range."

.... AMTIX!

PROSPELL

£34.95



VERSION AVAILABLE FOR LOCOSCRIPT FILES!!

£34.95



PROMERGE COMPLETING THE SET, THIS PRODUCT EXPANDS POTENTIAL EVEN FURTHER.

- COMPREHENSIVE MAIL MERGE ★
- AUTO REFORMAT ★
- SELECTIVE PRINTING ★
- ROM VERSION GIVES TWO FILE EDITING AND BACKGROUND PRINTING ★
- COMPATIBLE WITH DK' TRONICS EXPANSION RAM ★

£24.95

PRESS

Hopefully PROMERGE will open up a new market of small business for ARNOR."

POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY



EVERYTHING ?



WONDER HOW YOU EVER SURVIVED WITHOUT IT!

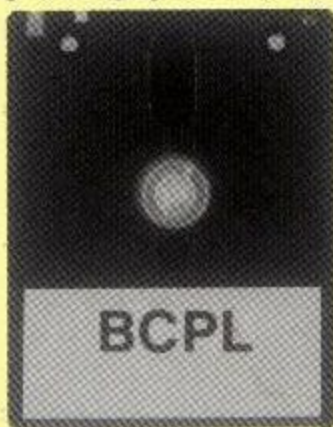
**NEW
RELEASE**

BCPL

Bored with basic? Do you want to try something new? BCPL is a flexible, fast, general purpose language, widely used by writers of editors, compilers & operating systems (CP/M Protext was partly written in BCPL) Arnor's BCPL is a full implementation which compiles to machine code. CP/M and Amsdos are included in one package so programs will run on all CPC and PCW computers. (FREE Rom in every package!)

There is a comprehensive I/O Library, including graphics. Several example programs are supplied including a full screen editor and a space invaders game. Compilation is very fast, typically 15s for an 8K program.

Can compile Protext/Maxam text directly.



£39.95
(INCL FREE ROM)



**PCW VERSION
AVAILABLE
!!**

UTOPIA THE MOST POWERFUL 'TOOLBOX' TYPE ROM

- INCLUDES 27 SHADE GRAPHICS SCREEN DUMP ★
- COMPLETE DISC SECTOR EDITOR ★
- A HOST OF CP/M TYPE FACILITIES NOW ON ROM ★
- BASIC PROGRAMMING AIDS LIKE FIND & REPLACE ★
- OVER 40 NEW COMMANDS IN ONE ROM ★

£29.95

PRESS

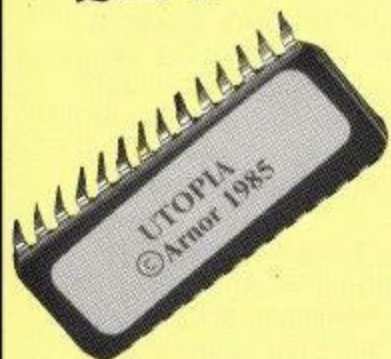
"UTOPIA seems to be in a class of its own" . . . *AMTIX!*

"More realistic than most toolbox Roms, . . . if you are not a wheel inventor get UTOPIA" . . . *ACU*

"UTOPIA is by far the best utilities Rom . . . It's worth buying a rom board just to plug it in" . . . *AMSClub*

"UTOPIA is an excellent Rom and one which I can thoroughly recommend"

. . . *COMPUTING WITH THE AMSTRAD*



MAXAM THE CLASSIC USED BY AMSTRAD THEMSELVES

- ★ SUPER FAST ASSEMBLER ★ MIX MACHINE-CODE WITH BASIC ★
- ★ COMPLETE DISASSEMBLER, MONITOR AND MEMORY EDITOR ★
- ★ FULL SCREEN EDITOR ★

£26.95

PRESS

"This piece of software should be held up as an example of what can be done by programmers who care. It is brilliant! . . .

Hang the expense buy one now! . . . *ELECTRONICS & COMPUTING*

£39.95



WANT TO KNOW MORE? SEND FOR CATALOGUE FREE

**ROMBO
ROM BOX**

£34.95



FITS

CPC464, 664 OR 6128

All Arnor Software is available from your local computer shop or directly from:-

(All Prices Include VAT, P&P)



ARNOR LTD (DEPT.RBT)
118 WHITEHORSE RD.
CROYDON CR0 2JF
01-684-8009
(24 hours)

(Overseas Orders Same Price: Dealer Enq's Welcome)

Nemesis: Doing full justice to shoot-'em-ups

An in-depth appraisal
by Simon Rockman

Konami is big, with new offices in Japan that cost \$22m to build. So when the decision was taken to break into the home computer market the company certainly had the backing to do so.

In the past conversions of arcade games have been handled by software houses who buy the rights. So US Gold has Xevious licensed from Atari Coin-Op, Elite has Space Harrier and so on.

Konami used to licence its games to US Gold, but now uses a management company. In fact a new company was set up for Konami - Nemesis Management Consultants (NMC), run by Mike

is going on at home and as a result is most fussy about MSX versions.

Pride and a keen business sense ensure that NMC keeps up the standard on Amstrad, Commodore and Sinclair computers. Nemesis is the second Konami game which has made it to the Amstrad under the auspices of NMC, the first being Jailbreak.

Nemesis - the game

Scrolling shoot-em-up space games have lurked in video cabinets for nearly a decade. Not long after Space Invaders had shuffled sideways out of the arcades, games like Scramble and Defender flew in to replace them.

Nemesis looks as though it has been sired by these games. The controls are simpler, with only back, forward, up, down and of course fire to worry about: But there are many other features which show how games have progressed.

The old "extra life at 10,000" incentive scheme seems a bit mean when you discover what you can earn by playing Nemesis. By killing aliens you earn power capsules - which can be traded in for a variety of features.

Points make prizes

One power capsule can be traded for extra speed, which makes it easier to avoid bullets and aliens. Two capsules can be swapped for a set of missiles, while three will double your firepower, making it easier to zap the baddies and so earn yet more power capsules.

I usually wait until I've got four capsules and can afford a laser: Attack is the best form of defence and I feel a lot safer when wielding a weapon which

will slice through the assaulting waves of aliens.

Be careful though. If you should select "double" after earning a laser you'll lose the more powerful weapon. The way to really double your firepower is described in the screen shots shown here as Option, or in the arcade version as Multiple.

This attaches a drone ship to your main craft which tags along behind, above or below you. This fires and launches missiles as you do - and when you die, it dies.

In fact death is a fate worse than that. Losing a life means that you lose all the power capsules and features you've fought for.

The most expensive spaceship peripheral is a forcefield. At six power capsules it is overpriced, since you can still be shot from behind and it runs out after a time.

Two few buttons

A problem constantly faced by programmers converting for home computers is the lack of controls. A keyboard is too unwieldy for fast gameplay so you are stuck with a joystick and one fire button.

Nemesis needs three fire buttons. One to select a feature, one to fire missiles and one to fire. If you watch experienced players at the arcade machine you'll see that they pound both the fire and missile buttons simultaneously.

The Amstrad version combines these functions, pressing just the joystick button fires all weapons. Selecting a feature is a little more tricky. Jailbreak used the spacebar, but that can be awkward.

In Nemesis you hold down the fire button to select the highlighted feature. You can end up wasting power capsules when your finger lingers on the button but with a little practice you get used to the system and it is quite workable.

The task

In the arcade version of Nemesis I've not been able to get much further than the beginning of the second level. That is with a lot of practice and a small fortune invested.

Thanks to a bit of help from NMC and some jiggery pokery, I was able to get a lot further. Still, my arcade experience stood me in good stead for level one.

The first alien assault does not fire, but rows of spinning blue baddies come at you five at a time and you need to shoot all of them.

The destruction of each formation of five aliens merits a jewel and by learn-



Daniels and Farah Jones of Global software.

NMC finds programmers for projects and supervises conversions. It ensures that games are playable, sprites flicker-free and scrolling smooth.

The Amstrad conversion is the work of Cyclone program conversions, where Steve Lockfell and Dave Whitehorse have been beavering away with screen designers and assemblers to bring Nemesis to the Amstrad.

Konami in Japan cannot be expected to know what is going to be a hit in the UK but the company does watch what

ing the pattern you can soon amass a formidable armament. As they appear the aliens line up, so a laser can slice through the lot with a single burst.

Mastering the wave of seven attacks is important, as this is where you can pick up the power capsules necessary in the big bad world which scrolls on from the right.

The pink marble-like rock encroaches from above and below, guarded by the first firing aliens you'll



encounter, swivelling gun emplacements which can be destroyed by cannon fire or missiles.

As a rule the more aliens attacking, the less they fire. This is not a speed restriction: Nemesis plays well, the Amstrad version being one of the fastest.

One kind of alien which looks like a butterfly emerges from a hangar. Killing off individuals is simple enough, but destroying the hangar takes a bit more effort.

One of the more challenging aliens looks like a Dalek on a spring, bouncing to and fro spitting bullets.

You know that you're nearing the end of the first sheet when a mid-air mountain appears and launches a fusillade of large rockets.

It is possible to destroy the rocket launchers but you'll die trying. The



best course of action is to duck under the mountain.

Two volcanos present the last barrier on the first level and they erupt with a vengeance. Missiles are very useful here but, as with the arcade version, just parking your ship as high up as possible is safe enough.

Once the storm has passed you are



confronted by a mothership. This appears between each sheet and is protected by a number of shields which have to be shot away before you can destroy the ship.

If you play the game a lot this will become a familiar sight, and practice will provide the skill needed in firing and moving to destroy the ship.

All this is crammed into the first of the eight levels. As you progress you'll find more hazards. The second sheet does not offer the three way scroll of the arcade version but it's just as nasty.

You have to shoot through rocks to carve your way past more gun emplacements. Later aliens include a foe which surrounds you and closes in, ships which fire three bullets before they

scroll off and large Easter Island style heads.

Level four is the same as level one – but inverted. All those patterns you've learnt now need to be adapted to master this but it provides a good chance to top up on power capsules.

Conclusion

Nemesis is a simple game in concept but has been improved upon to turn it into one of the best shoot-em-ups to appear on the Amstrad. It's new now but I'm sure that I'll still be playing it in a years time, an accolade which has been awarded to precious few games.

With monitor, data £100 of software yo (Until mummy cate



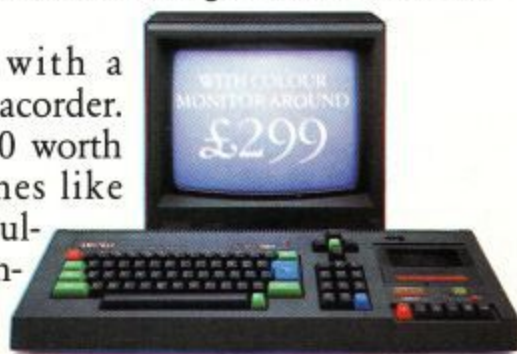
With the Amstrad 464 home computer the fun starts as soon as you get it home.

Because unlike many other home computers the 464 comes complete with its own green screen or full colour monitor.

It also comes with a convenient built-in datacorder.

And you get £100 worth of software with games like Harrier Attack and Sultan's Maze. Not to mention Oh Mummy.

64K of RAM



means you have plenty of memory to play with. And there are over 200 Amstrad games you can play, many exclusive to Amstrad.

But games are only half the fun on the 464.

The kids can learn spelling and arithmetic with software like Wordhang and Happy Numbers.

Whilst adults will love the way that it helps around the house with budgeting and accounts.



order and
u can't lose.
hes you.)



To help you make the most of your 464, you can join the Amstrad User Club.

And there are lots of books and magazines devoted to it as well.

What's more you can buy joysticks, printers, disc drives, speech synthesisers and light pens to make it even more fun.

But perhaps the most pleasurable thing about the 464 is the price.

The complete home computer costs just £199 with green screen or £299 with colour monitor.

Not much to pay for a chance to get away from mummy.

Please send me more information.

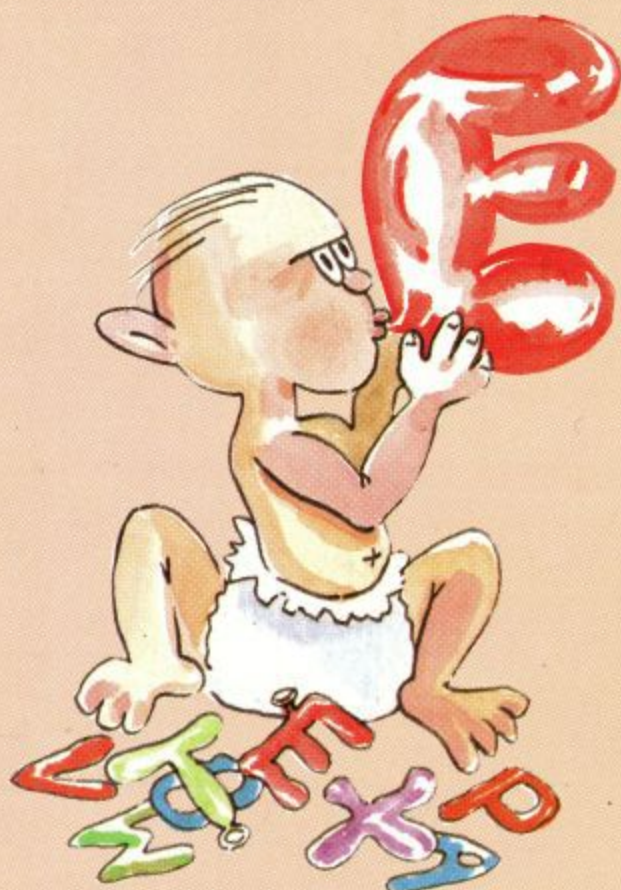
Name _____

Address _____

ACU 3/87

The Amstrad 464.
The complete home computer.

Amstrad P.O. Box 462, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.



Getting around a byte more

You shift your left bit in; your left bit out; in, out, in, out and RRA it all about. In this month's machine code tutorial Peter Green looks at some simple applications for instructions that move the bits within a byte.

We've already seen areas in which Basic scores highly over machine code: For example, in the provision of the higher mathematical functions using floating point arithmetic.

But this month we look at a type of operation where Basic is left for dead – shifting or rotating the bits within a byte. Basic has no keywords that can do this job and programs written using the commands that are available are clumsy and slow.

At the machine code level though, there are an almost bewildering number of op codes for bit shifting. Bits

can be shifted to the left or right, arithmetically or logically, or rotated in either direction in a path that does or does not include the carry flag.

They can be in any 8 bit register or in memory pointed to by the HL, IX or IY registers; and some specialist ones affect the flags register in a different way to all the rest. That's quite a lot to digest, so I'll be keeping it simple but useful this month.

The two routines provided in Listings I and II use bit rotation to manipulate the character set.

Listing I is a program that rotates a

single character 90 degrees anticlockwise so that text can be printed sideways up the screen. There's a modified version of our familiar *print* subroutine that generates the upwards printing.

The whole routine is interesting rather than useful, though – as the screen is only 25 characters high, you can't fit much on a "line", and in Mode 2 the characters are short and fat instead of tall and thin and are thus virtually unreadable.

Readers might find it useful for labelling the Y axis on Mode 1 graphs, in conjunction with a screen dump for a hard copy printout.

Listing II, however, is a handy little piece of code. It lets you print text using characters up to three times normal width, or three times normal height and any combination thereof.

It's simple to use, as you just pass a pointer to a string to it in HL (again, the same as *print*), plus a number in the C register which specifies the horizontal and vertical scaling factors. This number is range-checked so you can't do anything too stupid!

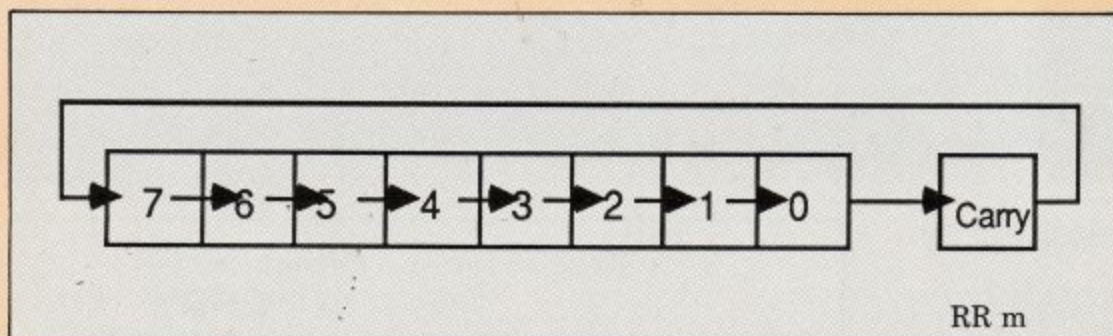


Figure I

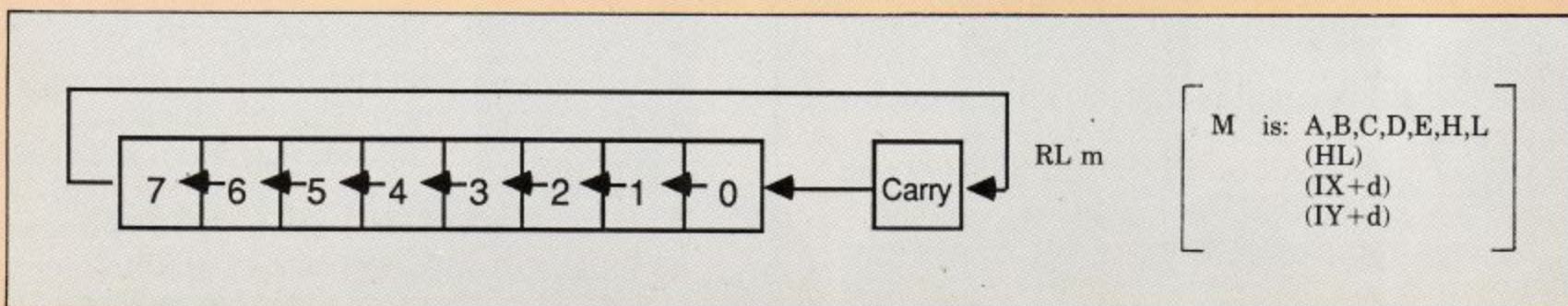


Figure II

Go for a spin

Both of this month's programs rely on the RR and RL (Rotate Right and Rotate Left) instructions, whose actions are illustrated in Figures I and II.

For rotate right, each bit of an 8 bit byte is shifted into its righthand neighbour - bit 7 into 6, bit 6 into 5 and so on.

The bit which "drops off the end" from bit 0 goes to the carry bit in the flags (F) register, and the previous value of the carry goes to bit 7 of the operand.

The operand may be one of the 8 bit registers on the Z80 (A, B, C, D, E, H or L) or a byte in memory pointed to by any of the 16 bit registers HL, IX+d or IY+d.

Rotate left works exactly the same, except in the opposite direction. Both affect the three other testable flags, Zero, Sign and Parity: In particular Z is set if the rotation leaves the operand as zero.

Figure III shows the process we need to perform to spin a character 90 degrees. A text character is based on an 8 by 8 grid of pixels, stored as eight bytes of data, each bit representing a set or reset pixel. This is illustrated in the first box in Figure III (three sample

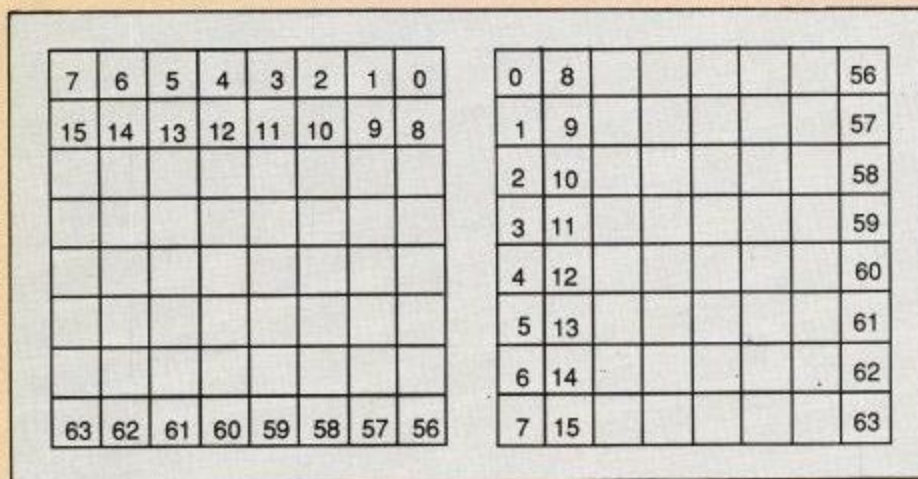


Figure III

rows are numbered).

The second box in Figure III shows how we want to reorder the pixels, while Figure IV shows the method used. Follow it through in conjunction with Listing I, starting at the label .rotate.

After saving HL, which is going to get corrupted, the firmware call txt_get_matrix is used to find out where in memory is the data for the character we're twisting. The call takes the Ascii code of the character in A and returns with HL pointing to the first of the eight data bytes.

This is moved to DE and the call

made a second time to find where character 246 is. We'll build up the new, rotated character there and simply print CHR\$(246) to get the result on-screen. B is set to 8 to count through the eight rows of data.

Now DE is pointing to the first data byte, which we can get into the A register with a LD instruction. HL is pointing to the first byte of character 246.

We're going to shift the eight bits out of A one at a time, but don't we need another counter for this? No - we know that the Z flag will be set when all there are no "1" bits (on pixels) left in A.

We can't rely on the contents of A - if

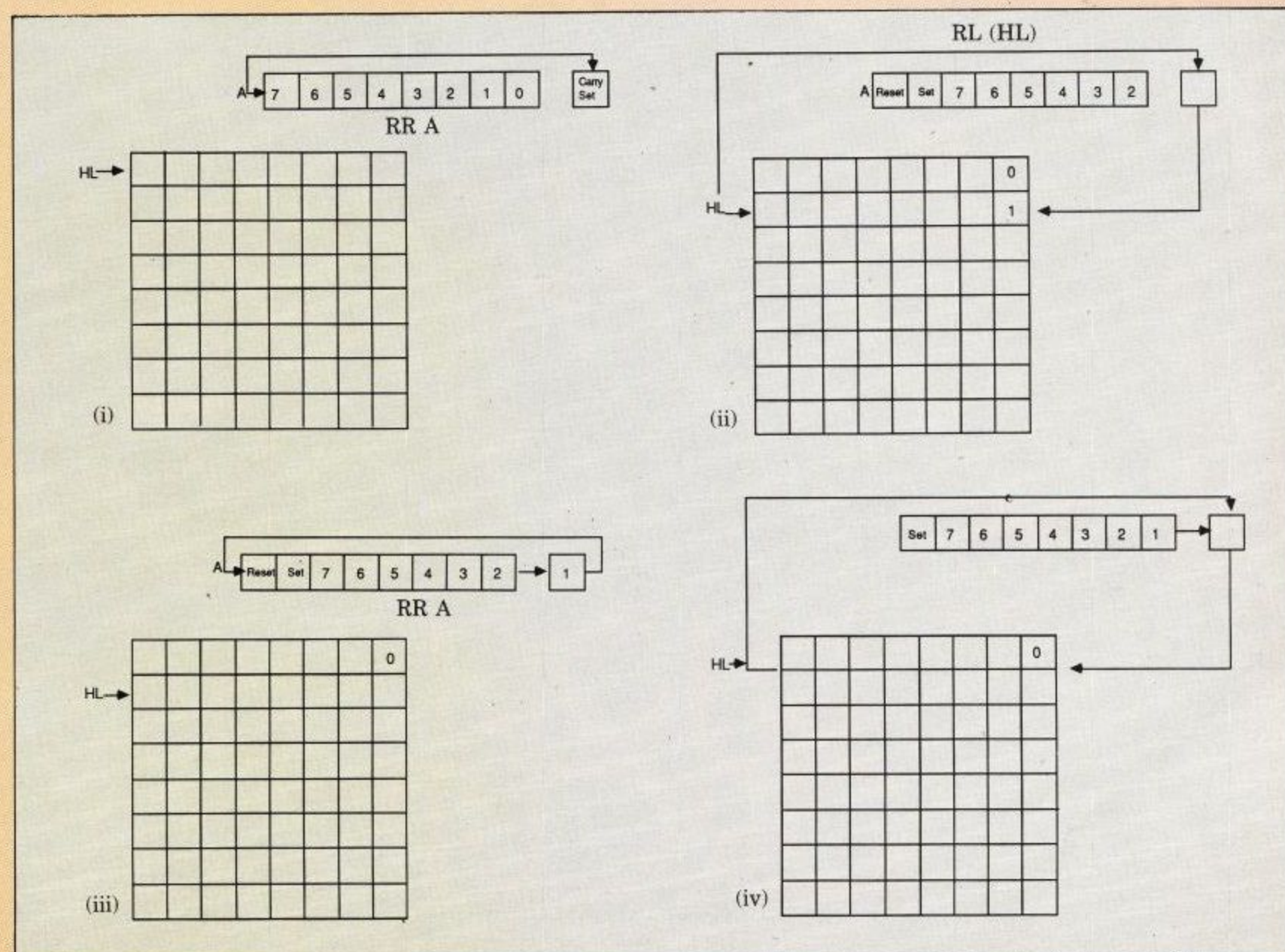
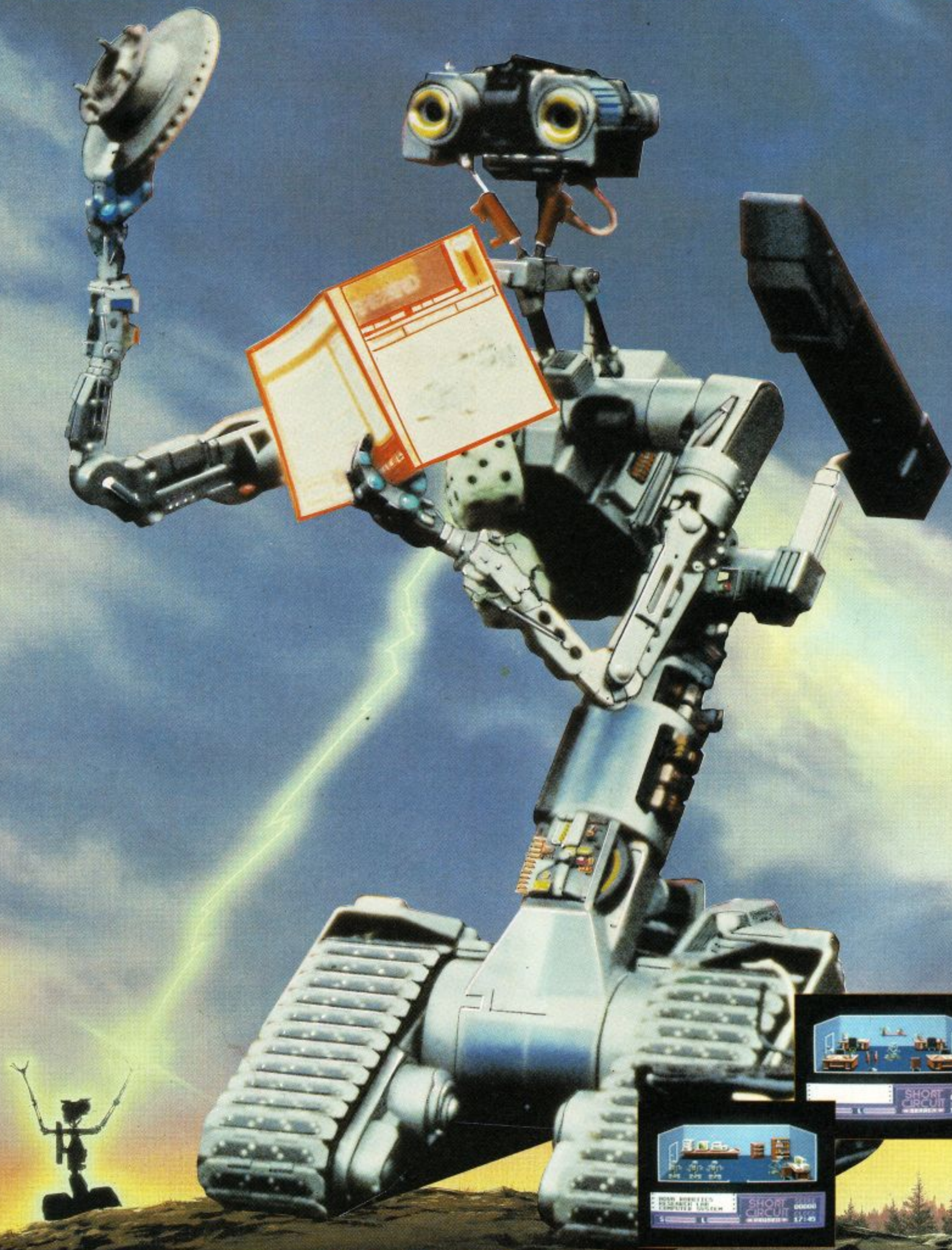


Figure IV

AMSTRAD 8.95 COMMODORE 8.95 SPECTRUM 7.95



It was a one-in-a-million accident – but Number Five, designed to be a strategic artificially intelligent weapons system, the most sophisticated robot on the planet, has escaped – and has come to the conclusion that he's alive! Now the scientist who put him together wants to take him apart

SHORT CIRCUIT

again to find out what went wrong. The president of Nova Robotics wants to capture him before the weapons he's carrying kill millions of civilians. And the security chief wants to blow him up so that he can get home in time for dinner. YOU are Number Five...YOU are alive and YOU have got to stay that way!

TM

Ocean Software Limited
Ocean House · 6 Central Street · Manchester · M2 5NS
Telephone 061 833 6633 Telex 660377 Ocean G

ocean

Short Circuit is a trademark of Tri-Star Pictures, Inc. and PSO Presentations.

you were printing a space, the loop would terminate on the first bit, not the eighth. So set the carry to one before the first RR A, and to zero thereafter, using an OR A instruction which always resets the carry.

This way A can only hit zero when the set marker bit has travelled all the way through A from bit 7 to bit 0 and dropped back into the carry. Cunning, what?

Figure IV shows the first few steps in the process – you can continue to sketch the steps out on paper if you aren't convinced what's happening.

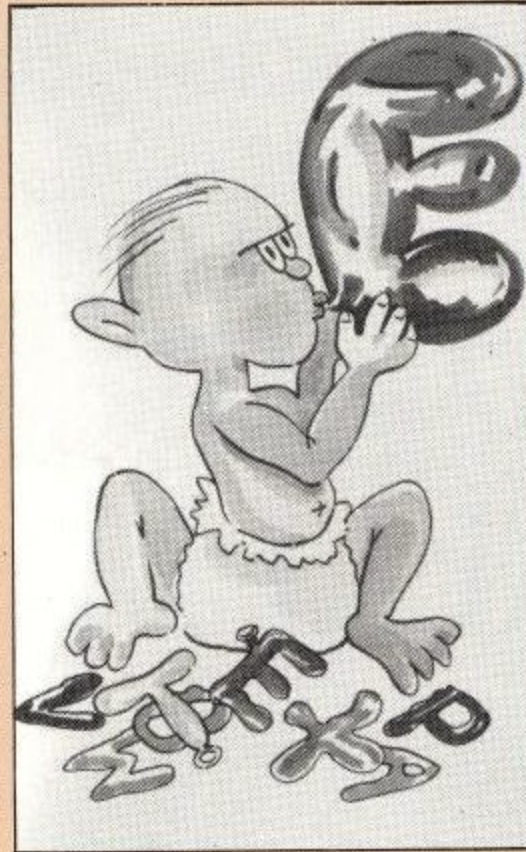
Effectively, the program takes each of the original eight rows one at a time, and shoves the eight bits from that row into the righthand end of eight different rows in character 246. Eventually, all the pixels have trickled along to their final positions.

Other points to note are that I use `txt_set_m_table` at the start of the program to clear any user-defined characters, then force all the Ascii characters into ram.

If they were left in rom you would have to enable the lower rom to get at them and that means making sure that the subroutine in Listing I isn't located under the lower rom (&0000-&4000).

The printing routine itself looks just like our old friend `print` (itself required as a subroutine in this listing), except that `txt_output` is replaced with our new routine `rotate`.

Finally, printing the rotated character 246 leaves the text cursor one character to the right of its old position, as usual. For printing up the screen we want it left above the old position, so a



cursor-left/cursor-up sequence is needed after each character to achieve this.

Little and large

The subroutine `scaleprint` in Listing II is again based on `print`, but this time we need not only the address of the string in HL, but a number in C to tell the routine what the scaling factors are for the height and width.

You have an (independent) choice of

times 1, 2 or 3 scaling for the height and width, stored in the high and low nibbles of the C register as shown in Figure V. So for double-height/treble-width characters, C is &23, while for treble-height/single-width it would be &31.

Remember that these numbers must be hexadecimal; making C 23 or 31 decimal will not give the expected result! The routine will work incorrectly if C is not in the correct range so `scaleprint` first makes sure each nibble is at least 1 and not greater than 3.

By the time the program gets to label `.scale2`, C is correct, and here the code once again looks like `print`, this time with `scalechr` instead of `txt_output`. `Scalechr` works – in principle – just like `rotate`.

Bytes are fetched from the character table, manipulated into their new patterns in a set of UDGs, then the UDGs are printed as a block to produce the transformed character correctly on screen.

Since we're allowing for text characters up to 3 by 3 times larger than normal, we need 9 user-defined characters to hold the biggest scaled character.

Characters 247 to 255 are reserved for this purpose, and regardless of what the scaling factors are, are considered to be a 3 by 3 block laid out as in Figure VI (for the single and double scaling we just ignore part of the square).

It's easy to see how to scale a character in its height – for double height, say, just use every row twice instead of once. The section of code between labels `.hght1` and `.scalestr` does the job, but notice the bottom rows of the character are done first, working back to the top of the character.

Think about it: You want double height, so you copy row 0 into row 1. You've just destroyed the data in row 1 which should have gone into rows 2 and 3, and so on down the whole character.

The width is a little trickier to handle. Each bit which is set or reset in a row must be replaced with two or three adjacent bits, each also set or reset. We need a variation on the RR and RL instructions, called RRC and RLC – Rotate Right Circular and Rotate Left Circular.

Their operation is shown in Figure VII. The spare "hole" left at the end of the operand after the bit rotation is not

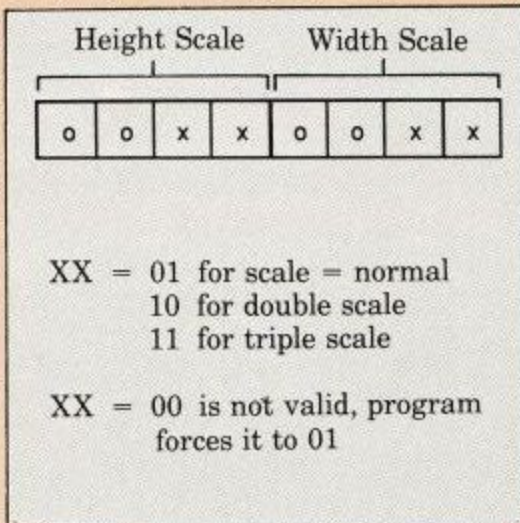


Figure V

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Char 247 | Char 250 | Char 253 |
| Char 248 | Char 251 | Char 254 |
| Char 249 | Char 252 | Char 255 |

Figure VI

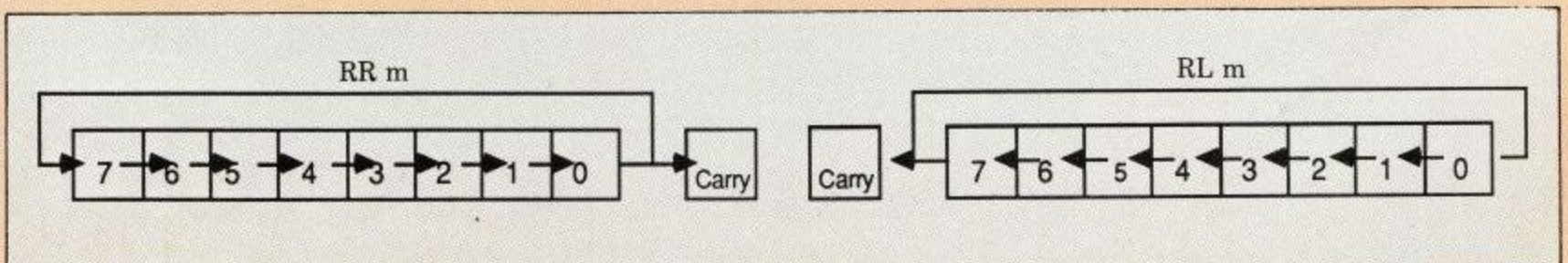
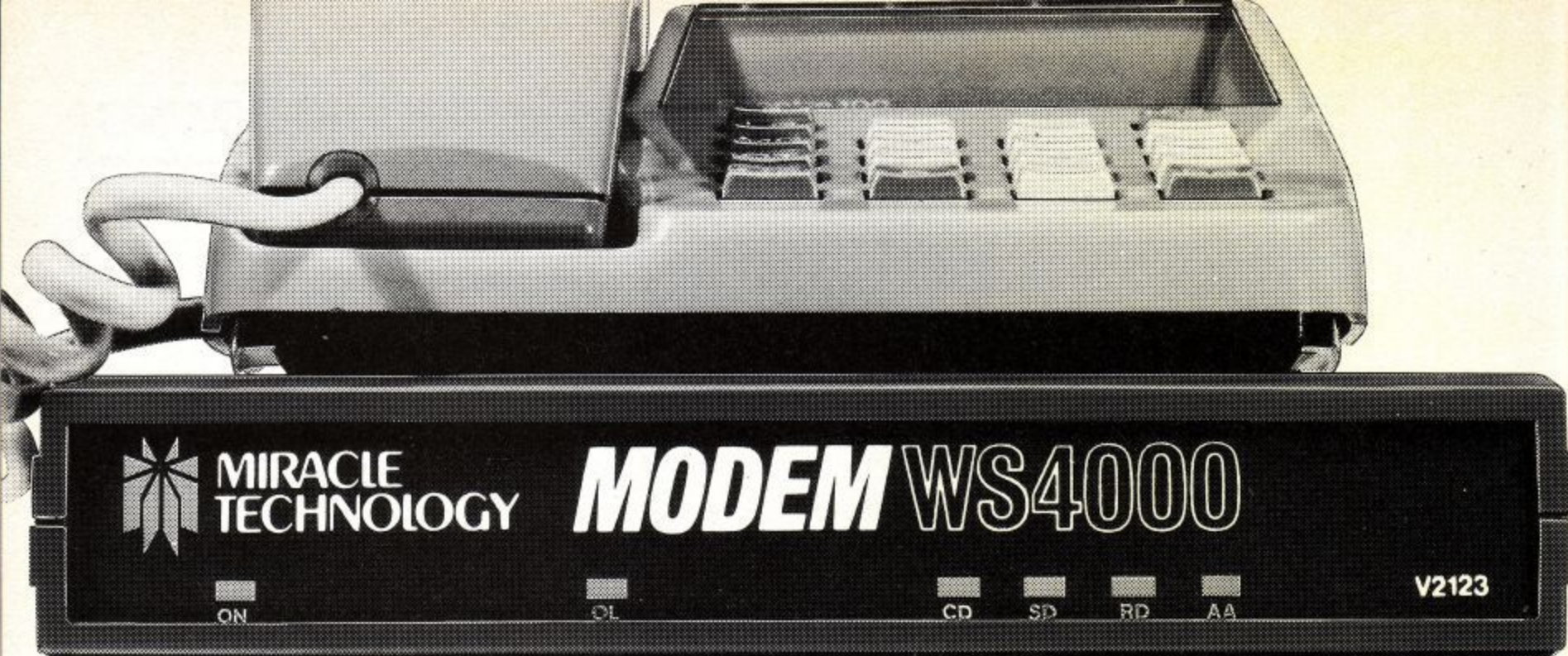


Figure VII



Within Your Reach

£169.95* for a Hayes compatible, autodial, autoanswer with speed seeking smart modem from one of the UK's best-known modem manufacturers — that really brings the world of data communications within your reach!

If that wasn't enough, the new WS4000 is also fully intelligent and speed buffered. And you can add your choice of optional extras now or later, taking it right up to full V22 or even the 2400 bps V22 bis standard.

For only £169.95* you can reach out to Prestel, Telecom Gold, Micronet, Microlink and the world's databases, bulletin boards and telex links through your own telephone line. User-user file transfer too.

WS4000 is made to the same high quality as all our products. The price breakthrough is a direct result of our massive component buying power through high volume sales to business, home, educational and Government users throughout the world.

If £169.95* is within your reach — then so is the world.

*Price excludes VAT. Total delivered price, UK mainland, is £201.76 Prestel, Telecom Gold, Micronet and Microlink are registered trade marks of those companies.

FREE OPTION
 Inbuilt Serial Interface
 For Amstrad PCW 8256/8512
 Contact us for details

APPROVED
 for connection to
 telecommunication
 systems specified
 in the instructions
 for use subject to
 the conditions set
 out in them.

 **MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY**

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY (UK) LTD ST PETERS STREET IPSWICH IP1 1XB ENGLAND
 ☎ (0473) 216141 6 LINES TELECOM GOLD 79: KEY 001 (Dealerlink 72: DTB 10135)
 ☐ 946240 CWEASY G 19002985 PRESTEL MAILBOX 919992265

filled with the contents of the carry flag; it takes the bit that drops out of the other end of the byte.

The carry still holds a copy of this bit, as before, but its value has no effect on the bits in the operand. They just follow each other round like an endless belt.

This easily solves our problem. First DE is pointed to the data for the Ascii character to be scaled, and HL, IX and IY are set up to point the three adjacent row bytes in our "big character block".

A data byte is loaded into A and RRCA used to get its least significant bit into the carry flag. This bit is shunted into the lefthand end of the three-byte row, the shift rippling down the

line through the carry.

At this point the contents of the carry are whatever dropped out the end of (IY+0) - we don't know what. But the RLCA puts A back the way it was when we started and also copies the same bit as before into the carry!

So another round of RR instructions puts the second of our adjacent bits into the big-character row. Another RRCA moves the next most significant bit of A into position ready to be doubled, and also puts a third copy of the least significant bit into the carry to be used if we're scaling by three.

The explanation sounds much more confusing than it really is. Try sketching the steps on paper to make

things clearer to yourself.

The final extension to the routine is that instead of one control character string, we need 9, one for each of the possible scalings. The strings are all different lengths, so a table of their start addresses is kept (scaletbl) and a bit of simple arithmetic performed on the scale factor in C to generate an offset into the table.

The address of the required string is extracted and the big character printed. Notice how easy it is to generate this table of addresses using an assembler. All we need to do is think up a different label for each string and let the assembler do all the hard work of figuring out the addresses.

```

org &8000

.txt_output EQU &BB5A
.txt_get_matrix EQU &BBA5
.txt_set_m_table EQU &BBAB

LD DE,256
CALL txt_set_m_table ;Switch off any existing UDGs
LD DE,32 ;Use machine code equivalent
LD HL,table ;of SYMBOL AFTER to make sure
CALL txt_set_m_table ;ASCII characters are in RAM

LD HL,message ;point to the message

.rotprint
LD A,(HL) ;Identical routine to our old
INC HL ;string printing program (as
OR A ;used below) but with txt_output
RET Z ;replaced with the character
CALL rotate ;rotating subroutine
JR rotprint

.rotate
PUSH HL ;Save pointer to rotprint string
CALL txt_get_matrix ;Point to pattern for char in RAM
EX DE,HL ;put pointer in DE
LD A,246 ;We'll put the rotated data into
CALL txt_get_matrix ;character 246, so point to that too
LD B,8 ;Set counter to no. of rows in char

.rot1
PUSH HL ;Save pointer to first byte in char 246
LD A,(DE) ;Get a byte from character to be rotated
INC DE ;Point to next byte
SCF ;Set the carry flag (use instead of a counter)

.rot2
RR A ;Rotate a bit into the carry
JR Z,rot3 ;and quit when A goes zero, as all bits out

RL (HL) ;Else rotate the bit into char 246 first byte
INC HL ;Point to next byte
OR A ;Make sure carry flag is reset
JR rot2 ;and loop back

.rot3
POP HL ;Restore pointer to first byte in char 246
DJNZ rot1 ;and loop back until done all eight rows

LD HL,strup ;Then use faithful ol' print routine to output
CALL print ;the rotated character, a backspace and cursor-up
POP HL ;Restore the rotprint string pointer
RET ;and quit

.print ;'Nuff said!
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
OR A
RET Z
CALL txt_output
JR print

.strup
BYTE 246,8,11,0 ;character 246, backspace, cursor-up, null byte

.message
TEXT "Print up the screen.",0

.table EQU $ ;as good a place to put the character set as any!

```

Listing I

```

org &8000

.km_wait_char EQU &BB06
.txt_output EQU &BB5A
.txt_get_matrix EQU &BBA5
.txt_set_matrix EQU &BBAB
.txt_set_m_table EQU &BBAB
.scr_set_mode EQU &BCE0

LD DE,256
CALL txt_set_m_table ;Switch off any existing UDGs
LD DE,32 ;Use machine code equivalent
LD HL,table ;of SYMBOL AFTER to make sure
CALL txt_set_m_table ;ASCII characters are in RAM

LD A,1
CALL scr_set_mode ;Set Mode 1 for demo
LD C,&B1 ;Set C register to height/width
LD HL,message ;Point to the message
CALL scaleprint ;Print it
LD C,&B3 ;and repeat for a range of scales
LD HL,message
CALL scaleprint

LD C,&B1
LD HL,message
CALL scaleprint
LD C,&B2
LD HL,message
CALL scaleprint
LD C,&B3
LD HL,message
CALL scaleprint

JP km_wait_char ;then wait for a keypress and quit

.scaleprint
LD A,C ;Get scale factor
AND &B3 ;Ensure each scale factor in range 0-3
LD C,A ;and put it back
AND &B0 ;Also check that scale for height isn't zero
JR NZ,scale1
SET 4,C ;and make it 1 if it is

.scale1
LD A,C ;Then get scale back into A register
AND 3 ;and do the same thing for the width scale
JR NZ,scale2

```

Listing II

Listing II

```

SET B,C

.scale2
LD A,(HL) ;OK, scale is now a valid number. Get the character
INC HL ;and print it using an identical routine to our old
OR A ;string printing program (as
RET Z ;used below) but with txt_output
CALL scalechr ;replaced with the character
JR scale2 ;scaling subroutine

.scalechr
PUSH HL ;Save pointer to the string we're printing
CALL txt_get_matrix ;Point HL to pattern for character in RAM
LD A,247 ;Transfer the "normal" data into character 247
PUSH BC
CALL txt_set_matrix ;using a firmware call that corrupts all GP registers,
POP BC ;which is why we keep C safe on the stack

LD A,247
CALL txt_get_matrix ;Point HL to data for character 247
LD B,0 ;Make sure B is zero for a routine later

BIT 1,C ;Is width to be doubled or tripled?
JR Z,hght1 ;If not, skip over next part of program

PUSH HL ;Else move HL to IX and IY
POP IX
PUSH HL
POP IY
LD DE,24 ;DE = length of three characters
ADD IX,DE ;Make IX point to first row in char 250
ADD IY,DE ;Make IY point to first row in char 253

LD B,8 ;Set outer loop counter to no. of rows in char
PUSH HL ;Save pointer to first row in char 247

.width1
PUSH BC ;Save outer loop counter
LD B,8 ;Set inner loop counter to no. of bits in a row

.width2
LD A,(HL) ;Get a byte from character to be scaled

.width3
RRCA ;Rotate current pixel bit into the carry
RR (HL) ;Shuffle it along the rows pointed to by the HL,
RR (IX+0) ;IX and
RR (IY+0) ;IY registers
RLCA ;Now A is back the way it was, and carry is still
RR (HL) ;the current pixel bit
RR (IX+0) ;so shuffle it along the rows as before, giving a
RR (IY+0) ;doubled-up pair of bits
RRCA ;Rotate A one last time, bringing next pixel to bottom
BIT 0,C ;Test C to find if width is scaled 2 or 3 times
JR Z,width4 ;If 2, skip next section (throwing away carry value)
RR (HL) ;Else shuffle once again, giving a triplet of identical
RR (IX+0) ;pixel values in the character rows.
RR (IY+0)

.width4
DJNZ width3 ;Loop round 8 times to double or triple each pixel

INC HL ;Increment all the row pointers
INC IX
INC IY
POP BC ;Get the outer loop (row) counter
DJNZ width1 ;and loop 8 times

POP HL ;restore pointer to char 247

.hght1
BIT 5,C ;Is height to be doubled or tripled?
JR Z,scalestr ;If not, skip next section
LD B,3 ;Else set outer counter to 3 (columns)

.hght2
PUSH BC ;Save outer counter
LD DE,8 ;Length of one character
LD B,E ;Copy 8 to B as inner loop counter
ADD HL,DE ;Point HL to start of character 248
PUSH HL ;Save this value
ADD HL,DE ;Point HL to start of character 249
BIT 4,C ;Check for double or triple height, and if
JR Z,hght3 ;it's triple, then add 8 yet again to point
ADD HL,DE ;HL to the start of character 250

.hght3
POP DE ;Get the pointer to the start of char 248 into DE

.hght4
DEC DE ;Point DE to previous byte (in char 247)
LD A,(DE) ;Get the contents of that byte into A
DEC HL ;Point HL to previous byte
LD (HL),A ;Save data byte there
DEC HL ;Do it again
LD (HL),A
BIT 4,C ;OK, double height done. Check C to find if triple is set
JR Z,hght5 ;Skip if not
DEC HL ;Else store the byte a third time
LD (HL),A

.hght5
DJNZ hght4 ;Loop 8 times, for eight rows in a "normal" character

LD DE,24 ;Right, first column (of possible 3) done. Add 24 bytes
ADD HL,DE ;(3 characters) to HL, so it points to the start of the
POP BC ;next column. Get the column counter off the stack, and
DJNZ hght2 ;loop three times

.scalestr
LD A,C ;OK, we've scaled width and height. Get the scale factor
PUSH BC ;and also save it
RRA ;Shift it right one place,
RRA ;and again
OR C ;Combine old and new values
AND &F ;Throw away unwanted top nibble, keep bottom nibble
ADD A,A ;Double it (could also use RLCA here!)
LD C,A ;Put result in C. B is always zero here.
LD HL,scaletbl-10 ;Put table base in HL
ADD HL,BC ;and add the offset in BC so HL points to required entry
POP BC ;Restore scale factor
LD A,(HL) ;Get low byte of table entry in A
INC HL ;Point to high byte
LD H,(HL) ;Get high byte of entry in H (HL is now some odd value)
LD L,A ;But move low byte from A to L, so now HL = table entry
CALL print ;Print the string pointed to by HL,
POP HL ;Restore message string pointer
RET ;Return from subroutine

.print ;That good ol' routine!
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
OR A
RET Z
CALL txt_output
JR print

.scaletbl ;table of addresses of strings that print out
WORD str11 ;the big character patterns
WORD str12
WORD str13
WORD 0
WORD str21
WORD str22
WORD str23
WORD 0
WORD str31
WORD str32
WORD str33

.str11 ;and the strings themselves
BYTE 247,0

.str12
BYTE 247,250,0

.str13
BYTE 247,250,253,0

.str21
BYTE 247,10,8,248,11,0

.str22
BYTE 247,250,10,8,8,248,251,11,0

.str23
BYTE 247,250,253,10,8,8,8,248,251,254,11,0

.str31
BYTE 247,10,8,248,10,8,249,11,11,0

.str32
BYTE 247,250,10,8,8,248,251,10,8,8,249,252,11,11,0

.str33
BYTE 247,250,253,10,8,8,8,248,251,254,10,8,8,249,252,255,11,11,0

.message
TEXT 'ABC ',0
.table EQU 5 ;character set goes here where we can get at it

```

Use your Amstrad to talk to the world!

MicroLink

in association with **TELECOM GOLD**

Join MicroLink - and use your micro to send and receive electronic mail, telexes, telemessages, go teleshopping, book theatre and rail tickets, read the latest micro news, form your own exclusive closed user group ... even go via satellite to the USA to chat in real time to other users with similar interests as yourself. And it's all as easy as making a phone call! All you need to access MicroLink with your micro is a modem, appropriate software and a telephone.

How much does it cost?

● Standing charge of £3 a month. ● Connect charges of 3.5p a minute (between 7pm and 8am weekdays and all Saturday and Sunday), or 11p a minute during office hours. ● Cost of local phone call (London area) or cheap-rate PSS (extra 2.5p a minute).

These are basic charges. Most MicroLink facilities are free, including sending messages to other people on the system. Extras are:

Telex: 5.5p per 100 characters (UK), 11p per 100 (Europe), 18p per 100 (N. America), £1.25 per 400 (rest of the world), £2.75p per 400 (ships at sea). Plus a once-only telex registration fee of £10.

Telemessages: £1.45 for up to 350 words. An illustrated greetings card (for weddings, birthdays, etc) costs an extra 75p. Delivered anywhere in Britain first post the following day.

Overseas mail: 20p (Germany, Denmark), 30p (USA, Canada, Australia, Singapore, Hong Kong, Israel) for first 2,048 characters. For additional 1,024 characters, 10p and 15p.

To join MicroLink simply fill in and return the form below. Within days you will receive your personal mailbox number and password, an easy-to-understand Quick Guide to MicroLink, and the phone number of the Helpline where you can get additional assistance should you require it.

Your personal passport to the wide world of communications

Application Form

Name

Position

Company

Address

Postcode Daytime tel:

Commencement of Service

Please indicate month of commencement 19

Allow 7 days for validation of mailbox

Date of first payment to be on 15th of month following commencement. Please complete billing authorisation form A, B or C.

* Telecom Gold is a trademark of British Telecommunications plc.

I/We hereby apply to join MicroLink

I enclose my cheque for £5 payable to Database Publications as registration fee to MicroLink.

I also wish to use Telex. I authorise you to charge an additional £10 to my initial bill for validation.

I confirm that I am over 18 years of age.

I confirm that I accept the terms and conditions for the time being in force, copies of which are available on request

I intend to use the following computer model

Signature

Date

A. Direct Debiting Instruction (Enter full postal address of UK Bank Branch) to:

I/We authorise you until further notice in writing to charge to my/our account with you on or immediately after 15th day of each month unspecified amounts which may be debited thereto at the instance of Database Publications Ltd - MicroLink by Direct Debit. Bills are issued 10 days before debit is processed.

Name of Account to be debited

Account Number Sort Code

B. Please debit my/our Access/Mastercard/Visa/ *American Express

No.

*Overseas subscribers only

I/We authorise you until further notice in writing to charge to my/our account with you on or immediately after 15th day of each month unspecified amounts which may be debited thereto at the instance of Database Publications Ltd - MicroLink. Bills are issued 10 days before charge is applied to your account.

Signature Date

C. Please invoice the company/authority.

If you select this option, which is ONLY AVAILABLE to government establishments and Public Limited Companies, we will require an OFFICIAL ORDER to accept unspecified amounts.

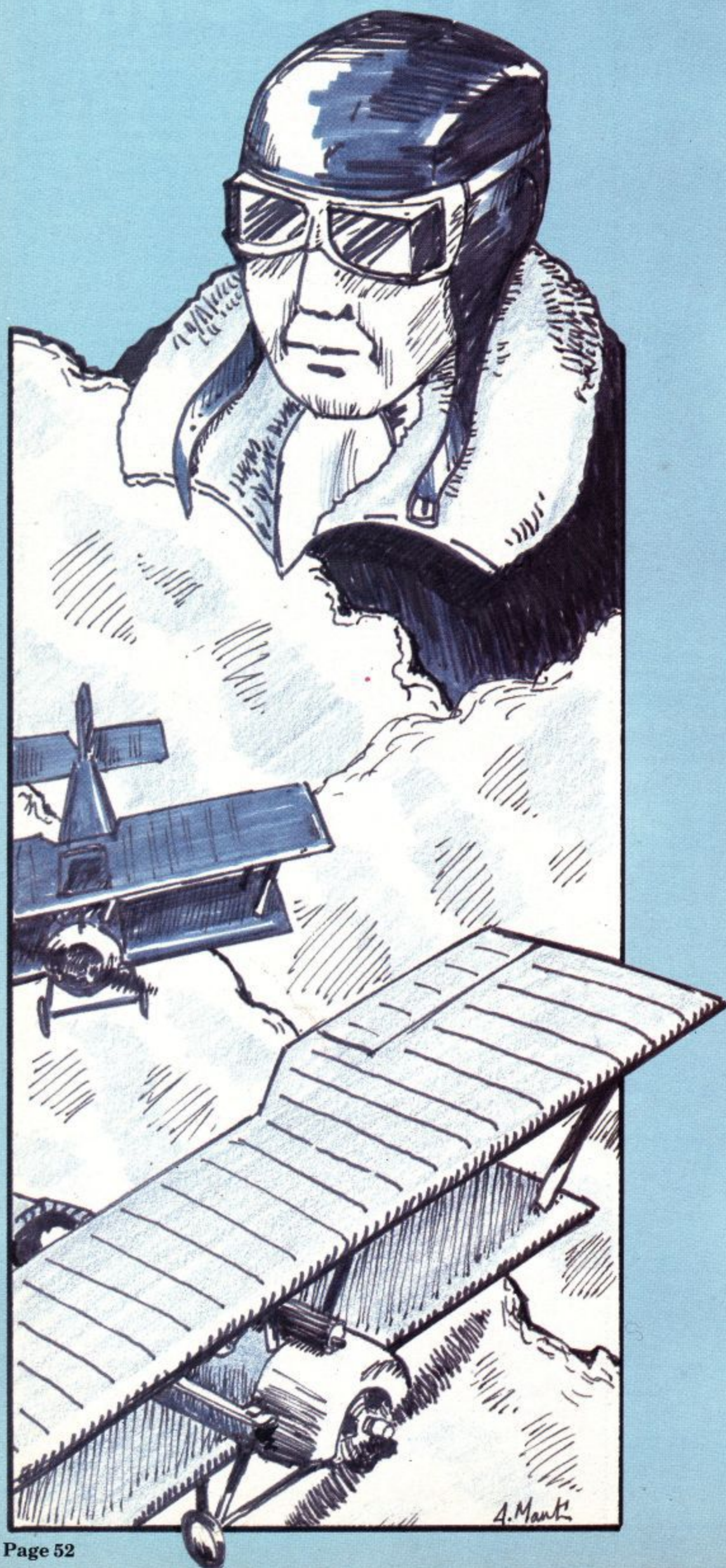
Send to: **MicroLink,
Database Publications,
Europa House,
68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.**

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Mailbox assigned

Start date

Password



Dogfight involves piloting a WWI fighter against the evil Blue Baron. You must manoeuvre your plane behind him to get a clear shot. Five hits from your machine gun is enough to destroy the aircraft. Ten Blue Barons must be shot down to win the game.

The game is for one or two players. If two, the second player takes over control of the Baron's plane. Joysticks are used, but this can easily be changed by altering the key numbers in line 90 to numbers shown in your manual.

Basic and machine code are used, the Basic part loading a binary file containing sprite routines and data. This is then called to "log on" the RSXs, Sprite and Blank. These extensions are then used in the main Basic program to draw and erase the aircraft. RSXs are preceded by a " symbol. This is put into the program by '.

Typing in

Type in Listing I, the Basic part of the game, and save it on to a tape or disc. Reset and type in Listing II, the Basic program that creates the binary file. Save Listing II on to a separate tape in case of accidents.

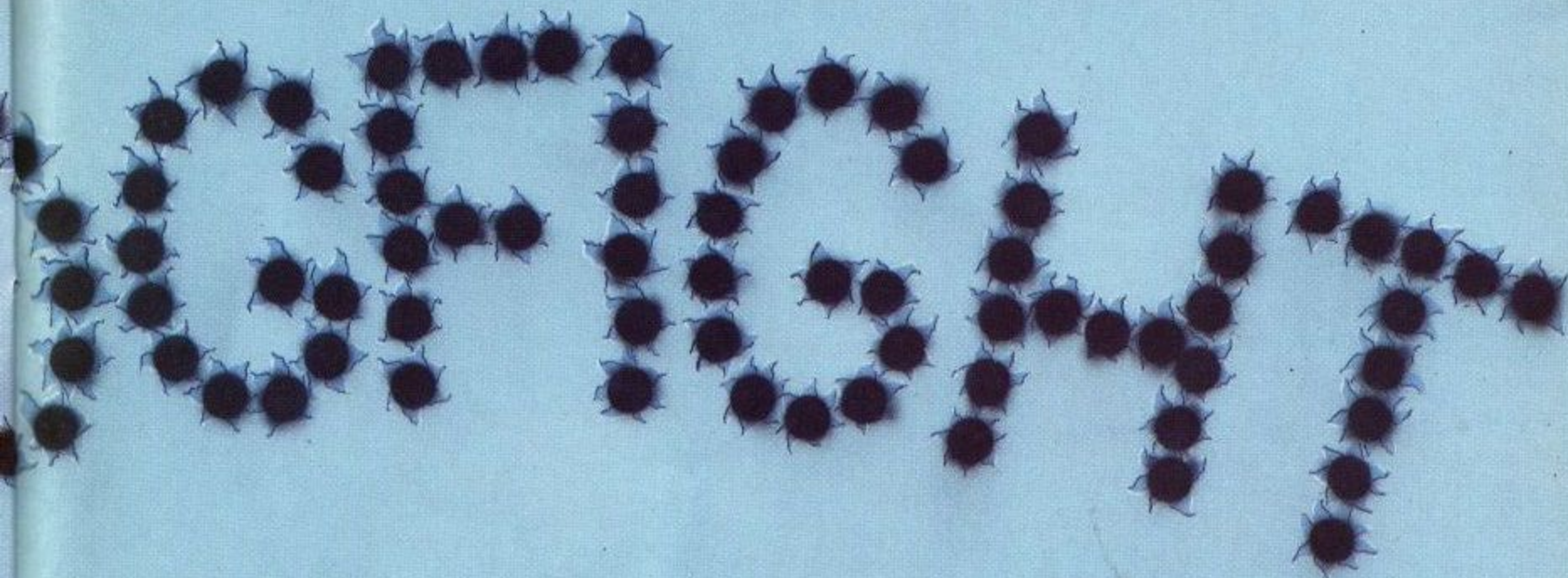
Run Listing II. If all is ok, the program will want to save the binary file. If you are using tape, save the file on the same tape as the Basic part of the game so that it loads when the game is run. When the game is running correctly Listing II can be deleted.

Make sure you do not type ls instead of 1s in variable names. And save your work before attempting to run the program.

The variable *diff*, in line 100, controls the difficulty of the game against the computer. A value of 15 is challenging and difficult, 25 is much easier, 5 is impossible.

How it works

Lines 10 to 130 set up the program. First all variables are set to integers and then a break interrupt is set up



Be a World War I flying ace with Alex Martin's simulation

that will put the computer into Mode 2 when Esc is pressed.

Line 40 is the first important line. It sets up three functions which allow the coordinates of the planes to be incremented and decremented without worrying that the new coordinate is off the screen.

Line 50 sets up the screen with a graphics window. This stops the score from being shot down. Line 60 loads and calls the machine code if it hasn't been loaded already. 70, 80 and 90 set up the ink colours and the keynumbers.

In line 100 *diff*, as already mentioned, is the level of difficulty and *d* is the distance between each dot when the guns are fired. 110 to 130 sets up the sound envelopes and moves to the routine at 1170.

Lines 1170 to 1220 deal with the two-player option. First the various messages are printed and then a loop between 1190 and 1220 is entered. Only when either 1 or 2 has been pressed can the loop be exited.

The routine sets up the variable *twoplayer* to be either true (1) or false (0) and this is used to control the program later on. After leaving the routine, control is passed to line 1070.

Line 1070 clears the screen and prints the score by calling the routine at 1130. It then enters the main loop at 170. Lines 170 and 180 set up the variables ready for starting a dogfight. The *x* and *y* coordinates of the planes are set up and the damage is zeroed.

Line 190 makes engine drone noises according to how far up the screen the planes are. At line 200 the *twoplayer* variable is tested and, if true, the second of the two input routines is called and control skips to 240.

The lines that are skipped control the computer's plane. A direction is chosen at random. The variable *r1* controls how long the plane flies in that direc-

tion. When *r1* reaches zero the routine at 460 is called.

In 460 an initial random value between 1 and 5 is given to *r1*. Line 470 tests whether the computer's plane is behind the player's. If it is, a random direction for *y* is generated and the difficulty value is added to *r1*.

Control then passes to 490 and 500 where the *x* direction is set to home in on the player's plane and the flag to shoot at the player is set to true.

If the computer's plane is in front of the player's, the computer's plane is put in reverse and a random sideways direction is generated. The routine then returns to the main loop.

Lines 220 and 230 use the directions set up for the computer's action. Short routines at 360 to 430 alter the coordinates. 220 changes the coordinates for left and right, while 230 changes them for up and down.

With the new coordinates set up, the main loop continues by calling the first input routine at 530.

The routine at 530 tests each key in turn. The variables *up*, *down*, *left*, *right* and *fire* contain key numbers for the directions of the joystick. If a switch is closed the relevant variable is altered and then control returns to the main loop.

Line 250 compares the old coordinates of the player's (or player one's) plane with its new coordinates. If they are different the plane must have moved.

If the plane has moved the old image is erased with Blank and the new drawn with Sprite. Even if the plane has not moved it is drawn again, as the other plane may have moved across it and erased part of it.

Line 260 does the same for the second plane. Line 270 then updates the old coordinates ready for next time around the loop.

Lines 280 to 300 concern shooting. The three variables *shoot*, *shoot2* and *shoot3* are used as flags. *Shoot* calls the routine at 790. This is the player's shot.

A loop of five iterations tests five points in front of the plane. The results of each test are added to the variable '*a*'. The shots are then plotted on the screen and then unplotted.

The sound command at 800 is slightly special as it uses a negative value for time. This makes the machine gun rattle out 10 rounds. At 830, if the computer's plane has been hit, a noise is made and the number of hits is incremented.

If there have been six hits the routine skips to 930, otherwise it returns to the main loop.

930 is the explosion routine for the Baron's plane. The score is incremented. 960 sets the endgame flag and jumps to 1130 to update the score and return to the main loop.

Meanwhile back in the main loop *shoot2* is set for a computer controlled shot. If the Blue Baron's plane is close to player one's the routine for the computer's shot is called.

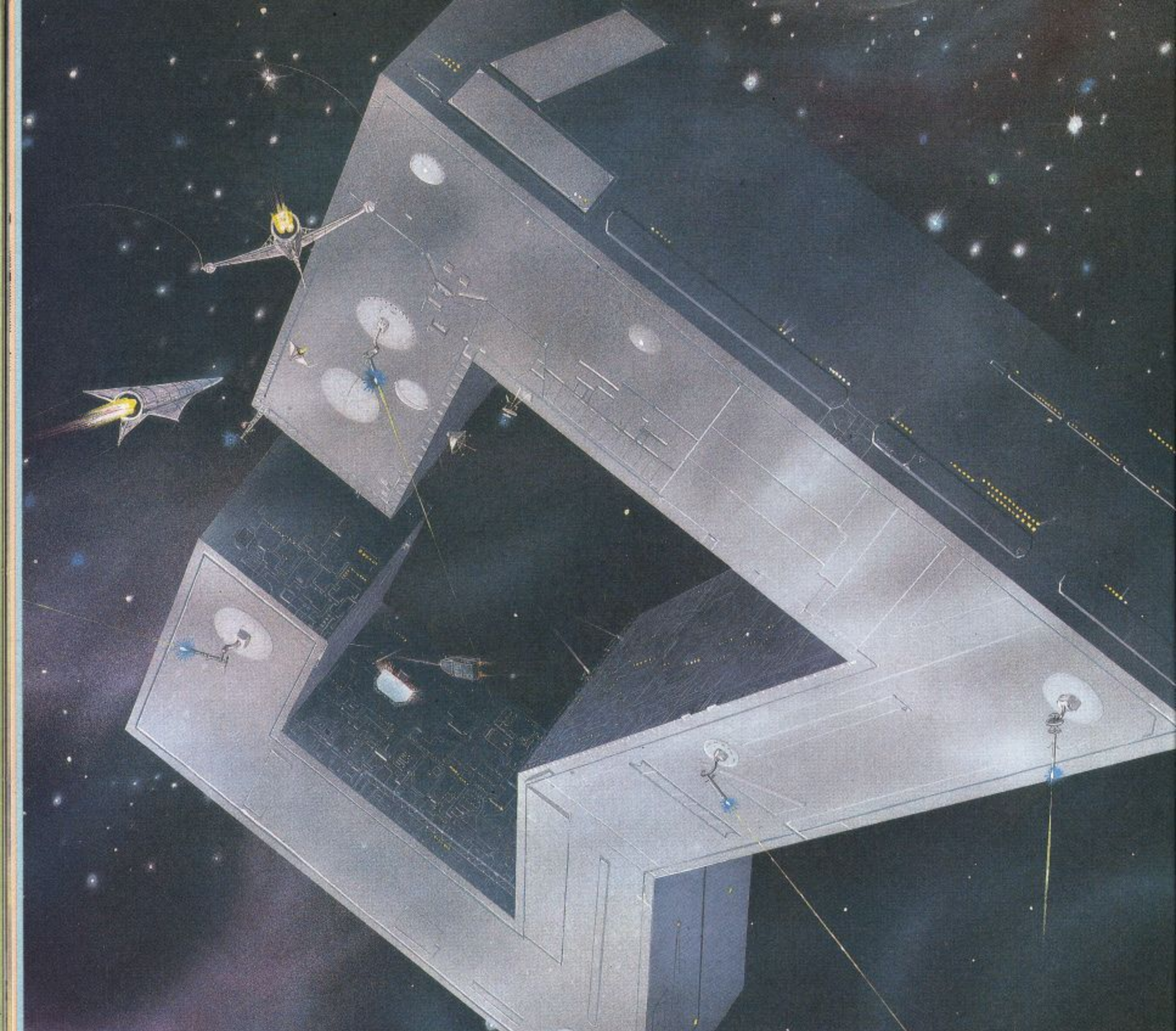
This is very similar to the player's shooting routine but sets the computer's action if a hit is made. If the plane is destroyed the explosion routine at 980 is entered.

For a two player game *shoot3* is set when the second player's gun must be fired. When a plane is shot down the endgame flag is set and line 310 jumps to the end of game routine.

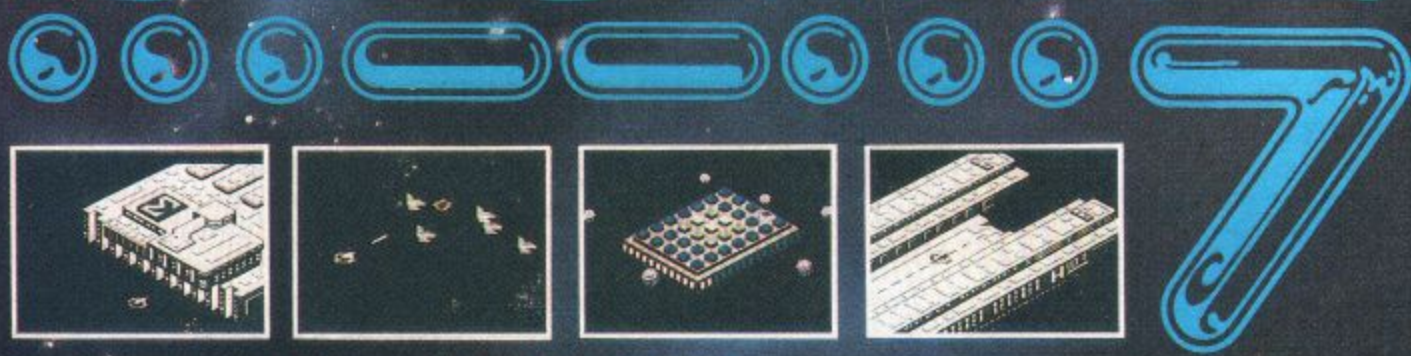
The routine at 1050 checks if either of the scores are 10 and prints a message if they are.

If someone has won the routine skips to 1090, which waits for a key press and then resets the game. If nobody has yet won the screen is cleared and the next round is started at 170.

If the game hasn't ended in line 310 the program loops back to 190 where everything happens again.



SIGMA



Commodore 64 available November 20th
Spectrum & Amstrad available February

Sales dept.,
Castle Lodge, Castle Green,
Taunton, Somerset TA1 4AB
England Telephone (0823) 54489 & 54029

R.R.P. £9.95

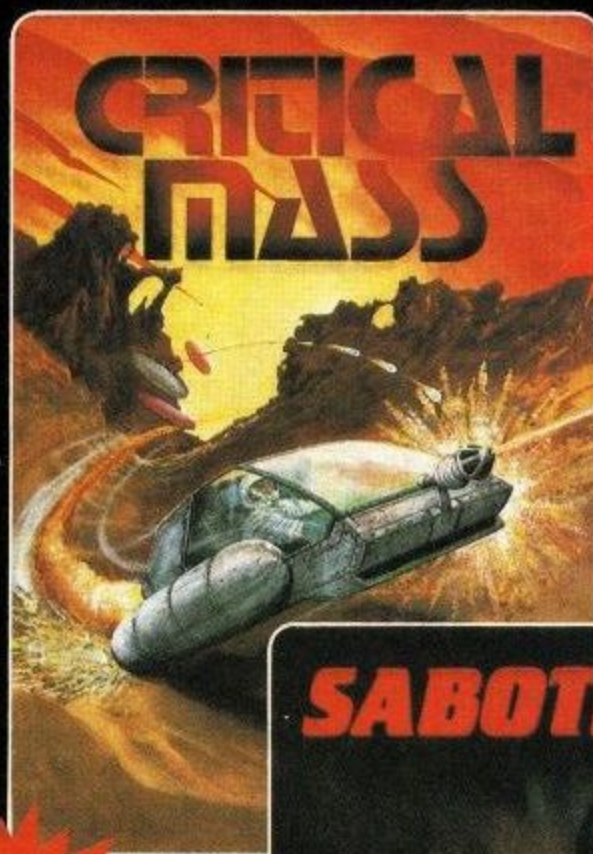
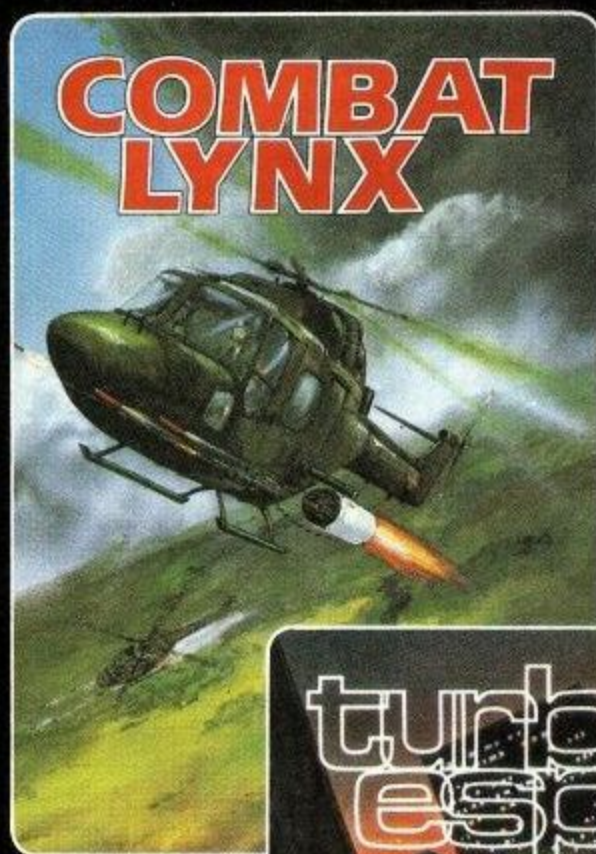
Trade enquiries to Centresoft
on 021 356 3388

DURELL

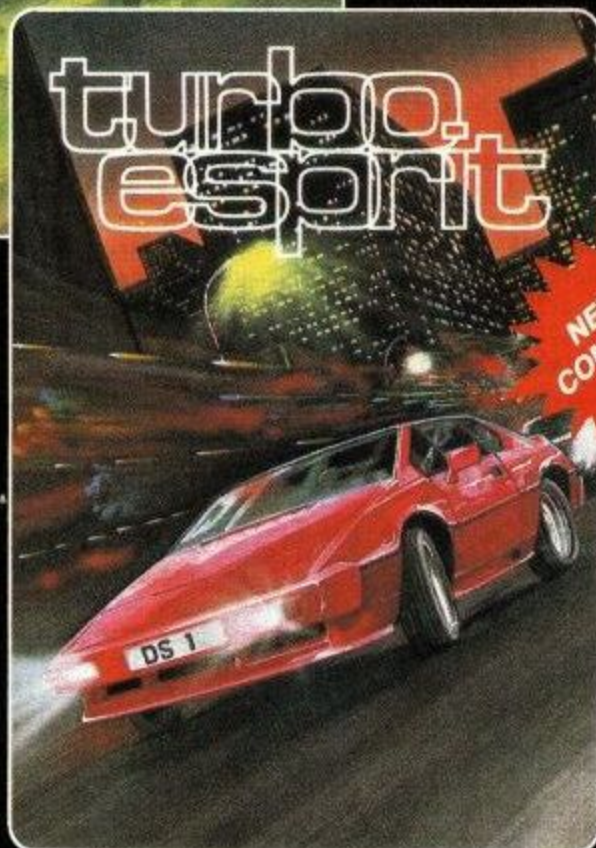
software getting harder

DURELL BIG 4

**4 Smash hit games in one pack – Only £9.95
available on Spectrum, Commodore 64 & Amstrad**



**NEW ON
AMSTRAD**



**NEW ON
COMMODORE**



**DURELL sales dept.,
Castle Lodge, Castle Green, Taunton, Somerset, TA1 4AB, England
Telephone (0823) 54489 & 54029**

software getting harder

PROGRAMMING

Dogfight Listing I

```

5 ts="1234567890ABCDEF"
6 MEMORY &7FFF:addr=&8000
10 FOR ln=1000 TO 3050 STEP 10
20 READ a$,sum
30 a$=UPPER$(a$)
40 FOR n=1 TO 16
50 IF INSTR(ts,MIDS(a$,n,1))=0 THEN 300
60 NEXT
65 tot=0
70 FOR p=1 TO 15 STEP 2
80 v=VAL("&"MIDS(a$,p,2)):tot=tot+v
90 NEXT
100 IF tot<>sum THEN n=20:PRINT"CHECKSUM
":GOTO 300:ELSE vsum=vsum+tot
110 FOR p=1 TO 15 STEP 2
120 v=VAL("&"MIDS(a$,p,2)):POKE addr,v:
addr=addr+1

```

```

130 NEXT:NEXT ln
140 IF vsum=57891 AND tot=128 THEN SAVE"
scode",b,&8000,&678:STOP
150 PRINT"Wrong number of lines"
300 PRINT"ERROR ";ln;TAB(14);a$;";sum
310 PRINT TAB(13+n);";"
320 STOP
1000 DATA 211D80010980C3D1, 732
1010 DATA BC1180C32280C367, 988
1020 DATA 805350524954C542, 793
1030 DATA 4C414ECB00000000, 422
1040 DATA 0000FE03C0AF3221, 707
1050 DATA 80CD5880EBDD7E04, 1135
1060 DATA 3C01C00021788009, 543

```

```

1070 DATA 3D20FCEB0E18C5E5, 1044
1080 DATA 06083A21804F1AB9, 523
1090 DATA 280177231310F7E1, 702
1100 DATA CD29BCC10D20E7C9, 1104
1110 DATA DD5603DD6601DD5E, 949
1120 DATA 02DD6E00C31DBCFE, 999
1130 DATA 02C03E01322180CD, 673
1140 DATA 5880117880C33C80, 864
1150 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1160 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1170 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1180 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1190 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1200 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1210 DATA 0000000000000000, 0

```

```

1220 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1230 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1240 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1250 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1260 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1270 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1280 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1290 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1300 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1310 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1320 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1330 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1340 DATA 0000000000000000, 0

```

```

1350 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1360 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1370 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1380 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1390 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1400 DATA 00000C0804D00000, 101
1410 DATA 00008E0C0C4D0000, 243

```

```

1420 DATA 0000450C8E8A0000, 361
1430 DATA 0000008ECF000000, 349
1440 DATA 000000048A000000, 142
1450 DATA 000000048A000000, 142
1460 DATA 000000048A000000, 142
1470 DATA 000000048A000000, 142
1480 DATA 000000048A000000, 142
1490 DATA 0000000C8E000000, 154
1500 DATA 0000000C8E000000, 154
1510 DATA 0000000C4D000000, 89
1520 DATA 0000004CCD000000, 281
1530 DATA 0000004CCD000000, 281
1540 DATA 0C0C084CCD040C0C, 341
1550 DATA 0C0C0C0C0C0C0C4D, 161
1560 DATA 0C0C0C0C0C0C0C4D, 161
1570 DATA 0C0C0C0C0C0C0C4D, 161
1580 DATA 0C0C0C0C0C0C0C4D, 161
1590 DATA 8E0C0C0C0C0C0C4D, 291
1600 DATA 45CF0CFCFCFCF8A, 1449
1610 DATA 0000000408000000, 12
1620 DATA 0000040CCF080000, 231
1630 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
1640 DATA 0000F0A050B00000, 656

```

```

1650 DATA 000070F0F0B00000, 768
1660 DATA 000010F070200000, 400
1670 DATA 0000007030000000, 160
1680 DATA 0000005020000000, 112
1690 DATA 0000005020000000, 112
1700 DATA 0000005020000000, 112
1710 DATA 0000005020000000, 112
1720 DATA 0000005020000000, 112
1730 DATA 000000F070000000, 352
1740 DATA 000000F070000000, 352
1750 DATA 000000F0B0000000, 416
1760 DATA 000000B53A000000, 239
1770 DATA 000000B53A000000, 239
1780 DATA F0F0A0B53A50F0F0, 1439
1790 DATA F0F0F0F0F0F0F0B0, 1856
1800 DATA F0F0F0F0F0F0F0B0, 1856
1810 DATA F0F0F0F0F0F0F0B0, 1856
1820 DATA F0F0F0F0F0F0F0B0, 1856

```

```

1830 DATA 70F0F0F0F0F0F0B0, 1728
1840 DATA 1030303030303020, 336
1850 DATA 00000050A0000000, 240
1860 DATA 000050F030A00000, 528
1870 DATA 000000003C031600, 85
1880 DATA 0000000000032800, 43
1890 DATA 0000000000161400, 42
1900 DATA 0000000000032800, 43
1910 DATA 0000000000030000, 3
1920 DATA 0000000000162800, 62
1930 DATA 0000000014162800, 82
1940 DATA 00000000003C0000, 60
1950 DATA 000000000013C000, 61
1960 DATA 0000000000116000, 23
1970 DATA 0000000014020000, 22
1980 DATA 0000000000160000, 22
1990 DATA 0000000000030000, 3
2000 DATA 0000000000160000, 22

```

```

2010 DATA 0000000000810000, 129
2020 DATA 0000000000800000, 128
2030 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2040 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2050 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2060 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2070 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2080 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2090 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2100 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2110 DATA 0000000000000000, 0

```

```

2120 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2130 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2140 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2150 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2160 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2170 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2180 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2190 DATA 0000004000000000, 64

```

```

2200 DATA 0000C00000800000, 320
2210 DATA 0000018081000000, 258
2220 DATA 0000008040000000, 192
2230 DATA 0000008102000000, 131
2240 DATA 0000400102800000, 195
2250 DATA 0000000281000000, 131
2260 DATA 0000400000800000, 192
2270 DATA 0000004000000000, 64
2280 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2290 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2300 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2310 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2320 DATA 0000000000000000, 0

```

```

2330 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2340 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2350 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2360 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2370 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2380 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2390 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2400 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2410 DATA 0000000000000000, 64
2420 DATA 0000004000000000, 64
2430 DATA 0040404000400000, 256
2440 DATA 0000420002000000, 68
2450 DATA 0000408081000000, 321
2460 DATA 0000008142000000, 195

```

```

2470 DATA 0000000303020000, 8
2480 DATA 0000010303400000, 71
2490 DATA 0000400381000000, 196
2500 DATA 0000000100000000, 1
2510 DATA 0000800000400000, 192
2520 DATA 0000004000000000, 64
2530 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2540 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2550 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2560 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2570 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2580 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2590 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2600 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2610 DATA 0000000000000000, 0

```

```

2620 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2630 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2640 DATA 0000008000000000, 128
2650 DATA 004080C0C0000000, 576
2660 DATA 004080C0C0C00000, 768
2670 DATA 0040C0C0003C0000, 643
2680 DATA 40C042C003C08000, 837
2690 DATA 40C0030303420000, 331
2700 DATA 00C0818103428000, 647
2710 DATA 00C0810303C0C000, 711
2720 DATA 0000810303C00000, 327
2730 DATA 0080810303428000, 457
2740 DATA 00C00342C0800000, 581
2750 DATA 00810242C0C00000, 581
2760 DATA 40C000C000800000, 576
2770 DATA 4080008000000000, 320

```



```

2780 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2790 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2800 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2810 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2820 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
2830 DATA 0000008000000000, 128
2840 DATA 0000008000400000, 192
2850 DATA 408040C0004000C0, 704
2860 DATA 40C040C080C040C0, 1088
2870 DATA 40C0C042C0C0C080, 1218
2880 DATA 0081C003C0C0C000, 900
2890 DATA 0081030342814200, 396
2900 DATA 00C0030303034200, 270
2910 DATA C0C0030303034200, 462
2920 DATA C003030303038000, 335
2930 DATA 40C0030303038000, 396
    
```

```

250 IF p1ox=p1x AND p1oy=p1y THEN ISPRIT
    E,0,p1x,p1y ELSE IBLANK,p1ox,p1oy:IS
    PRITE,0,p1x,p1y
260 IF p2ox=p2x AND p2oy=p2y THEN ISPRIT
    E,1,p2x,p2y ELSE IBLANK,p2ox,p2oy:IS
    PRITE,1,p2x,p2y
270 p1ox=p1x:p1oy=p1y:p2ox=p2x:p2oy=p2y
280 IF shoot THEN GOSUB 790
290 IF shoot2 AND p1x<p2x+16 AND p1x>p2x
    -16 AND p2y<p1y-8 THEN GOSUB 860
300 IF shoot3 THEN GOSUB 860
310 IF endgame THEN 1040
320 '
330 GOTO 190
340 '
350 '
360 p2x=FNdec(p2x):RETURN
370 p2x=FNinx(p2x):RETURN
    
```

```

810 MOVE p1x*4+32,p1y*2+48:FOR n=1 TO 5:
    PLOTR 0,d,1:NEXT
820 MOVE p1x*4+32,p1y*2+48:FOR n=1 TO 5:
    PLOTR 0,d,0:NEXT
830 IF a>0 THEN p1hits=p1hits+1:SOUND 12
    9,13,50,0,1,1:IF p1hits>5 THEN 930
840 RETURN
850 '
860 MOVE p2x*4+32,p2y*2+48:FOR n=1 TO 5:
    a2=a2+TESTR(0,d):NEXT
870 SOUND 129,2000,-10,3,2,0,20
    
```

```

880 MOVE p2x*4+32,p2y*2+48:FOR n=1 TO 5:
    PLOTR 0,d,1:NEXT
890 MOVE p2x*4+32,p2y*2+48:FOR n=1 TO 5:
    PLOTR 0,d,0:NEXT
900 IF a2>0 THEN p2hits=p2hits+1:dirx=3:
    diry=3:r1=5:SOUND 129,20,50,0,1,1:IF
    p2hits>5 THEN 980
910 RETURN
920 '
930 ISPRITE,2,p2x,p2y:FOR n=p2y TO 0 STE
    P-8:ISPRITE,2,p2x,n:NEXT
940 SOUND 4,0,0,0,1,0,20
950 FOR n=3 TO 6:ISPRITE,n,p2x,p2y:FOR i
    =1 TO 50:NEXT i,n:p1score=p1score+1
960 FOR n=1 TO 20:ISPRITE,(n MOD 2)+5,p2
    
```

```

2940 DATA 00C00303030342C0C0, 651
2950 DATA C003030303038000, 401
2960 DATA C0C0030303038000, 524
2970 DATA 00C0030303038000, 332
2980 DATA 0081030303034280, 335
2990 DATA 00814242C0814280, 776
3000 DATA 4081C042C0C0C080, 1155
3010 DATA 40C0C042C000C000, 898
3020 DATA C0C040C000000000, 832
3030 DATA C00040C000000000, 448
3040 DATA C000008000000000, 320
3050 DATA 0000008000000000, 128
3060 DATA 0000000000000000, 0
    
```

```

380 RETURN
390 '
400 '
410 p2y=FNdec(p2y):RETURN
420 p2y=FNiny(p2y):RETURN
430 RETURN
440 '
450 '
460 r1=INT(RND*5)+1:shoot2=0
470 IF p1y-24<p2y THEN diry=1 ELSE diry=
    INT(RND*2)+2:r1=r1+diff:GOTO 490
480 dirx=INT(RND*3)+1:RETURN
490 IF p1x<p2x THEN dirx=1 ELSE dirx=2
500 shoot2=-1:RETURN
510 '
520 '
530 IF INKEY(up) THEN 550
    
```

```

x,p2y:NEXT n:endgame=-1:GOTO 1130
970 '
980 ISPRITE,2,p1x,p1y:FOR n=p1y TO 0 STE
    P-8:ISPRITE,2,p1x,n:NEXT
990 SOUND 4,0,0,0,1,0,20
1000 FOR n=3 TO 6:ISPRITE,n,p1x,p1y:FOR
    i=1 TO 50:NEXT i,n:p2score=p2score+
    1
1010 FOR n=1 TO 20:ISPRITE,(n MOD 2)+5,p
    1x,p1y:NEXT n:endgame=-1:GOTO 1130
1020 '
1030 '
1040 '
1050 IF p1score>9 THEN LOCATE 7,5:PRINT
    GREEN WINS!':GOTO 1090
    
```

Dogfight Listing II

```

10 DEFINT a-z:DEFREAL t
20 ON BREAK GOSUB 30:GOTO 40
30 MODE 2:STOP
40 DEF FNinx(x)=MIN(x+4,144):DEF FNdec(v
    )=MAX(v-4,0):DEF FNiny(y)=MIN(y+4,167
    )
50 MODE 0:ORIGIN 0,0,0,640,0,382
60 IF PEEK(88000)=0 THEN MEMORY &7FFF:LO
    AD "!score",88000:CALL 88000
70 FOR n=0 TO 15:READ i:INK n,i:NEXT
80 DATA 0,24,9,3,14,10,13,16,26,12,6,18,
    23,3,1,0
90 up=72:down=73:left=74:right=75:fire=7
    6:up1=48:down1=49:left1=50:right1=51:
    fire1=52
100 d=20:diff=20
110 ENV 1,=9,3000:ENV 2,1,10,1,1,-10,1:E
    NT-1,4,6,2
    
```

```

540 p1y=FNiny(p1y)
550 IF INKEY(down) THEN 570
560 p1y=FNdec(p1y)
570 IF INKEY(left) THEN 590
580 p1x=FNdec(p1x)
590 IF INKEY(right) THEN 610
600 p1x=FNinx(p1x)
610 IF INKEY(fire) THEN shoot=0:RETURN
620 shoot=1:RETURN
630 RETURN
640 '
650 '
660 IF INKEY(up1) THEN 680
670 p2y=FNiny(p2y)
    
```

```

1060 IF p2score>9 THEN LOCATE 7,5:PRINT
    BLUE WINS!':GOTO 1090
1070 CLS:GOSUB 1130:shoot2=0:GOTO 170
1080 t=TIME:WHILE t+1500>TIME:WEND
1090 LOCATE 3,15:PRINT"Press any key":WH
    ILE INKEYS<>":WEND:WHILE INKEYS=""
    :WEND
1100 p1score=0:p2score=0:GOTO 1170
1110 '
1120 '
1130 LOCATE 1,1:PRINT USING"GREEN ###
    BLUE ###":p1score,p2score
1140 RETURN
1150 '
1160 '
1170 CLS:LOCATE 4,3:PRINT"Select option"
1180 LOCATE 6,5:PRINT"1 One player":LOCA
    TE 6,7:PRINT"2 Two player"
1190 a$=INKEYS
1200 IF a$="1" THEN twoplayer=0:GOTO 1070
1210 IF a$="2" THEN twoplayer=1:GOTO 1070
1220 GOTO 1190
    
```

```

120 ENT -2,=100,1,=200,1,=140,2,=650,2:E
    NV 3,50,0,50
130 GOTO 1170
140 '
150 '
160 'main loop
170 p1x=10:p1y=10:p2x=120:p2y=10:r1=5
180 p1hits=0:p2hits=0:endgame=0
190 SOUND 130,1000+p1y,50,5,3:SOUND 132,
    900+p2y,50,5,3:a=0:a2=0
200 IF twoplayer THEN 660
210 r1=r1-2:IF r1<=0 THEN GOSUB 460
220 ON dirx GOSUB 360,370,380
230 ON diry GOSUB 410,420,430
240 GOSUB 530
    
```

```

680 IF INKEY(down1) THEN 700
690 p2y=FNdec(p2y)
700 IF INKEY(left1) THEN 720
710 p2x=FNdec(p2x)
720 IF INKEY(right1) THEN 740
730 p2x=FNinx(p2x)
740 IF INKEY(fire1) THEN shoot3=0:GOTO 24
    0
750 shoot3=1:GOTO 240
760 '
770 '
780 '
790 MOVE p1x*4+32,p1y*2+48:FOR n=1 TO 5:
    a=a+TESTR(0,d):NEXT
800 SOUND 129,1000,-10,3,2,0,24
    
```



Vidi

The
VIDEO DIGITISER
From
ROMBO
PRODUCTIONS.

For CPC
464/664
6128



Video Image Digitiser

£89.95
Inclusive.

VIDI is a Frame Grabber. You don't need a still picture! – grab 'action shots' from camera or video.

VIDI is Fast. Upto six frames a second.

VIDI is flexible. Brightness or Contrast is keyboard controlled.

VIDI prints superb A4 or A5 size shaded screens to EPSON compatible printers.

VIDI comes complete – with software on Disc. Manual and video lead

Available From. ROMBO Productions

107 Raeburn Rig, Livingston, EH54 8PH
Tel. (0506) 39046 or (0506) 871810

**The Illustrations in this advertisement
were produced by using
VIDI & Rainbird Art studio**

US Gold is not commonly referred to as an empire for nothing: In 1986 it clocked up European sales of 2.02 million units, with revenue in excess of £9 million, though the company won't say what proportion of that money refers to UK sales alone.

It has been quoted as the 17th largest company in the computer market – in a list that includes IBM, Olivetti, Apple and Amstrad. And it's the only software company in the top 25.

Its links with other UK computer companies and, of course, its American software sources lend weight to the imperialist tags.

Gold's parent company is Woodward-Brown Holdings, which also acts as an umbrella to Centresoft Distribution, Gremlin Graphics and Ocean Software (the Woodward refers to David Ward and Jon Woods, directors of Ocean). That's a hefty slice of the UK software market.

US Gold has gone from trading label for US imports, to US and UK licensees for software on all home machines and IBM compatibles, marketing agents for a number of independent British companies and major exporters of software overseas in two years. And US Gold's France, Germany, Spain and Italy are all doing nicely, thank you.

Plenty of other home computer companies have enjoyed rapid growth in that space of time – sister company Ocean, for starters – but none have

US Gold – past, present and future

You are bound to have a US Gold game somewhere in your collection. Christina Erskine looks at the people who worked to put it there.

done it quite as thoroughly as Gold.

Anyone who picked up on the US Gold publicity as it was beginning conversions to the Amstrad machines might assume that the firm, if not the entire group, of companies must have been started with megabucks and marketing muscle. Not true.

At least US Gold didn't begin "in an attic with a DIY ZX80" – it was even more accidental than that.

In 1982/3, husband and wife team Geoff and Anne Brown (ex-teacher/ unsuccessful rock musician and bank clerk respectively) had set up a software distribution company, Centresoft, buying in games for Spectrum and Commodore computers from the software companies and selling and dis-

tributing the products to the shops.

Together with the bulk of the business, some Atari 800 software was imported from the US. While much of it was of a higher quality than the home-grown equivalent, it was a nightmare for the Browns to sell.

Expensive imports

The import cost, together with the comparatively expensive prices in the US meant that Atari games cost about £30 in the UK. Compared with Spectrum titles at around a fiver (in those days) it's hardly surprising the stuff never moved from the shelves.

When the Commodore 64 began to take off in the UK, its American-imported software suffered from the same pricing problem. Geoff Brown reckoned he could do something about it.

He found it hard going: "We approached companies such as Datasoft and Cosmi in the US; we guaranteed them volume sales, in return for allowing us to manufacture, package and set our own price. It was like climbing Mount Everest with only one leg; they simply weren't interested".

American companies didn't see much point in taking a gamble with their products in a much smaller market, at a much lower price and where British eccentricity had dictated that games players should spend 10 minutes waiting for a game to load from tape.

Persistence paid off, however, and Brown managed to secure a few US licences. But US Gold as it is today didn't really begin to emerge until Beachhead, the Access game which the company believes is one of its landmarks.

Access was, at the beginning of 1984, largely comprised of two people in a back room. However, its product, Beachhead, looked promising.

The sales Gold generated for it over here made US companies much more willing to take the risk. In addition to this, the games boom was beginning to



Geoff Brown... found it hard going



Biggest buy-out was Ultimate

David Ward of Ocean

die away in the States and exporting to the still expanding British market looked like a good way to improve cash flow.

The tide turns

So instead of Geoff Brown pestering the US companies, the US firms began to pester him. US Gold was formed in January 1984 to put things on a firmer, more official footing. Creating a single label (as opposed to going out through Centresoft, the wholesaler) gave the titles a marketing identity.

Bringing in Ocean (interestingly, Ultimate was also approached for this job) to take the weight of conversion work and advertising campaigns helped enormously. Until then the US

imports had only been available for Commodore and Atari – nothing for British machines.

The launch of the Amstrad CPC 464 in June 1984 kept the momentum going for conversion work. That, and the backlog of products to be converted for the Spectrum, and the continuing queue of American companies all wanting a slice of the British cake, ensured that US Gold grew and grew.

The sheer quality of many of the US games – particularly sports simulations – ensured a willing market, and one that was prepared to pay the standard US Gold price of £9.95 for a cassette game.

A tenner was a hefty amount to pay for games software then, and one (minor) reason for the rise in games prices has almost certainly been other companies reckoning that “if they can do it, so can we”.

By the end of 1985, licences with firms such as Epyx (Summer, Winter Games), Sierra On-Line, Datasoft, Microprose, you name them... were all signed and sealed.

Practically the only hiccup along the way had been Broderbund deciding to stick with Ariolasoft for the UK release of Karateka, instead of moving over to US Gold as had been announced.

Last year, however, saw a distinct change in US Gold policy. There is, after all, only a finite number of US games yet to be licensed. There are far fewer US games being produced these days.

Those that are have become much more complex, and some virtually impossible to transfer on to cassette

(witness Mickey's Space Adventure – deemed suitable for disc only and didn't exactly storm the charts).

Most American companies have moved over to producing 16 bit software for Amigas and Atari STs – but it would be economic madness to import them in quantity here while both machines still try to find their feet.

Some have woken up to the idea that if US Gold publishes titles from all the American firms, then their slice of the publicity process is that much smaller.

At the beginning of this year, Microprose failed to reach an agreement over a guaranteed two year contract US Gold wanted and the two parted company.

Converted from the arcades

These shifts in the market led US Gold to begin originating software in the UK, largely through the acquisition of coin-op licences. Thus we have seen Xevious, Breakthru and the much-heralded Gauntlet hit the screens recently.

They also led to a diversification into taking on independent companies to deal with the distribution and marketing and so on of their products, while retaining the independent brand label – UK Gold, if you like.

English Software and Vortex were among the notables who succumbed to this temptation, but the most notable of them all was Ultimate.

Ultimate had not released anything technically stunning for some months at the time of the deal and games players waited with bated breath to see if relieving Ultimate of the burdens of advertising and marketing would let the team get back to producing games that set standards for others to follow.

So far, the answer has been a resounding No. The only post-Gold releases have been Cyberrun and Pentagram, competent, neat programs which added little or nothing to previous efforts. And even they were started – or at least planned in the pre-Gold days. So what has Ultimate been up to?

The answer, surprisingly enough, is that US Gold claims it doesn't really know. Ultimate boss Tim Stamper set up a label called RARE last year and began work for Nintendo on arcade



Tim Chaney... something new

AMSOFT AND MORE... DIRECT TO YOUR DOOR

Only the official user club can offer you such a range of approved software from Amsoft, and no shop could ever offer prices as low as these.

But the savings don't stop here. Join the club and you'll get substantial discounts that will soon recoup your membership fee... and much more besides.



£6.95
NON-MEMBERS
£5.95
MEMBERS

PROTO DISCBOX
ARCH VADOR®
ARCH VADOR® DISCOS 3"

A compact box which stores up to 10 3" discs in a dust-free environment.

TAPE (EACH): **£9.95** NON-MEMBERS
£8.45 MEMBERS

DISC (EACH): **£13.85** NON-MEMBERS
£11.85 MEMBERS



HARDBALL AND TAPPER
Two of the most exciting arcade games around - great fun and excellent value.

SCOOP PURCHASE

£18.95 NON-MEMBERS
£16.95 MEMBERS



AMSTRAD SSA1 SPEECH SYNTHESISER
Complete with software and matching speakers - perfect for installing speech in programs. For 464 green and colour.

JUST A SELECTION FROM OUR VAST RANGE

| | NON MEMBERS | MEMBERS |
|---------------------|-------------|---------|
| STARGLIDER TAPE | £9.95 | £8.45 |
| STARGLIDER DISC | £14.95 | £13.45 |
| LOCOMAIL | £39.95 | £33.95 |
| LOCOSPELL | £39.95 | £33.95 |
| TOMAHAWK TAPE | £9.95 | £8.45 |
| TOMAHAWK DISC | £14.95 | £12.70 |
| ANNALS OF ROME TAPE | £12.95 | £10.95 |

| | NON MEMBERS | MEMBERS |
|--------------------------|-------------|---------|
| ANNALS OF ROME DISC | £17.95 | £15.25 |
| BATTLEFIELD GERMANY TAPE | £12.95 | £10.95 |
| BATTLEFIELD GERMANY DISC | £17.95 | £15.25 |
| 3" FLOPPY DISKS | £2.99 | £2.59 |
| 5 1/4" FLOPPY DISKS | £1.45 | £1.05 |

ORDER ACTION LINE · DIAL 0783 673395 NOW

For really fast attention, order now by phone (24 hour service) quoting Access or Visa number. Or fill in the coupon below.



WANT TO SAVE A FORTUNE ON SOFTWARE? THEN JOIN THE CLUB!

- △ Help Hotline for any technical help you need.
- △ 12 months Free subscription to This Magazine.
- △ 24 hour telephone ordering facility.
- △ Free monthly newsletter.
- △ Exclusive products for club members.
- △ Privileged preview of new products.
- △ Big prize competitions.
- △ Products delivered direct to your door.

HOW TO JOIN THE CLUB

Simply fill in the coupon on the right and return it to us at the address shown, together with your remittance. We'll send you your special membership card, and you can start making savings straight away.

PLEASE SEND ME: PROTO DISCBOX TAPE DISC

(TICK BOX) HARDBALL AMSTRAD SSA1 SPEECH
TAPPER SYNTHESISER

I enclose £ _____ I am already a member and my number is _____

Yes, I want to enjoy the benefits of Amstrad Users' Club Membership - Please enrol me today. I enclose cheque/P.O. for £19.95. Please send all details to:


NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

▲ Access or Visa number

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. Offers subject to availability; all prices correct at time of going to press.

· POST TO ·
· OFFICIAL · AMSTRAD · USER · CLUB ·
· VICTORIA HOUSE · P.O. BOX 10 ·
· SUNDERLAND · SR1 3PY ·



FEATURE

machine games.

"I didn't know about RARE until I read about it in the press," says USG general manager Tim Chaney.

But we can expect something new from Ultimate for home micros this year. Chaney again: "They are working on 8 bit stuff; we've just got the artwork in for the next title and it looks great. I don't know what it's called though, because they still keep themselves very much to themselves."

US Gold itself is setting great store on the coin-ops for 1987. Says Chaney, "We have a lot of licences for this year and a great deal of coin-op conversions - in fact, our catalogue for next Christmas is now fixed. One of the biggest will be Road Runner, from the coin-op based on the Loony Tunes cartoon character."

The licence for a deal like this - with the character coming from one company and the game from another is not the problem it may seem. Warner Brothers own both Loony Tunes and Atari Coin-Op so the deal is simplified.

Want a job?

The company is ready to begin a grand advertising campaign for program coders in the next month or so to deal

with converting these licences into games - and sales.

Chaney was typically bullish about US Gold's prospects of enticing the creme de la creme: "Well, there's no reason for anyone to work for anyone else, is there? We've got better terms, better security, the best products".

Its UK origination plans did not, however, get off to a very good start - no article on US Gold should go without a mention of the World Cup Carnival fiasco.

Faced with a licence (to produce the Mexico 1986 World Cup computer game) which would be completely useless to the company after June and no game to use it on, it bought up the rights to Artic's chestnut World Cup.

What emerged in the shops had some impressive packaging, but computing soccer fans were buying games back in 1984 and the majority didn't appreciate having the same game twice.

Problems even threatened to cloud the major coin-op licence, Gauntlet, when Electric Dreams promoted its licence to the original Gauntlet, called Dandy. It is said that a substantial sum of money changed hands on this one to secure an agreement, and it was probably well-spent. Gauntlet stayed at the number one slot in the Gallup charts

over Christmas and into the early months of this year.

8 bit software in the US may be thinner on the ground than it was, but the States is proving a valuable source of 16 bit software and this will continue into 1987.

While Gold feels that the Amiga and Atari ST are still unproven, to a greater or lesser extent, such is not the case with PC compatibles and it sees the launch of the Amstrad PC as making the market particularly interesting.

"We've sourced and released a lot of IBM software", commented Tim Chaney. "It's been aimed at the existing IBM market, but I'm not sure about the Amstrad PC and what people are buying it for."

Speculating on what the Gold/Ocean group will move on to next is a favourite industry pastime. We've heard of the "diversification into board games" theory and the "stock market flotation" prediction.

Doubtless both these and other options have been considered and discussed, but the company will not comment on specific long-term plans.

ACU

COPY HOLDER

MANUSCRIPT HOLDER **£6.99** incl



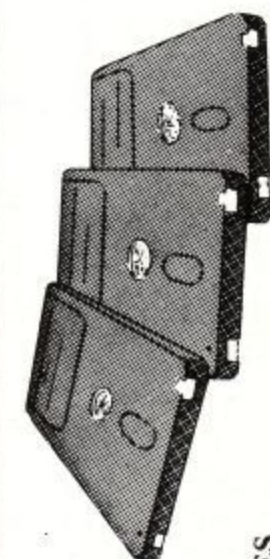
3" DISK STORAGE

£5.95 incl
NEW DIAL-A-DISK



DESIGNED EXCLUSIVELY FOR 3" DISKS (CAP. 10)

3" DISKETTES



£29.50
FOR 10 INCL.

SUITABLE FOR ALL AMSTRAD 3" DISC DRIVES

FREE DELIVERY

SCREEN FILTERS

£29.99 incl

Made from plastics/glass and not to be confused with inferior mesh filters. Fits flush against screen with Velcro strips provided.



Fits all models. Please enclose details of Machine No. and whether mono or colour monitor.

BARGAIN CORNER

Ribbons - PCW8512/8526 **£4.95** each
Amstrad PC1512 Diskettes **£13.50** p.10
Plain Label in Plastic Library Case **£19.00** p.10
Maxell Brand in Card Cartons **£31.56** p.8000
Labels - 3 1/2" x 1 7/16" 1 up **£14.89** p.2000
Paper - 11" x 9 1/2" 1pt ruled/plain 60 gsm Micro Perforations all round
Acoustic Hoods - from **£89**. Please phone

COMPUTER **SBS** SUPPLIES

COMPANIES! WHY NOT ASK FOR OUR FREE 64 PAGE BROCHURE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - PLUS - FREE NATIONWIDE DELIVERY

UNIT 3 - CLARKS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE - NEW TOWN ROAD - HOVE, SUSSEX - BN3 7BA - TEL (0273) 726331 TELEX 878226

SBS Computer Supplies Ltd. FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH @ OUR 24 HOUR HOT LINE (0273) 726331

| PLEASE SEND ME | DESCRIPTION | QTY. | VALUE |
|--------------------------|-------------|------|-------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| TOTAL ORDER VALUE | | | |

ENCLOSE A CHEQUE PAYABLE TO ACU/3
SBS Computer Supplies Ltd.
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
TEL _____

LARGE STOCKS AVAILABLE VISA ACCESS ACCEPTED CARDS ACCEPTED

Microcomputers and music have always been close friends, ever since a ZX80 games cassette was played on a walkman by mistake, giving Gary Numan a nasty surprise which he later passed on to the rest of us.

Admittedly, musical add-ons for the CPCs have been a little thin on the ground. They've usually been pass-me-downs from the Spectrum, possibly the best example to date being the Specdrum/Amdrum (reviewed in *ACU*, October 1986).

The Music Machine from Ram Electronics and Flare Technology (a bunch of ex-Sinclairites) follows this trend.

The Music Machine contains in its slim black plastic an initially amazing selection of silicon bits to push out the noises.

As well as the drum machine (much like the aforementioned Amdrum), there's a sampler, lotsa Midi magic and an amplifier. Let's take them in order.

Beating the drum

The drum machine bears comparison with Amdrum all down the line. Eight separate noises can be played back according to a pattern you type in, to make up a simple rhythm or complete song.

The sounds provided are rather good as well, which doesn't hurt in a drum machine. The editing of the patterns is much simpler than with Amdrum; more on this and the rest of the software later.

Unlike Cheetah, Ram doesn't market extra tapes containing exotic percussion. This isn't an oversight; they're just not needed. For where the Music Machine really starts to make waves is in the input department.

It has, in the parlance, got a sampler built in, which takes an electrical signal from a radio, tape, record or microphone. This it converts into computer data, which can be stashed away like any other data.

All you need do is point a mike (supplied) at something noisy and press a button, and you've got it taped - well,

Music Machine

Rupert Goodwins plays with a new peripheral which sounds better than most

rammed.

This sample can then be edited to just the right length, reversed at will and used as another drum sound or even as a musical voice.

It's currently very much in vogue in the music industry to use sampled sounds in preference to the real thing; there are places in London where one cannot move for cadaverous youths waiting for someone to die noisily into their tape recorders, just to feed a bit of atmosphere into their synths.

Free samples

The process of sampling is as simple as recording something on cassette. The only thing that can go wrong is the level; if it's too low the sound will be too quiet on playback, and if it's too high everything ends up distorted.

Sensibly, there's a twiddly thing atop the Music Machine, known in the music trade as a knob, which can adjust the level in conjunction with the onscreen volume meter. You can start the sample when the input reaches a certain level, or when you press a button on the keyboard.

There's a limit to how much you can store in your computer. Exactly what the capacity is depends on the quality of recording, and how much else in the way of drum sequences and tunes resides in the guts of the machine.

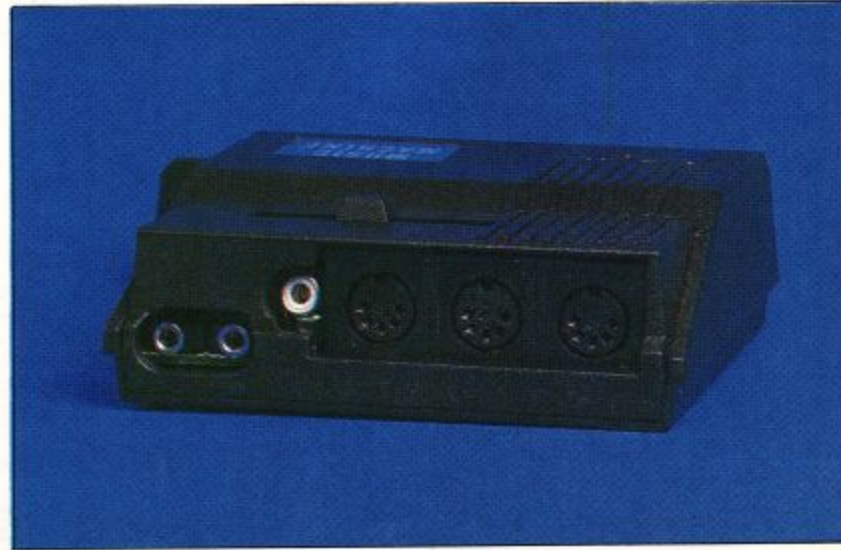
The quality is fixed by various elements of the design of the Music Machine and is amply good enough. You can tell the difference between a sampled sound and the real thing, but the response isn't anything to complain about.

It's on a par with a good transistor radio, and the better your amplifier or headphones the better it performs.

But back to the capacity. Generally, it's around 1.2 seconds. Now that might not seem a lot, especially when there can be up eight separate samples residing in ram at once, but it's very useful.

And, as you can make sounds repeat, there's plenty of scope to out-sample PPPPaul Hardcastle.

Most percussive noises take less than 0.1 of a second, so even a full drum kit will most likely leave memory to spare. If you feel the urge to sample voices and longer sounds, then you're going to have to be a little more inventive.



The Music Machine ... handy headphone amplifier built in

Sound and vision

There are some editing facilities for samples. You can display a sound as a graph of volume against time and move a pair of pointers over it to select any portion.

You can zoom in for a close look at any part of the sample, and this helps to select start and end points that are at exactly the same level.

If they're not, then when the sound repeats there can be a sudden change in the output, sounding like an old-fashioned vinyl record type click.

Got eight samples yet? Good. Now there are various ways to use those carefully captured cadences. The easiest and most immediate is from the keyboard.

In Piano mode, you chose one sample and play it at various pitches as you would play a piano. In Drum mode, eight keys map on to the samples and you can pat them with your pinkies as you would a miniature drum kit.

Then there are the compositional tools. If you want to be musical you can write bars of music on a full-screen stave editor. You can only use one voice, but this can be played at two pitches at once.

Having knocked up a bar or two you can then make a tune by linking them together. Likewise, drum sounds can be put together in bars and thence into tunes, but you can have up to three drum sounds playing at once. The traditional things like tempo can be varied in the usual way.

The final way to release those sounds on an unsuspecting world is through the Midi ports. MIDI - Musical Instrument Digital Interface - is to synthesisers and drum machines what RS232 is to modems and computers: It links them all together.

And, amazingly enough, it really is a standard. Everything is fixed; speed, connector-types, data types, the lot.

You can take a Japanese synth made years ago and the latest American drum machine - and if they've both got Midi, they'll talk to each other with no fiddling.

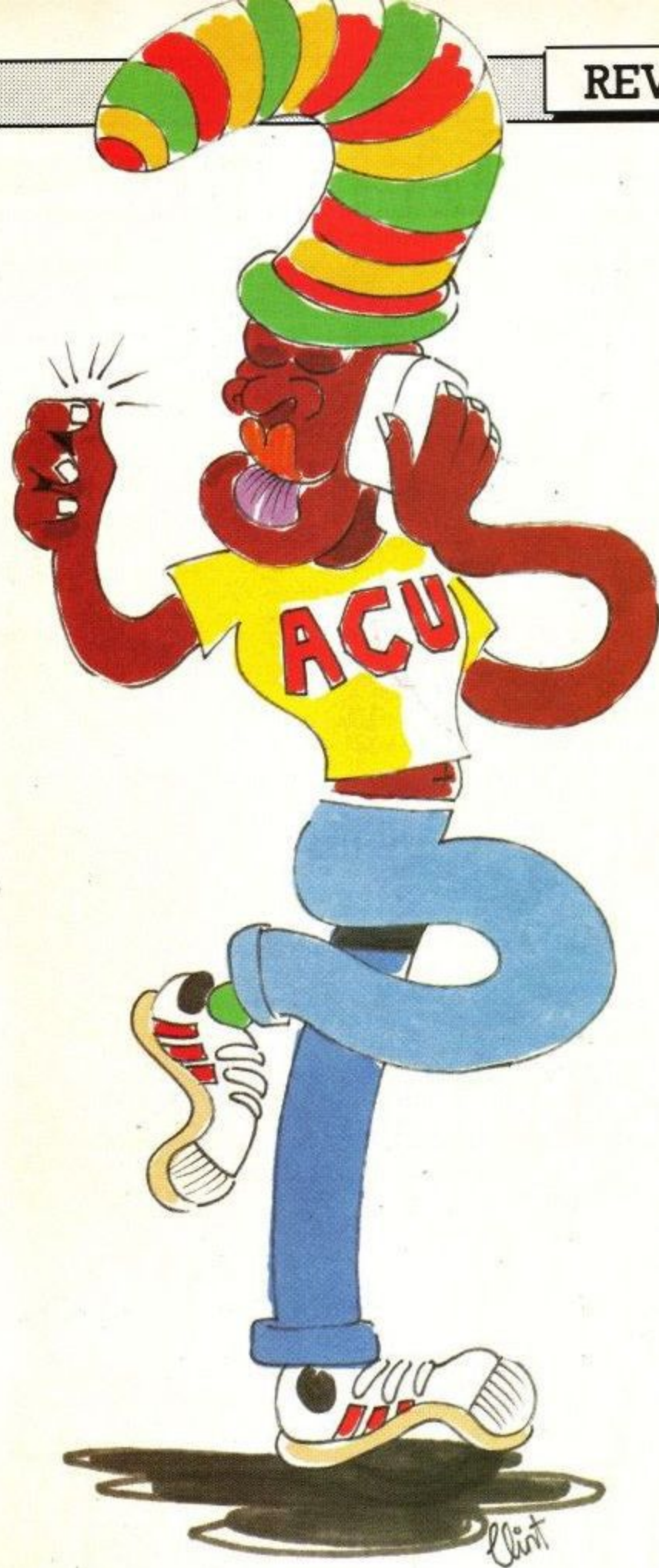
Midi is getting very big in the music world, and Music Machine's got Midi. As a result, you can take a synthesiser (like the very wonderful Casio CZ-101) and use it to play the samples in the Machine.

You can also take a tune or drum rhythm you knocked up in the Machine and squirt it out to a drumbox or Fairlight. But then the Fairlight's a little redundant with a Music Machine and a CZ-101.

Well connected

You can also talk to another Music Machine. I had the Spectrum version for a few months before I got the

Amstrad User March 1987



Straddy (no, not the violin), and I hooked the two together: It worked wonderfully.

The software is structured so that although you can't play both drums and music on one Machine at once, you can send the drum info down the Midi and play the music, or vice versa.

You can also play the Amstrad's built-in sound chip from the external synthesiser, but this seems a mite peculiar. Like getting Eric Clapton in your band and making him play the triangle.

Another little extra which seems slightly out of place, but fun nevertheless, is the Echo. You type in a delay in milliseconds and anything you say in

the microphone comes out of the amplifier that length of time later.

With a little feedback, some nice reverberation and fun effects can be generated, including some indescribable noises that are immediately recognisable from some of the wierder records one hears. So now you know how they do it, and can do it yourself should you feel the urge.

That's the features, now for the functionality. Harking back to the Amdrum yet again, the software was its Achilles' heel.

The Music Machine is much better behaved. Everything is a single key press from the Main Menu and all the options are well labelled.

The few minor eccentricities are mostly forgivable – the only cardinal sin is the omission of an “Are you sure?” mugtrap on the Delete menu. One press, and away goes a few hours of heartfelt hip-hop.

Memory management is good and there's usually an on-screen indicator of how much time you've got to fill. There are options to switch between tape and disc, and catalog functions, though no through connector for DDI-1 owners.

The different menu screens fade in and out in a slow, stylish manner which also happens to be indescribably frustrating if you want to do it quickly.

Musical notation

The handbook is so much better than the opposition it's almost unfair to make a comparison. Lightly written with a definite streak of humour, it manages to get everything in and indexed without being terse or verbose.

And anything which starts with a chapter called “Can't wait to try it, huh?” can't be entirely bad. There's ample technical information concerning I/O ports, filters and MIDI; anyone with a technical bent should be able to produce their own software to do anything they want to.

I should mention that I had the Spectrum manual with a little note detailing differences and promising the Amstrad version “in the near future”. But the software is so similar that nobody should have problems in the meantime.

It might seem strange, but your family, friends and neighbours will probably have little enthusiasm for your latest renderings, especially in the early hours.

Flare's inclusion of a headphone amplifier is therefore to be loudly applauded – or, if it's in the early hours, given a quiet nod of approval. As long as you can supply walkman-style cans, you're able to plug in and go.

And you shouldn't have any problems with reliability; a quick peek inside the box proved reassuring. The link between the level control and the knob seemed a little flimsy at first, but an unnecessarily nasty waggle was withstood admirably.

People will probably want to knock up their own software. In a way, the Music Machine's just too good. The software supplied tries to show off every aspect of the Machine, but in the process leaves a lot of potential unrealised – after a few hours playing around, it's easy to spot places for improvement.

For example, it would be useful to have a sequencer for Midi, so you can play a tune in on the external synth, record it, edit it and play it back. It would be even better (and fairly easy) to have a full synthesiser function for making your own noises from scratch, or editing samples in complex ways.

And special versions of the software to make good use of the extra 64k of ram 6128 owners have would be nifty too.

Fun filled

But even without those goodies (which Flare hints might be on the way), the Music Machine is a worthwhile hunk of technology.

Sampling is fun, drum machines are fun, Midi is fun. And all in one package for £50 – the price of four or five good games? Fun fun fun!

Product: The Music Machine
Price: £49.95 (£59.95 with software on disc)
Supplier: Ram Electronics, Unit 16, Redfields Industrial Park, Redfield Lane, Church Crookham, Aldershot, Hants GU13 0RE. Tel: 0252 850085

ACU

R.S.D. WILL SEE YOU'RE WELL CONNECTED

AMSTRAD

| | |
|--|--------|
| Printer Cable | |
| 664/464/6128 1m | £8.95 |
| 2m | £9.95 |
| Extension Printer Cable | |
| 1m plus power. (PCW) | £9.95 |
| Monitor Extension Lead | |
| 664/6128 1m | £8.50 |
| PCW Cable from Interface to Centronics Printer | £12.75 |
| Expansion port extension lead | |
| 6" Single F/M | £10.50 |
| 6" Double F/2m's | £14.75 |
| Suitable – 664 & 6128 | |
| Second drive lead | |
| 1m 664 & 6128 | £6.95 |
| Cassette lead | £2.20 |

NEW
PC 1512
PRINTER LEAD



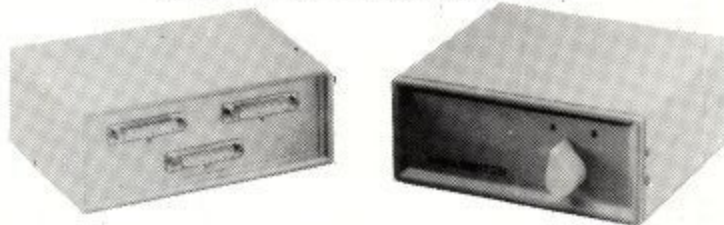
1.8m
 £12.75

RS232
GENDER
CHANGERS
 Avoid modifying or replacing incompatible cables. r/m, f/f.
 Our Price only £8.50

RS232 CABLES
MODEM LEADS
MADE TO ORDER
FOR ALL TYPES
OF COMPUTER
AND MODEMS

DISK HEAD CLEANERS
 5.25" Wet type for use with single or double-sided disks, including 6 cleaning sheets £8.95

DATA SWITCHBOXES



This new range of slimline switchboxes enables you to switch quickly and easily between micros and printers

| | |
|--|--------|
| RS232 (Serial) metal cased | |
| 25-way 'D1' to 2-way | £49.00 |
| 25-way 'D1' to 3-way | £59.00 |
| 25-way 'D1' to 4-way | £69.00 |
| Centronics (Parallel) metal cased | |
| 36-way Centronics 1 to 2-way Para | £54.00 |
| 36-way Centronics 1 to 3-way Para | £69.00 |
| 36-way Centronics 1 to 4-way Para | £79.00 |

All cables at discount prices when purchasing Data Switchboxes

TELEPHONE EXTENSION CABLE



Plugs into your phone socket enabling you to take your phone up to 50ft away – no need to pay for extensions! Enclosed in neat case with moulded carrying handle. Approval No. NS/2236/3F/450927. British made.
 £9.95

TELEPHONE CONNECTORS

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Surface master jack socket | £3.75 |
| Surface Extension socket | £2.50 |
| Dual outlet adaptor | £4.25 |
| Line jack cord 3m | £1.85 |
| 4 core cable per metre | .15 |
| BT plugs | .48 |

3" DISKS

BOX OF 10 CF2's
 £29.90

AMSTRAD

NEW... JOYSTICK SPLITTER

Play with a friend! Splitter enables 2 joysticks to be used independently
ONLY £6.95
 Twin port Joystick £6.50

DUST COVERS

| | | |
|------------|-------|-------------|
| PC1512 | £9.50 | All covers |
| 6128 | £7.25 | clear with |
| PCW sets 3 | £9.50 | Grey piping |

MONITOR LEADS

| | |
|---|-------|
| Fidelity (Scart) to: BBC/QL/Commodore/ | |
| Sony/Spectrum 128 & Plus 2/Amstrad | £4.95 |
| Microvlic to: BBC/QL/Spectrum 128 & Plus 2/Amstrad | £2.75 |
| Ferguson to: BBC/Commodore 64/MSX/QL/ | |
| Spectrum 128 & Plus 2/Amstrad | £3.50 |
| Hitachi to: BBC/Commodore 64/QL/Spectrum 128 & Plus 2/Amstrad | £3.50 |
| Sony Kaga to: BBC | £5.95 |
| Green screen to: Commodore 64/BBC | £2.95 |
| Green screen to: QL | £1.95 |
| Green screen to: Commodore 128 | £4.95 |
| Phono to Phono | £1.50 |
| Philips to: BBC/Commodore 64 | £2.95 |

DISTRIBUTION SOCKET

4-WAY MAINS TRAILING SOCKET
ONLY £9.50



RIBBON CABLE (per ft)

| | | | |
|--------|-----|--------|-------|
| 10-way | 15p | 20-way | 30p |
| 26-way | 45p | 34-way | 60p |
| 40-way | 70p | 60-way | £1.10 |

CASSETTE HEAD CLEANERS

Wet type. Set includes Pin-wheel demagnetizer & full instructions
 £2.50

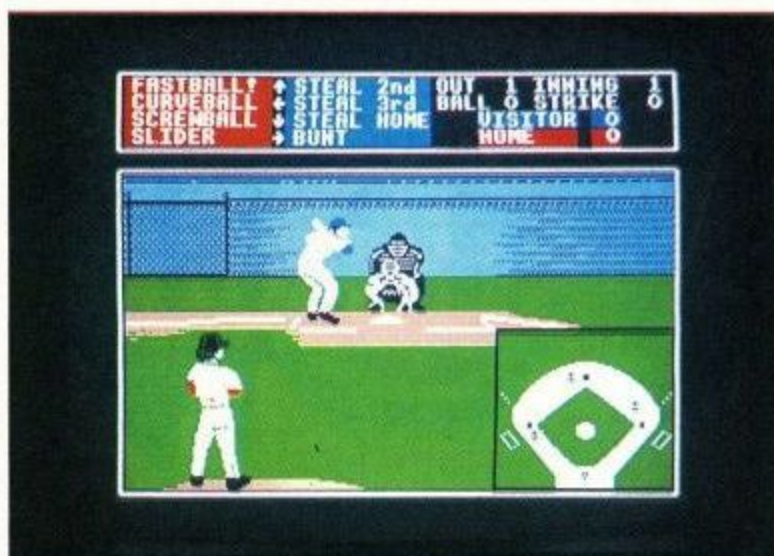
75p P&P IN UK, Access & Visa accepted. Please add 15% VAT to all orders. Cheques made payable to:

R.S.D. CONNECTIONS LTD Dept AU3, PO Box 1, Ware, Hert

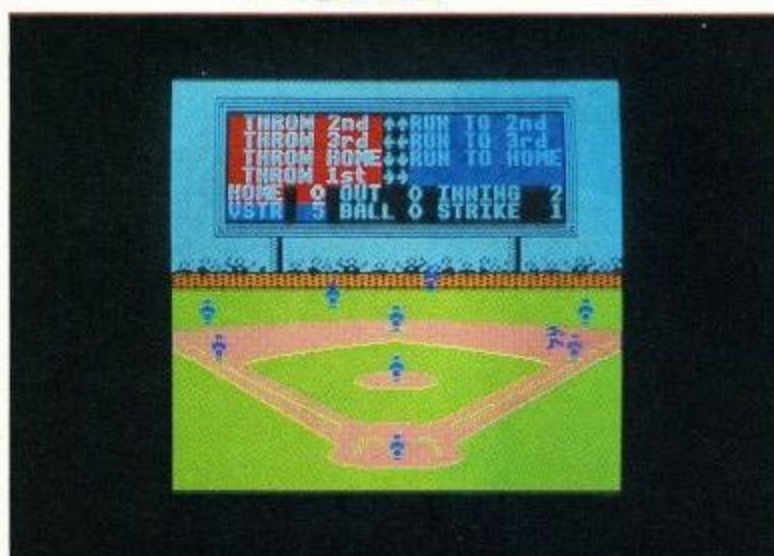
Tel: 0920-5285/66284



HARDBALL and TAPPER



For your CPC 6128/464



Hardball Soft 06063/07063 (Keyboard or Joystick)



Tapper Soft 06007/07007 (Keyboard or Joystick)

Hardball puts you in the field as both player and manager with control of physical play and strategic decisions, testing your split second reactions and your planned approach to the game.

You are the frenzied bartender trying to keep the never ending flow of thirsty customers well watered. There's the Old West Saloon, the Jock Bar, the Punk Rock Bar and the Space Bar. Keep the sodas coming, but not too fast.

**Order your copies now
at only £9.95 on tape
and £13.95 on disc**

Available from good Amstrad computer stockists.
Or send coupon to Marketing Dept, Amstrad,
Brentwood House, 169 King's Road,
Brentwood. Essex. CM14 4EF.

AMSTRAD

Brentwood House, 169 King's Road, Brentwood
Essex. CM14 4EF. Tel. 0277 230222

Send coupon to: Marketing Dept. Amstrad Consumer Electronics Plc, Brentwood House,
169 Kings Road, Brentwood, Essex. CM14 4EF

Name

Address

Post code Tel. No.

HARDBALL TAPE (06063)

HARDBALL DISC (07063)

TAPPER TAPE (06007)

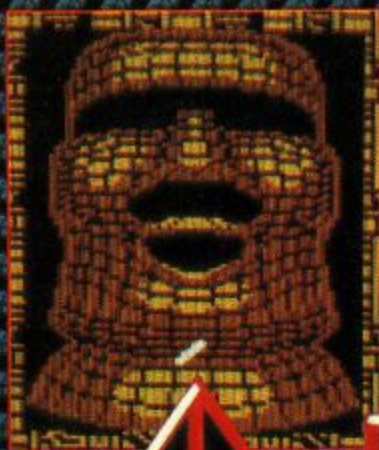
TAPPER DISC (07007)

(PLEASE DO NOT SEND ANY MONEY WITH THIS COUPON)

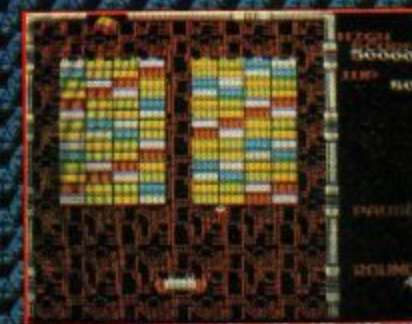
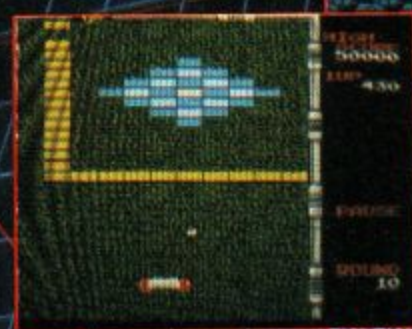
ACU/3

ATARI-ST £14.95
AMSTRAD £8.95

COMMODORE £8.95
SPECTRUM £7.95



GOLDEN GUN



Licensed from © Taito Corp. 1986. Programmed for Amstrad, Spectrum, Commodore, Atari by Imagine Software.



...the name of the game

Imagine Software (1984) Limited
6 Central Street, Manchester M2 5NS

Screen shots taken from Arcade version.

Play alonga CPC

This program enables you to use the keyboard of your CPC Amstrad to play tunes and entertain Auntie. As it stands the assembler listing is written for the CPC 6128 and 664 but it should run on the CPC 464.

The Basic listing is designed for the 6128 keyboard: It will work with the 464 but some of the keys are not in a logical place on the keyboard.

This is because the 6128 keypad is adjacent to the main keyboard and the 464 keypad is separated from the QWERTY bit.

When typing in the Basic listing you should be especially careful with the last number on each data line. This is a subtotal for the line and is your guarantee of easy debugging.

The program stops and informs you if there is an error, and will give you a line to check. If you get an error in the sum total then you have to check all the data lines.

Save the program before running it, as wrong numbers may cause it to hang up the machine and you will lose all your hard work. Even if it is 100 per cent correct when the program runs you will not be able to save it.

Provided everything is OK the machine code is set up and called. The screen clears and you are asked if you wish to use the preset envelopes built into the program - hit Y or N accordingly.

If you already have envelopes defined then you can use up to nine of them. You could also define envelopes 6 to 9 before running the program and use them with those which are provided.

Next you will get a screen with information about which keys do what. You can use up to nine tone and



amplitude envelopes over seven octaves.

The Caps lock produces the note G and that row of keys - right up to the f3, which is the B - corresponds to the white keys on the piano.

The row above equals the black keys, so you have two and a half octaves to play with before resorting to the octave shift facility.

Hit a number from 0 to 5 to change to the corresponding octave. Control and

a number changes the tone envelope, while shift and a number changes the volume envelope. Don't worry about remembering this, it is all explained on-screen

You can play up to three notes at a time which is handy for chording. It really sounds best through a quality amplifier in mono mode to centralise the channels.

That's when you realise how good the Amstrad sound system really is. →

PROGRAMMING

```

10 *****
20 * THE NOBLE ORGAN *
30 * By Cy Noble *
40 * *
50 * *
60 * *
70 *****
80 MEMORY &97FF:DEFINT a-s
90 sub=0:t1=0:ln=1000:t1chk=182581
100 start=89800:organ=start
110 FOR a=0 TO 1706 STEP 8:sub=0
120 FOR b=0 TO 7
130 READ p$:p1=VAL("&p$")
140 POKE start,p1:start=start+1
150 sub=sub+p1:NEXT
160 READ p$:p1=VAL("&p$")
170 IF p1=sub THEN PRINT"Line";ln;" OK"
    ELSE GOTO 200
180 ln=ln+10:t1=t1+sub
190 NEXT
200 IF t1<>t1chk THEN 230
210 CALL organ:END
220 PRINT"Data error in Line";ln:END
230 PRINT"Checksum error - check subto
    l"

```

```

240 PRINT"on the end of each data line"
250 END
1000 DATA 3E,01,CD,0E,BC,CD,01,9C,410
1010 DATA 20,03,CD,39,98,3E,0C,CD,208
1020 DATA 5A,BB,CD,8A,9C,3E,03,CD,416
1030 DATA 19,9C,3E,00,32,8C,9E,32,281
1040 DATA 8D,9E,32,8E,9E,CD,4A,9C,43C
1050 DATA 3E,00,CD,5D,9C,CD,6C,98,305
1060 DATA CD,A7,BC,3E,0C,CD,5A,BB,45C
1070 DATA C9,3E,01,21,36,9E,F5,E5,3D7
1080 DATA CD,BF,BC,E1,3E,07,85,6F,462
1090 DATA 30,01,24,F1,C6,01,FE,06,311
1100 DATA 20,EC,D6,05,F5,E5,CD,8C,54A
1110 DATA BC,E1,3E,0A,85,6F,30,01,30A
1120 DATA 24,F1,C6,01,FE,06,20,EC,3EC
1130 DATA CD,7E,9C,C9,DD,21,8C,9E,4D8
1140 DATA 3E,42,CD,1E,BB,CD,3E,20,344
1150 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,F9,9B,3E,40,47C
1160 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,FD,9B,3E,41,481
1170 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,01,9C,3E,39,37E
1180 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,05,9C,3E,38,381
1190 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,09,9C,3E,31,37E
1200 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,0D,9C,3E,30,381
1210 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,38,9C,3E,29,3A5
1220 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,3C,9C,3E,28,3A8
1230 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,40,9C,3E,21,3A5
1240 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,44,9C,3E,46,3CE
1250 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,E3,99,3E,43,467
1260 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,EE,99,3E,45,474

```

```

1270 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,F9,99,3E,38,475
1280 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,04,9A,3E,3C,382
1290 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,0F,9A,3E,3D,38E
1300 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,1A,9A,3E,32,38E
1310 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,25,9A,3E,35,39C
1320 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,30,9A,3E,33,3A5
1330 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,3B,9A,3E,34,3B1
1340 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,46,9A,3E,2C,3B4
1350 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,51,9A,3E,2A,3B0
1360 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,5C,9A,3E,2D,3CB
1370 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,67,9A,3E,23,3CC
1380 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,76,9A,3E,25,30D
1390 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,85,9A,3E,22,3E9
1400 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,94,9A,3E,24,3FA
1410 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,A3,9A,3E,1D,402
1420 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,B2,9A,3E,1A,40E
1430 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,C1,9A,3E,1C,41F
1440 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,00,9A,3E,11,423
1450 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,0F,9A,3E,13,434
1460 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,EE,9A,3E,12,442
1470 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,FD,9A,3E,14,453
1480 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,0C,9B,3E,0D,35C

```

```

1490 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,1B,9B,3E,0C,36A
1500 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,2E,9B,3E,0E,37F
1510 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,41,9B,3E,04,388
1520 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,54,9B,3E,05,39C
1530 DATA CD,1E,BB,C4,67,9B,3A,8C,432
1540 DATA 9E,07,28,0C,CB,BF,CD,1E,3FE
1550 DATA BB,20,05,CD,29,9C,18,20,2AA
1560 DATA 3A,8D,9E,07,28,0C,CB,BF,3DA
1570 DATA CD,1E,BB,20,05,CD,29,9C,35D
1580 DATA 18,0E,3A,8E,9E,07,28,08,273
1590 DATA CB,BF,CD,1E,BB,CC,29,9C,4C1
1600 DATA C3,6C,98,3E,46,CD,CC,9B,47F
1610 DATA 2A,F1,9C,C3,77,9B,3E,43,40D
1620 DATA CD,CC,9B,2A,F3,9C,C3,77,527
1630 DATA 9B,3E,45,CD,CC,9B,2A,F5,471
1640 DATA 9C,C3,77,9B,3E,3B,CD,CC,483
1650 DATA 9B,2A,F7,9C,C3,77,9B,3E,46B
1660 DATA 3C,CD,CC,9B,2A,F9,9C,C3,4F2
1670 DATA 77,9B,3E,3D,CD,CC,9B,2A,3EB
1680 DATA FB,9C,C3,77,9B,3E,32,CD,4A9
1690 DATA CC,9B,2A,FD,9C,C3,77,9B,4FF
1700 DATA 3E,35,CD,CC,9B,2A,FF,9C,46C
1710 DATA C3,77,9B,3E,33,CD,CC,9B,47A
1720 DATA 2A,01,9D,C3,77,9B,3E,34,30F
1730 DATA CD,CC,9B,2A,03,9D,C3,77,438
1740 DATA 9B,3E,2C,CD,CC,9B,2A,05,368
1750 DATA 9D,C3,77,9B,3E,2A,CD,CC,473
1760 DATA 9B,2A,07,9D,C3,77,9B,3E,37C
1770 DATA 2D,CD,CC,9B,2A,F1,9C,CB,4E3
1780 DATA 3C,CB,1D,C3,77,9B,3E,23,35A
1790 DATA CD,CC,9B,2A,F3,9C,CB,3C,4F4
1800 DATA CB,1D,C3,77,9B,3E,25,CD,3ED
1810 DATA CC,9B,2A,F5,9C,CB,3C,CB,4F4
1820 DATA 1D,C3,77,9B,3E,22,CD,CC,3EB
1830 DATA 9B,2A,F7,9C,CB,3C,CB,1D,447
1840 DATA C3,77,9B,3E,24,CD,CC,9B,46B
1850 DATA 2A,F9,9C,CB,3C,CB,1D,C3,471
1860 DATA 77,9B,3E,1D,CD,CC,9B,2A,3CB
1870 DATA FB,9C,CB,3C,CB,1D,C3,77,4CB
1880 DATA 9B,3E,1A,CD,CC,9B,2A,FD,44E
1890 DATA 9C,CB,3C,CB,1D,C3,77,9B,460

```

```

1900 DATA 3E,1C,CD,CC,9B,2A,FF,9C,453
1910 DATA CB,3C,CB,1D,C3,77,9B,3E,402
1920 DATA 11,CD,CC,9B,2A,01,9D,CB,308
1930 DATA 3C,CB,1D,C3,77,9B,3E,13,34A
1940 DATA CD,CC,9B,2A,03,9D,CB,3C,405
1950 DATA CB,1D,C3,77,9B,3E,12,CD,30A
1960 DATA CC,9B,2A,05,9D,CB,3C,CB,405
1970 DATA 1D,C3,77,9B,3E,14,CD,CC,3DD
1980 DATA 9B,2A,07,9D,CB,3C,CB,1D,358
1990 DATA C3,77,9B,3E,0D,CD,CC,9B,454
2000 DATA 2A,F1,9C,CB,3C,CB,1D,CB,471
2010 DATA 3C,CB,1D,C3,77,9B,3E,0C,343
2020 DATA CD,CC,9B,2A,F3,9C,CB,3C,4F4
2030 DATA CB,1D,CB,3C,CB,1D,C3,77,411
2040 DATA 9B,3E,0E,CD,CC,9B,2A,F5,43A
2050 DATA 9C,CB,3C,CB,1D,CB,3C,CB,45D
2060 DATA 1D,C3,77,9B,3E,04,CD,CC,3CD
2070 DATA 9B,2A,F7,9C,CB,3C,CB,1D,447
2080 DATA CB,3C,CB,1D,C3,77,9B,3E,402
2090 DATA 05,CD,CC,9B,2A,F9,9C,CB,4C3
2100 DATA 3C,CB,1D,CB,3C,CB,1D,3A,34D
2110 DATA 8B,9E,07,28,07,47,CB,3C,35D
2120 DATA CB,1D,10,FA,3A,8C,9E,CB,421
2130 DATA 7F,20,03,B7,20,14,3A,8D,254
2140 DATA 9E,CB,7F,20,03,B7,20,18,2FA
2150 DATA 3A,8E,9E,CB,7F,C0,B7,20,447
2160 DATA 1D,C9,22,92,9E,CB,FF,32,434
2170 DATA 8C,9E,21,8F,9E,C3,AA,BC,4A1
2180 DATA 22,9B,9E,CB,FF,32,8D,9E,482
2190 DATA 21,98,9E,C3,AA,BC,22,A4,446
2200 DATA 9E,CB,FF,32,8E,9E,21,A1,488
2210 DATA 9E,C3,AA,BC,47,3A,8C,9E,472
2220 DATA CB,BF,88,C8,07,20,05,78,45E
2230 DATA 32,8C,9E,C9,3A,8D,9E,CB,455
2240 DATA BF,88,C8,07,20,05,78,32,3C5
2250 DATA 8D,9E,C9,3A,8E,9E,CB,BF,4E4
2260 DATA B8,C8,07,C0,78,32,8E,9E,4CD
2270 DATA C9,3E,00,18,14,3E,01,18,18A
2280 DATA 10,3E,02,18,0C,3E,03,18,CD

```

```

2290 DATA 08,3E,04,18,04,3E,05,18,C1
2300 DATA 00,CB,79,20,35,CB,69,20,2ED
2310 DATA 44,F5,21,0A,0A,CD,75,BB,36B
2320 DATA F1,32,8B,9E,C6,30,CD,5A,469
2330 DATA BB,DD,36,00,00,DD,36,01,2E2
2340 DATA 00,DD,36,02,00,C3,A7,BC,33B
2350 DATA 3E,06,18,0A,3E,07,18,06,C9
2360 DATA 3E,08,18,02,3E,09,CB,69,10B
2370 DATA 20,13,F5,21,0B,11,CD,75,2A7
2380 DATA BB,F1,32,91,9E,32,9A,9E,477
2390 DATA 32,A3,9E,18,C7,F5,21,0C,374
2400 DATA 13,CD,75,BB,F1,32,90,9E,461
2410 DATA 32,99,9E,32,A2,9E,FE,00,309
2420 DATA F5,CC,7E,9C,C4,7A,9C,F1,5A6
2430 DATA 18,AA,3E,00,18,02,3E,0F,167
2440 DATA 32,95,9E,32,9E,9E,32,9E,3A3
2450 DATA 9E,C9,21,03,0A,CD,75,BB,392
2460 DATA 21,27,9D,06,3C,7E,CD,5A,2CC
2470 DATA BB,23,10,F9,06,CC,7E,CD,404
2480 DATA 5A,BB,23,10,F9,0E,02,21,272
2490 DATA 2F,9E,06,07,7E,CD,5A,BB,33A
2500 DATA 23,3E,20,CD,5A,BB,10,F4,367
2510 DATA 0D,20,EC,21,2F,9E,06,02,20F
2520 DATA 7E,23,CD,5A,BB,3E,20,CD,3AE
2530 DATA 5A,BB,10,F4,3E,29,C3,5A,39D
2540 DATA BB,21,09,9D,06,1E,7E,CD,2F1
2550 DATA 5A,BB,23,10,F9,CD,18,BB,3E1
2560 DATA FE,5A,38,02,EE,20,FE,59,3F7
2570 DATA 28,04,FE,4E,20,EF,FE,59,3DE
2580 DATA C9,F7,09,68,09,E1,08,61,384
2590 DATA 08,E9,07,77,07,0C,07,A7,230
2600 DATA 06,47,06,ED,05,98,05,47,229
2610 DATA 05,0C,1F,0A,0A,50,52,45,12B
2620 DATA 53,45,54,20,45,4E,56,45,23A
2630 DATA 4C,4F,50,45,53,20,3F,20,202
2640 DATA 18,28,59,2F,4E,29,18,54,1AB
2650 DATA 68,65,20,4E,6F,62,6C,65,20D
2660 DATA 20,4F,72,67,61,6E,1F,01,237
2670 DATA 0A,4F,63,74,61,76,65,20,28C
2680 DATA 0D,0A,54,6F,6E,65,20,65,232
2690 DATA 6E,76,65,6C,6F,70,65,0D,306
2700 DATA 0A,56,6F,6C,75,6D,65,20,2A2
2710 DATA 65,6E,76,65,6C,6F,70,65,35E
2720 DATA 0D,0A,0A,4E,75,6D,62,65,218
2730 DATA 72,73,20,30,20,74,6F,20,258
2740 DATA 35,20,63,68,61,6E,67,65,2BB
2750 DATA 20,4F,63,74,61,76,65,0D,28F
2760 DATA 0A,43,4F,4E,54,52,4F,4C,22B
2770 DATA 20,2B,20,30,20,74,6F,20,1BE
2780 DATA 39,20,63,68,61,6E,67,65,2BF

```

```

2790 DATA 20,54,6F,6E,65,20,45,6E,289
2800 DATA 76,65,6C,6F,70,65,0D,0A,2A2
2810 DATA 53,48,49,46,54,20,2B,20,1E9
2820 DATA 30,20,74,6F,20,39,20,63,20F
2830 DATA 68,61,6E,67,65,20,56,6F,2E8
2840 DATA 6C,75,6D,65,20,45,6E,76,2FC
2850 DATA 65,6C,6F,70,65,0D,0A,45,271
2860 DATA 53,43,20,74,6F,20,66,69,288
2870 DATA 6E,69,73,68,1F,12,14,4B,242
2880 DATA 45,59,53,1F,03,16,18,71,1B2
2890 DATA 20,77,20,20,20,72,20,74,1FD
2900 DATA 20,20,20,75,20,69,20,6F,1ED
2910 DATA 20,20,20,40,20,5B,20,20,15B
2920 DATA 20,34,20,35,20,36,0D,0A,116
2930 DATA 18,43,4C,20,61,20,73,20,10B
2940 DATA 64,20,66,20,67,20,68,20,219
2950 DATA 6A,20,6B,20,6C,20,3B,20,1FC
2960 DATA 5D,20,52,20,31,20,32,20,192
2970 DATA 33,0D,0A,0A,28,67,20,61,164
2980 DATA 62,63,64,65,66,67,82,04,2E1
2990 DATA 01,01,04,FF,01,82,04,01,18D
3000 DATA 02,04,FF,02,82,04,01,04,192
3010 DATA 04,FF,04,02,01,14,01,0A,129
3020 DATA FE,01,02,01,EC,01,0A,02,1FB
3030 DATA 01,03,0F,01,01,64,00,64,DD
3040 DATA 64,00,64,03,01,0F,01,03,DF
3050 DATA FF,0A,64,00,64,03,0F,01,1E4
3060 DATA 01,03,FF,0A,64,00,64,03,108
3070 DATA 05,03,01,05,FD,01,00,00,10C
3080 DATA 01,03,05,03,02,05,FD,02,112
3090 DATA 00,00,01,00,00,00,00,01,2
3100 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,0F,00,10E
3110 DATA 02,00,00,00,00,00,0F,00,11
3120 DATA FF,04,00,00,00,00,0F,112
3130 DATA 00,FF,00,00,00,00,00,FF

```

Source code for use with an assembler

```

; CPC 6128 Keyboard organ
; By Cy Noble
;
;
; Assembly listing for Maxam assembler
;
org      89800      ; change if required
write"organ.bin"  ; assembled code to disc
nolist
ld      a,1
call   mode        ; change to mode 1
call   choice      ; preset envelopes ?
jr     nz,nonvp    ; skip to no envelopes if not
call   presnv      ; set up envelopes
.nonvp ld      a,12    ; clear
call   print       ; screen
call   info        ; show information screen
ld      a,3
call   select      ; select octave 3 default
ld      a,0
ld      (key1),a   ; initialise
ld      (key2),a   ; key
ld      (key3),a   ; bytes
call   selton      ; select 0 tone envelope default
ld      a,0
call   selanv      ; ditto amplitude envelope
call   organ       ; call main program
call   flushq      ; system sound reset
ld      a,12
call   print       ; screen
ret     ; and finish

.presnv ld      a,1      ; envelope 1
ld      hl,tonsto    ; get address of envelope data store
.prlp  push  af        ; save envelope number
push   hl            ; and address
call   tonenv       ; system call to set up envelope
pop    hl            ; get address back
ld      a,7
add    l            ; adjust it
ld      l,a         ; to next
ld      l,a         ; envelope data group
jr     nc,presl2
inc    h
.presl2 pop  af        ; envelope number
add    1            ; to next number
cp     6            ; not more than 5 envelopes defined
jr     nz,prlp     ; do another if < 6
sub    5            ; reset envelope number to 1
.prlp2 push  af        ; and do the same
push   hl            ; as above
call   ampenv       ; for amplitude envelopes
pop    hl
ld      a,10
add    l
ld      l,a
jr     nc,presl3
inc    h
.presl3 pop  af        ; envelope number
add    1            ; to next number
cp     6            ; not more than 5 envelopes defined
jr     nz,prlp2   ; do another if < 6
sub    5            ; reset envelope number to 1
call   adjam1      ; set initial amplitude on
ret     ; all channels and return

; *** TEST FOR INDIVIDUAL KEY PRESSES ***
; NB Other Amstrads may need other key numbers
.organ ld      ix,key1
ld      a,66        ; escape key
call   teskey
ret     nz          ; exit from prog if escape hit

ld      a,32        ; key 0
call   teskey      ; check if pressed
call   nz,oct0     ; if pressed set octave/env/ 0
ld      a,64        ; key 1
call   teskey      ; test all relevant keys in
call   nz,oct1     ; turn and call associated routines

ld      a,65
call   teskey
call   nz,oct2     ; key 2

call   nz,oct3     ; key 3

ld      a,56
call   teskey
call   nz,oct4     ; key 4

ld      a,49
call   teskey
call   nz,oct5     ; key 5

ld      a,48
call   teskey
call   nz,sel6     ; key 6

ld      a,41
call   teskey
call   nz,sel7     ; key 7

ld      a,40
call   teskey
call   nz,sel8     ; key 8

ld      a,33
call   teskey
call   nz,sel9     ; key 9

ld      a,70        ; if keys are pressed then call routine
call   teskey      ; to get tone value into hl
call   nz,ng0      ; CAP LOCK key = g

ld      a,67
call   teskey
call   nz,ng0p     ; q key = g#

ld      a,69
call   teskey
call   nz,na0      ; a key = a

ld      a,59
call   teskey
call   nz,na0p     ; w key = a#

ld      a,60
call   teskey
call   nz,nb0      ; s key = b

ld      a,61
call   teskey
call   nz,nc1      ; d key = middle c

ld      a,50
call   teskey
call   nz,nc1p     ; r key = c#

ld      a,53
call   teskey
call   nz,nd1      ; f key = d

ld      a,51
call   teskey
call   nz,nd1p     ; t key = d#

ld      a,52
call   teskey
call   nz,ne1      ; g key = e

ld      a,44
call   teskey
call   nz,nf1      ; h key = f

ld      a,42
call   teskey
call   nz,nf1p     ; u key = f#

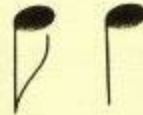
ld      a,45
call   teskey
call   nz,ng1      ; j key = g

ld      a,35
call   teskey
call   nz,ng1p     ; i key = g#

ld      a,37
call   teskey
call   nz,na1      ; k key = a

ld      a,34
call   teskey
call   nz,na1p     ; o key = a#

```



Learning CAN be fun

- Use your Amstrad to teach and amuse your children at the same time.
- Three packages crammed full of educational programs - and so easy to use!
- Each program has been educationally approved after extensive testing in the classroom.

ONLY
£5.95 tape
£8.95 disc



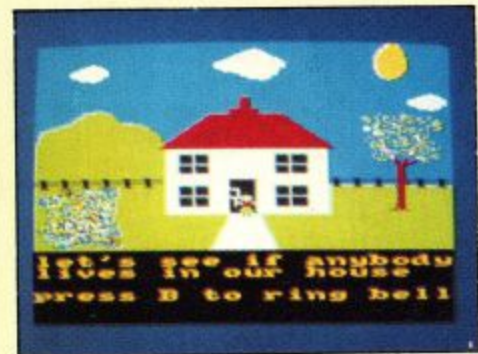
| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|
| CPC | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| PCW | <input type="checkbox"/> |

programs for 5-8 year olds
 Amstrad CPC 464, 664, 6128

- Ages 2-5**
- Alphabet
 - Colours
 - Counting
 - House
 - Magic Garden
 - Matchmaker
 - Numbers
 - Pelican
 - Seaside
 - Snap



PELICAN
 Teach your children to cross the road safely at a Pelican crossing

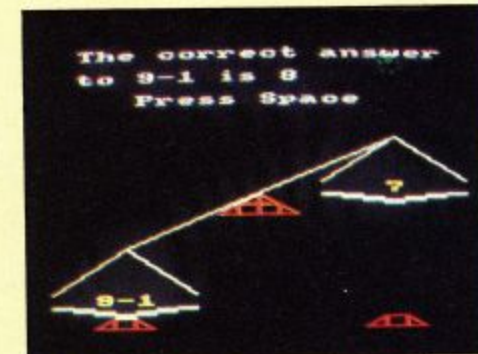


HOUSE
 Select the colours to draw a house - hours of creative entertainment

- Ages 5-8**
- Balance
 - Castle
 - Derrick
 - Fred's Words
 - Hilo
 - Maths Test
 - Mouser
 - Number Signs
 - Seawall
 - Super Spell

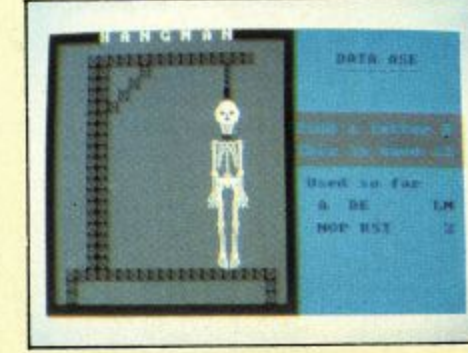


NUMBER SIGNS
 Provide the correct arithmetic sign and aim to score ten out of ten



BALANCE
 Learn maths the fun way. Type in the answer to balance the scales

- Ages 8-12**
- Anagram
 - Codebreaker
 - Dog Duck Corn
 - Guessing
 - Hangman
 - Maths Hike
 - Nim
 - Odd Man Out
 - Pelmanism
 - Towers of Hanoi



HANGMAN
 Improve your child's spelling with this fun version of the popular game



ODD MAN OUT
 Find the word that does not fit - before your time runs out

Send to: Database Publications, FREEPOST, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

FUN SCHOOL Tape* Disc*
 £5.95 £8.95
 Age 2-5 6077/6078
 Age 5-8 6079/6080
 Age 8-12 6082/6083

*Add £1 for Europe *Add £2 for Overseas

Order at any time of the day or night

Orders by Prestel:
 Key *89, then 614568383

MicroLink/Telecom Gold
 72:MAG001

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa

Expiry date
 /

Card No. _____

Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Name _____ Signed _____

Address _____

Tel: _____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

ACUF3


```

ld a,36
call teskey
call nz,nb1 ; l key = b

ld a,29
call teskey
call nz,nc2 ; / key = c

ld a,26
call teskey
call nz,nc2p ; @ key = c#

ld a,28
call teskey
call nz,nd2 ; + key = d

ld a,17
call teskey
call nz,nd2p ; [ key = d#

ld a,19
call teskey
call nz,ne2 ; ] key = e

ld a,18
call teskey
call nz,nf2 ; RET key = f

ld a,20
call teskey
call nz,nf2p ; f4 key = f#

ld a,13
call teskey
call nz,ng2 ; f1 key = g

ld a,12
call teskey
call nz,ng2p ; f5 key = g#

ld a,14
call teskey
call nz,na2 ; f2 key = a

ld a,4
call teskey
call nz,na2p ; f6 key = a#

ld a,5
call teskey
call nz,nb2 ; f3 key = d

;
.chkey1 ld a,(key1) ; if key is in use then (key-N) will
or a ; contain the system key number
jr z,chkey2 ; if empty try next key
res 7,a ; (after playing the note bit 7 is set so
call teskey ; reset and check if STILL being pressed
jr nz,chkey2
call flush ; if not then flush sound buffers )
jr enloop

.chkey2 ld a,(key2) ; As for check key 1
or a
jr z,chkey3
res 7,a
call teskey
jr nz,chkey3
call flush
jr enloop

.chkey3 ld a,(key3) ; As above
or a
jr z,enloop
res 7,a
call teskey
call z,flush

.enloop jp organ ; End of main loop

; ***** SUB ROUTINES *****

; Assign keys and get tone values

.ng0 ld a,70 ; ng0=note "G" in octave 0
call keys ; ng0p=note "G#"
ld hl,(g0) ; ie the "p" signifies a sharp note
jp doctav ; and the number is the octave

```



```

.ng0p ld a,67 ; so here is where we pick up the
call keys ; tone value from the data table and
ld hl,(g0p) ; put in hl register for "doctav"
jp doctav ; We only get to this group of routines
.na0 ld a,69 ; after a key press so first call keys
call keys ; to check how many keys are in use as
ld hl,(a0) ; there are only 3 sound channels
jp doctav ; (see "keys" routine later)
.na0p ld a,59
call keys
ld hl,(a0p)
jp doctav
.nb0 ld a,60
call keys
ld hl,(b0)
jp doctav
.nc1 ld a,61
call keys
ld hl,(c1)
jp doctav
.nc1p ld a,50
call keys
ld hl,(c1p)
jp doctav
.nd1 ld a,53
call keys
ld hl,(d1)
jp doctav
.nd1p ld a,51
call keys
ld hl,(d1p)
jp doctav
.ne1 ld a,52
call keys
ld hl,(e1)
jp doctav
.nf1 ld a,44
call keys
ld hl,(f1)
jp doctav
.nf1p ld a,42
call keys
ld hl,(f1p)
jp doctav
.ng1 ld a,45
call keys
ld hl,(g0) ; halve the value in hl for this octave
srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.ng1p ld a,35
call keys
ld hl,(g0p)
srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.na1 ld a,37
call keys
ld hl,(a0)
srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.na1p ld a,34
call keys
ld hl,(a0p)
srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.nb1 ld a,36
call keys
ld hl,(b0)
srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.nc2 ld a,29
call keys
ld hl,(c1)
srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.nc2p ld a,26
call keys
ld hl,(c1p)
srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.nd2 ld a,28
call keys
ld hl,(d1)





```



```

srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.nd2p ld a,17
call keys
ld hl,(d1p)
srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.ne2 ld a,19
call keys
ld hl,(e1)
srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.nf2 ld a,18
call keys
ld hl,(f1)
srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.nf2p ld a,20
call keys
ld hl,(f1p)
srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.ng2 ld a,13
call keys
ld hl,(g0)
; Divide by 4 for this octave
srl h
rr l
srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.ng2p ld a,12
call keys
ld hl,(g0p)
srl h
rr l
srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.na2 ld a,14
call keys
ld hl,(a0)
srl h
rr l
srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.na2p ld a,4
call keys
ld hl,(a0p)
srl h
rr l
srl h
rr l
jp doctav
.nb2 ld a,5
call keys
ld hl,(b0)
srl h
rr l
srl h
rr l

```

*** ADJUST HL TO OCTAVE ***

```

.doctav ld a,(octav) ; get the octave value and
or a ; and halve the value
jr z,zoct ; in hl that number of times
ld b,a
.foctav srl h
rr l
djnz foctav

```

*** ASSIGN TO CHANNEL ***

```

.zoct ld a,(key1) ; now check key storage bytes
bit 7,a ; if bit 7 set then note has been played and
jr nz,nxkey2 ; key still pressed otherwise
or a ; if storage byte is not empty
jr nz,dochn1 ; assign it to channel 1
.nxkey2 ld a,(key2) ; As above
bit 7,a
jr nz,nxkey3
or a
jr nz,dochn2
.nxkey3 ld a,(key3) ; As above
bit 7,a

```

```

ret nz
or a
jr nz,dochn3
ret ; return if all channels playing

; *** SOUND DATA TO CHANNEL ***
.dochn1 ld (tone1),hl ; Put tone value in hl into chan1 tone space
set 7,a ; set bit 7 to show this key and channel
ld (key1),a ; are in use
ld hl,chan1 ; get channel 1 data address into hl
jp soundq ; call system routine to play sound
.dochn2 ld (tone2),hl ; N.B. We put a high value into the
set 7,a ; duration bytes of each channel to
ld (key2),a ; ensure that the note continues until
ld hl,chan2 ; the channel is flushed
jp soundq
.dochn3 ld (tone3),hl
set 7,a
ld (key3),a
ld hl,chan3
jp soundq

; *** ASSIGN KEY STORAGE ***
.keys ld b,a ; Save system key number in b
ld a,(key1) ; and check if key storage bytes match
res 7,a
cp b ; if so then return
ret z
or a
jr nz,keys2 ; skip if not empty
ld a,b ; else store this key
ld (key1),a ; number
ret
.keys2 ld a,(key2) ; As above
res 7,a
cp b
ret z
or a
jr nz,keys3
ld a,b
ld (key2),a
ret
.keys3 ld a,(key3) ; As above
res 7,a
cp b
ret z
or a
ret nz
ld a,b
ld (key3),a
ret



.oct0 ld a,0 ; Octave or Envelope number in A
.oct1 ld a,1
.oct2 ld a,2
.oct3 ld a,3
.oct4 ld a,4
.oct5 ld a,5
.octnex bit 7,c ; if this bit is set the CONTROL key is ^
jr nz,selton ; also held so go select tone envelope
bit 5,c ; If not then check for SHIFT key
jr nz,selanv ; if SHIFT go select amplitude envelope

; *** PRINT OCTAVE ***
.seloct push af ; save octave number on stack
ld hl,&0a0a ; position cursor appropriately
call setcur ; with system call
pop af ; get back octave number
ld (octav),a ; and store it

.finoct add "0" ; convert to ASCII
call print ; and print it on screen
.flush ld (ix+0),0 ; Reset key storage bytes
ld (ix+1),0
ld (ix+2),0 ; and flush so it has immediate effect
jp flushq ; system sound reset

.sel6 ld a,6 ; These next few are because 9 envelopes
jr selnex ; are allowed but only five octaves
.sel7 ld a,7 ; (+ 2 octaves on keyboard)
jr selnex
.sel8 ld a,8

```

Your key to communications!

**NEW AMSTRAD
DATABASE**



FREE Electronic Mail . . . International Telex . . . 10 National Chatlines (Interactive Bulletin Boards) . . . 70,000 users across the UK . . . Teleshopping . . . Multi-User Interactive Strategy Games



Instant computer news . . . Hardware and software reviews . . . Technical features . . . Hints and tips . . . On-line business advice and features



FREE and discounted quality software to download direct to your micro - **24 hours a day**

PRESTEL

PRESTEL is a trademark of British Telecommunications

300,000 pages of information on the huge Prestel database

for just 20p a day

Micronet 800-
The ultimate peripheral

Micronet 800
8 Herbal Hill, London EC1R 5EJ
Telephone: 01-278 3143

To: Micronet 800, 8 Herbal Hill, London EC1
Please send me a brochure on Micronet 800

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Telephone No. _____

Age _____ Micro _____

AMU3/87

WHY WAIT AGES FOR PROGRAMS TO LOAD GET YOUR TAPE SOFTWARE ONTO DISC

GOLDMARK SYSTEMS

ACU 3/87, 51 COMET ROAD, HATFIELD, HERFORDSHIRE AL10 0SY
Telephone: (07072) 71529

Our aim, here at GOLDMARK, is to provide the solutions (and a help line) to transfer your tape-based software to disc. Most of our routines require the use of TRANSMAT, a Tape to Disc Conversion program by Pride Utilities. These conversion routines are called TIE's - "TRANSMAT INFORMATION EXCHANGE Sheets". Each issue of TIE contains between 8 and 12 solutions. TIE's were initially published by Pride at the beginning of 1985. GOLDMARK took over from Pride in April 1986 because many more Amstrad owners were buying their first disc drive or upgrading to a 6128, making it even more imperative that they should receive all the help they require to transfer their software to disc. NONE OF OUR PRODUCTS SHOULD BE USED TO INFRINGE COPYRIGHT LAWS.

We have produced a large 'professional' Tape to Disc solution Book (THE GOLDMARK BOOK), which includes an index and contains over 100 solutions incorporating TIE's 1 through to 6. Purchasing THE GOLDMARK BOOK entitles you to use the HELP LINE. We are also producing TIE sheets every month (number 6 was published in April). THE GOLDMARK BOOK and the TIE sheets are not stapled photocopies but are professionally produced. Both THE GOLDMARK BOOK and TIE sheets can be purchased individually. However, one of the facilities we offer is membership of the GOLDMARK CLUB.

By joining THE GOLDMARK CLUB you will receive THE GOLDMARK BOOK together with our NEWSLETTER book and all TIE sheets and newsletters as they are published each month up to and including March 1987. You will also receive FOUR free utilities during your membership, large reductions on our range of software/hardware and of course use of the HELP LINE. Our membership year is from 01/04/86 to 31/03/87. Regardless of when you join you will receive all that has been issued since April 1986. Your name will then be added to The Goldmark Club mailing list until March 1987. (Purchasers of TIE's 1 to 4, THE PRIDE BOOK, or THE GOLDMARK BOOK can claim a £2.00 discount - ask for details).

TAPE TO DISC ROUTINE SERVICE Send us your original cassette and instructions and we will return it together with a routine for you to carry out your own conversion. The cost for each program is £3.00. Multiple part games are £3.00 for each part - please check with us first for prices.

EPROM SERVICE We will transfer your own software, Masterfile464 or Mastercalc464 to Eprom providing it is less than 16K. Where Masterfile/Mastercalc are concerned we must have the original software (which we retain). The cost is £17.00

SPEED-TRANS is a utility specifically designed to transfer most programs protected with SPEEDLOCK. Among those it will transfer are Batman, Jet Set Willy, Rambo, Scrabble, Raid, Winter Games, Nomad, Yie Are Kung Fu etc. This utility is TRANSMATTABLE to disc.

VIEWTEXT. This utility (written by Pride and only available from us) will allow you to see the text contained in binary files. It is particularly useful for programs that require passwords etc. to play the game (e.g. Hacker and other adventure games). This utility is TRANSMATTABLE to disc and is one of the FREE utilities given to GOLDMARK CLUB MEMBERS.

TRANSIT. This utility (again by Pride and only available from us) will copy individual files from drive A-A, A-B, B-B and B-A. IT DOES NOT REQUIRE THE USE OF CPM. It is a necessity for those with a 5.25 second drive. It is menu-driven and, as with all our products, is extremely easy to use. It is also another GOLDMARK CLUB FREE utility.

LORD OF THE RINGS conversion cassette. Side 1 of this utility will AUTOMATICALLY transfer the three game parts to disc (including the screen). Side 2 is for NON-DISC owners and will reduce the original loading from around 14 minutes to only 3 minutes. This utility really saves time when you keep getting killed!

QCLONE is a disc to disc copier that is the equivalent of DISCOPY and COPYDISC put together but without the need to enter CPM. It is also very fast as it ignores empty tracks. Please note that it will not copy files by names. It copies the whole disc sector by sector. It will not copy non-Amstrad formats. It will read/write to all disc drive combinations and is ideal for use with a 5.25 second drive. It is TRANSMATTABLE to disc.

| | UK only | Europe | Rest of World | SERIOUS/UTILITIES | Cass | Disc | Eprom | HARDWARE |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--------|---------------|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------------------|
| TIE sheets | £2.00 | £2.50 | £2.50 | Promerge | | £20.95 | £29.95 | Britannia's |
| THE GOLDMARK BOOK | £5.00 | £5.50 | £5.75 | Prospell | | £20.95 | £29.95 | Super Romplus |
| THE GOLDMARK CLUB (1 yrs Membership) | £20.00 | £25.00 | £26.00 | Protexit | £17.50 | £21.95 | £34.95 | Board (14 Roms) |
| SERIOUS/UTILITIES | | | | Utopia | | | £25.95 | ACCESSORIES |
| Music System | £12.75 | | | Display Language (D'lan) | | £11.95 | | Amsoft Discs |
| Advanced Music System | | £25.95 | | Viewtext | £3.00 | | | DMP 2000 Ribbons |
| Masterfile 464 | | £24.95 | | Transit | £4.00 | | | 100 Disc Labs. |
| Masterfile 6128 | | £29.95 | | Speedtrans | £5.50 | | | 100 Cassette Labs. |
| Mastercalc 464 | | £19.95 | | Qclone | £4.00 | | | 100 Address Labs. |
| Mastercalc 128 | | £29.95 | | Pride's Lantern Show | | £13.00 | | BOOKS & MANUALS |
| Mini Office II | £11.95 | £15.95 | | | | | | Concise Firmware(464/664/6128) |
| Maxam | £17.50 | £21.95 | £34.95 | | | | | DDI Firmware Spec |

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE FOR THE UK. EUROPE ADD £1.00 PER TITLE. REST OF THE WORLD ADD £1.50 PER TITLE

ACU 3/87

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION please telephone the above number between 0900-1000 or 1800-2100 or send a large SAE. Please send your cheque (Sterling please) or UK postal order to the address above - we accept EUROCHEQUES.

Our Australasia agents are TECH-SOFT Computer Wholesale, 324 Stirling Highway, Claremont, W.A. 6010. Tel: 385 1885

ROMANTIC ROBOT

present



Multiface two

NO.1 AMSTRAD MULTIPURPOSE INTERFACE with

- 1) FULLY AUTOMATIC, UNIVERSAL and PROFESSIONAL back-up facility to tape and disc for Amstrad CPC 464, 664 and 6128.
- 2) MULTI TOOLKIT to study/modify/develop software/hardware
- 3) 8K RAM EXTENSION
- 4) RESET BUTTON for "warm" reset

All at an AMAZING PRICE of £46.95!

"THE CLEVEREST HARDWARE DEVICE AT PRESENT"

Amstrad Action

GOLDEN SCREWDRIVER Award



"AMTIX NOV 86"

MULTIFACE TWO is UNIQUE both in unbeatable value and features:

* It is the only truly automatic back-up device - the programs are RELOADED exactly as they were STOPPED and SAVED, incl. the colours and sound - no other peripheral can RESTORE COLOURS AUTOMATICALLY and some programs will not RELOAD & RUN properly then - BEWARE! and use MULTIFACE TWO only.

* Does not occupy any part of the Amstrad RAM and requires No-additional software - has internal 8K ROM and 8K RAM.

* STOPS ANY program ANYTIME. You can just PAUSE or SAVE or use MULTI TOOLKIT, etc. Programs will CONTINUE from the same point when you RETURN or RELOAD next time - everything is FULLY and AUTOMATICALLY RESTORED.

* MENU-DRIVEN, fully ERROR-TRAPPED with prompts and one-touch commands turning complex tasks into a trivial procedure - all you need to do is to push the button and select from the menu:

SAVE - to name & SAVE a program to disc, tape or hypertape.

RETURN - to CONTINUE a program after any operation.

JUMP - not to return but to JUMP to another address, say to your own routines in the 8K RAM extension.

TOOL - to access MULTI TOOLKIT routines.

* MULTIFACE 2 is EXTREMELY FAST in both SAVING & RELOADING - its INTELLIGENT COMPRESSING and TURBO saving to disc/tape makes a standard 64K program reload typically in up to 20 SECONDS from disk - other products take 4-5 times longer! - or just over 5 minutes from tape. The most EFFICIENT COMPRESSING also results in minimal space used on disc or tape.

* MULTI TOOLKIT is the only existing combination of hardware and software capable of displaying & modifying EVERYTHING you may wish to know about a program and current state of computer. You can PEEK/POKE the entire AMSTRAD contents incl. extra 8K RAM, Z80 registers, colours, etc. You can open a WINDOW and scroll through 56 byte blocks in decimal, hex and even ASCII representation (ie. everything seen as text to reveal messages, etc) with full on-screen editing. You get INFO on screen mode/start address, interrupt mode, no. of characters per line, horizontal sync. position, lower and upper ROM and RAM bank status, ROM type, etc. And ALL can be changed...

* COMPATIBLE with expansion ROMS, RAMS and any other devices.

* PLUGS DIRECTLY into CPC 464, 664, 6128 - no need for extras.

* Save PROGRAM or a full 25-line SCREEN ONLY.

* THROUGH extension BUS for connecting other peripherals.

Multiface two THE ESSENTIAL AMSTRAD CPC COMPANION

Please send me a MULTIFACE TWO at £46.95 plus p&p - UK £1.00. Europe £2.00. Overseas £3.00

I enclose a cheque/PO for £ or debit my No. Card exp

Name & address

ROMANTIC ROBOT UK LTD 15 Hayland Close, London NW9 0LH 24 Hours 01-200 8870 ACU 3/87

"Quite the best and most flexible personal accounts system I've seen - doubles as an inexpensive business system" Computing with the Amstrad September 1985
 "Money Manager is good enough to make most programs of this type give up in shame" Popular Computing Weekly 17-23 April 1986

Unbeatable value

CPC464
CPC664
CPC6128

MONEY MANAGER

SAVE £5 on RRP of £29.95 when you order direct from Connect Systems

Unrivalled features

PCW8256
PCW8512

ONLY £24.95 Incl. VAT, p&p

Financial management software for personal and/or small business use.

Money Manager is an easy-to-use system for recording all financial transactions, and for analysing them in a number of very powerful ways in order to facilitate sound financial management. It is ideal for controlling the finances of a small business, or for users wishing to control their personal finances in a business-like way. Use it to check bank statements, keep track of expenditure, monitor cash flow, make budgeting forecasts, prepare business financial statements, pacify your bank manager, convince the tax and VAT inspectors, avoid nasty surprises, etc. etc.!

12 months of entries are kept in a file stored on your disc. At any time, you may load a file into the computer memory, add to or edit the entries, analyse them, print statements, and then save the updated file for later use. Entries may be historic (for record keeping) or forecast (for budgeting). You may have any number of separate files, and make copies of files for archive purposes. You may advance the period covered by a file month by month.

Up to 100 separate transactions may be entered per month. Each entry consists of:

- The day of the month, e.g. 23rd of June.
- An account number, one of up to 9 defined by you to suit your circumstances e.g. 1=Barclays, 2=Visa, 3=Halifax etc.
- Reference, e.g. ABC123 for a cheque number or invoice reference.
- A class code, one of up to 50 defined by you to suit your circumstances e.g. h0=Household expenses, h1=Mortgage, h2=Rates or p0=Production, p1=Raw materials, p2=Assembly, p3=Packing, etc.
- A description so that you can see what each transaction was for, e.g. "New gearbox" or "Box of 10 discs".
- An optional single character mark which you may include for further classification, e.g. b=business, p=private, etc.
- The amount of the transaction, which may be plus or minus.
- A marker to indicate whether the entry is exempt, zero rated or taxable for VAT, or alternatively the actual VAT paid.

You may select categories according to account, class and mark (e.g. all entries, or all motoring expenses for business using a credit card, etc.) and produce reports on the screen or printer as follows:

- Full detailed statements, showing each transaction for any month or for the whole year.
- Detailed monthly VAT statement showing input and output amounts excluding VAT, the actual VAT and the total amount, plus totals and net VAT due.
- Tables showing the totals in each class for each month of the year.
- Tables showing the totals in each class for each account.
- Tables showing monthly maximum, minimum, average balances, turnover, cashflow etc.
- Bar graphs of any category month by month.
- Pie charts of annual totals for various categories (CPC version only).

Plus: standing orders - entries optionally sorted into date order - item search facility. Comprehensive manual and full set of practice data included.
Full telephone support.

Send cheque or credit card number or phone for immediate despatch.



Connect Systems

3 Flanchford Road, London W12 9ND 01-743 9792 8am-10pm 7 days a week



RS232C Serial Interface



£59.95 inc VAT

FREE!

Registration to MICROLINK in association with TELECOM GOLD and 1st quarter subscriptions to MICRONET 800 and PRESTEL.

Available from good Amstrad computer stockists. Or send coupon to Marketing Dept, Amstrad, Brentwood House, 169 King's Road, Brentwood, Essex. CM14 4EF.

AMSTRAD

Brentwood House, 169 King's Road, Brentwood Essex. CM14 4EF.
 Tel. 0277 230222

*Micronet 800 is the trading style of Telemat Ltd. and British Telecom. Prestel and the Prestel symbol are trade-marks of British Telecommunications.

V21/23 Modem



£99.95 inc VAT

Send coupon to: Marketing Dept. Amstrad Consumer Electronics Plc, Brentwood House, 169 Kings Road, Brentwood, Essex. CM14 4EF

Name

Address

Post code Tel. No.

RS232C INTERFACE

V21/23 MODEM

(PLEASE DO NOT SEND ANY MONEY WITH THIS COUPON)

ACU/3

```

jr      selnex
.sel9  ld      a,9
.selnex bit 5,c      ; Check for SHIFT
jr      nz,selanv

```

```

; *** SELECT TONE ENVELOPE ***
.selton push af      ; Must be CONTROL so save number
ld      hl,&110b     ; position cursor and
call    setcur
pop     af          ; get back A from stack
ld      (ton1),a    ; and put it in the
ld      (ton2),a    ; tone envelope slot of each
ld      (ton3),a    ; channel data area
jr      finoct      ; finoct will print it and return

```

```

; *** SELECT AMPLITUDE ENVELOPE ***
.selanv push af     ; As for selton
ld      hl,&130c
call    setcur
pop     af
ld      (anv1),a
ld      (anv2),a
ld      (anv3),a
cp      0           ; If no amp envelope then se
push   af          ; amplitude bytes to max
call    z,adjam1   ; in all channels
call    nz,adjan0  ; else set them all to 0
pop     af
jr      finoct

```

```

.adjan0 ld a,0      ; Adjust amplitude storage bytes
jr      adjamp
.adjan1 ld a,15
.adjamp ld (amp1),a
ld      (amp2),a
ld      (amp2),a
ret

```

```

; *** PRINT INFO SCREEN ***
.info  ld      hl,&0a03 ; Set up and print screen full of
call   setcur ; info about program
ld     hl,noble
ld     b,nums-noble
.noblop ld a,(hl)
call   print
inc    hl
djnz  noblop
ld     b,atog-nums
.noblp2 ld a,(hl)
call   print
inc    hl
djnz  noblp2
ld     c,2
.atog1 ld hl,atog
ld     b,7
.atog2 ld a,(hl)
call   print
inc    hl
ld     a,32
call   print
djnz  atog2
dec    c
jr     nz,atog1
ld     hl,atog
ld     b,2
.atog3 ld a,(hl)
inc    hl
call   print
ld     a,32
call   print
djnz  atog3
ld     a,""
jp     print

```

```

.choice ld hl,chooms ; Print choice message
ld      b,noble-chooms
.choolp ld a,(hl)
call    print
inc     hl
djnz   choolp
.cholp2 call waitky
cp      "Z"
jr      c,capok
xor     32 ; convert to upper case
.capok cp "Y"

```

```

jr      z,yes
cp      "N"
jr      nz,cholp2 ; force "Y" or "N"
.yes   cp      "Y"
ret

```

***** LABELS & VARIABLES *****

```

.g0    defw 2551 ; ***** SCALE OCTAVE -4 *****
.g0p   defw 2408
.a0    defw 2273
.a0p   defw 2145
.b0    defw 2025
.c1    defw 1911 ; ***** OCTAVE -3 *****
.c1p   defw 1804
.d1    defw 1703
.d1p   defw 1607
.e1    defw 1517
.f1    defw 1432
.f1p   defw 1351

.chooms defm 12,31,10,10,"PRESET ENVELOPE ? ",24,"(Y/N)",24
.noble  defm "The Noble Organ",31,1,10
.octms  defm "Octave ",13,10
.tonms  defm "Tone envelope",13,10
.anvms  defm "Volume envelope",13,10,10
.nums   defm "Numbers 0 to 5 change Octave",13,10
        defm "CONTROL + 0 to 9 change Tone Envelope",13,10
        defm "SHIFT + 0 to 9 change Volume Envelope",13,10
        defm "ESC to finish",31,18,20,"KEYS",31,3,22,24
        defm "q w r t u i o @ [ 4 5 6",13,10,24
        defm "CL a s d f g h j k l ; ] R 1 2 3",13,10,10,"(g",32
        defm "abcdefg"

.tonsto defb 130,4,1,1,4,-1,1
        defb 130,4,1,2,4,-1,2
        defb 130,4,1,4,4,-1,4
        defb 2,1,20,1,10,-2,1
        defb 2,1,-20,1,10,2,1

.ampsto defb 3,15,1,1,100,0,100,100,0,100
        defb 3,1,15,1,3,-1,10,100,0,100
        defb 3,15,1,1,3,-1,10,100,0,100
        defb 3,5,3,1,5,-3,1,0,0,1
        defb 3,5,3,2,5,-3,2,0,0,1

.octav  defb 0
.key1   defb 0 ; ix
.key2   defb 0 ; ix+1
.key3   defb 0 ; ix+2

.chan1  defb 1
.anv1   defb 0 ; amp envelope
.ton1   defb 0 ; tone envelope
.tone1  defb 0 ; tone period (bits 0 - 7) low val
        defb 0 ; tone period (bits 0 - 3) high val
        defb 0 ; noise content
.amp1   defb 15 ; amplitude
.dur1   defw &ff00 ; duration

.chan2  defb 2
.anv2   defb 0 ; amp envelope
.ton2   defb 0 ; tone envelope
.tone2  defb 0 ; tone period (bits 0 - 7) low val
        defb 0 ; tone period (bits 0 - 3) high val
        defb 0 ; noise content
.amp2   defb 15 ; amplitude
.dur2   defw &ff00 ; duration

.chan3  defb 4
.anv3   defb 0 ; amp envelope
.ton3   defb 0 ; tone envelope
.tone3  defb 0 ; tone period (bits 0 - 7) low val
        defb 0 ; tone period (bits 0 - 3) high val
        defb 0 ; noise content
.amp3   defb 15 ; amplitude
.dur3   defw &ff00 ; duration

.mode   defl &bc0e
.print  defl &bb5a
.teskey defl &bb1e
.waitky defl &bb18
.readky defl &bb1b
.setcur defl &bb75
.soundq defl &bcaa
.flushq defl &bca7
.ampenv defl &bcbc
.tonenv defl &bcbf
list

```



The PCW 8256 & 8512 Desk Top Companions Printer Stand £9.50

Why Let The Space Taken by your Printer be lost
Primarily designed for continuous stationery.
You could tuck your modem or second disc drive under it



Top Mounting Printer Stand £9.50

Top Mounting Monitor Tray £15.00

A real space saver, put your printer on top of your monitor using our top mounting printer stand or why let the space taken by your monitor be lost, our tray recovers that lost space, vacuum formed in light grey to contrast with your keyboard.

All the products in the MEAC Designs Desk Top Companion range are designed specifically for your PCW to ensure that they blend in with the PCW's original design concept. Simple yet efficient. Desk Top Companions are injection moulded and simply plug into existing holes in your PCW, no screwing or gluing is required.

Our prices are all inclusive of VAT and P&P

PC 1512 Memory Upgrade kit £40.00

8256 Memory Upgrade Kit £23.95

Complete with easy to follow instructions & photographs.

Send your Cheque or Postal Orders made payable to MEAC Designs to

MEAC Designs, Dept AC
3 Little Croft, Yateley, Camberley,
Surrey, GU17 7BU

Trade enquiries welcome

Patents Pending

A M S T R A D U S E R S



Now you can get your training direct from Amstrad

When it comes to making the most of your Amstrad 8256 and 8512, who else would you turn to for guidance than Amstrad themselves? Clearly we're the undisputed experts on our products - and on passing on their benefits to you.

NEW TRAINING COURSES

Our new one day training sessions have been designed to give you the most comprehensive knowledge of your computer and how to get the most out of it. Unlike many other courses, we insist on no more than six per training group. And every participant is given his or her own Amstrad Computer to work from.

REAL VALUE FOR MONEY

A full one-day training course at our convenient Newcastle-under-Lyme Training Centre costs just £79 (including VAT). And

the price includes a delicious lunch and refreshments.

BOOK NOW

The training courses which are running now are just one more example of our outstanding aftersales service (an Advanced Amstrad User course is also following shortly).

We'd like to advise you that space is limited. So why not avoid the risk of disappointment and phone Miss Katherine Edge right now on 0782 610011 (ext. 208) to book your places (or for further details).



Amstrad Distribution Ltd
PO Box 299, Newcastle, Staffs, ST5 7QS.

Advantage

The Independent Computer user Group

NEW LOWER PRICES FOR 1987!



AUTHORISED PC-SIG DEALER



ORDERING - Prices include VAT and UK postage. Cash with order please, cheque, money order or bankers draft. VISA and ACCESS accepted by post or telephone. Send a stamped, addressed envelope for our latest catalogue.

PLEASE STATE WHICH COMPUTER YOU ARE USING

Advantage (U/6) 33 Malyns Close, Chinnor, Oxfordshire OX9 4EW.
Tel: 0844 52075

PCW & CPC SOFTWARE

EACH £8.95 (Members £5.95) Overseas +£1

COMPLEAT UTILITIES - Selective file copy erase, hide, rename and print, sector editor, Z80 assembler/disassembler, Z80 Debugger, erased file recovery, sorted directory, file scanner and many more.

GAMES COMPENDIUM - Chess, Colossal Cave Adventure, Othello, Mastermind, Alwar, Life, Golf, Polish Pong, Maze and more.

APPLICATIONS - Simple database, library utilities, word count, spelling checker, easy to edit starter dictionary.

AMUSEMENTS & DIVERSIONS - 33 programs including Star Trek and Label Printer

MSDOS SOFTWARE

EACH £9.95 (Members £7.95) Overseas +£1

We now have an extensive library of over 500 PC-SIG discs. Here is a selection of some of the most popular discs -

PC-WRITE - Multi-function Word Processor

PC-FILE III - Fully definable Database

PC-CALC - Spreadsheet similar to 123

PC-TUTOR - Course in computers and DOS

ULTRA UTILITIES - Unerase, Sector Editor

BEST UTILITIES - File managing, super TYPE

BEST GAMES - Invaders, Pacman, Life etc

ARCADE GAMES - 3-Demon, Kong, Golf etc

PC-CHESS - Full feature with graphics

COLOSSAL CAVE ADVENTURE - Extensive game

STAR TREK - Complex graphics version

MIX C COMPILER

A fast self-contained C Compiler for the PC1512, PCW and expanded CPC computers.

- Full Kernighan-Ritchie implementation
- Fast Linker to build an executable program from separately compiled files
- Supports all data types, floats, bit fields, doubles, structures and unions
- Unix C compatible
- Extensive library of 175 functions
- Optimisation tools for speed and space
- Suitable for experienced programmers
- Suitable for beginners; step-by-step tutorial provided

The package includes a 450 page book describing the operation of the compiler, C programming and tutorial. Available for CP/M+ and MSDOS. Second drive or RAM disc is recommended for CPC owners. UK technical support is provided by Advantage.

£38.95 (Advantage Members £36.95)
Overseas please add £5

MIX ASSEMBLER UTILITY

Call Assembly Language routines from your C programs - works with Microsoft MASM (MSDOS) and M-80 (CP/M). many function examples are included.

£10.95 (Advantage Members £8.95)

BLANK 5.25 INCH DISC DSDD 48 TPI
£1 (UK) £1.50 (Overseas) - Any Quantity

NEVADA PASCAL COMPILER

This powerful compiler offers floating point, trace, runtime error messages, linker and assembler, 26 functions, 9 I/O functions, access to system calls.

Includes 184 page manual. Available in CP/M+ and MSDOS Versions.

£38.95 (Members £36.95) Overseas add £3

NEVADA COBOL COMPILER

A Standard COBOL compiler featuring runtime error messages, random access and sequential files and integration of assembly language using DR MAC.

Includes 165 page manual. Available in CP/M+, CP/M 2.2 and MSDOS versions.

£38.95 (Members £36.95) Overseas add £3

NEVADA FORTRAN COMPILER

Two-pass assembler, random I/O file, in-line assembly language support, function library and real time error reports, includes THEN, ELSE, COPY, CHAIN and TRACE.

No linking - just compile and run. Includes 214 page manual. Available in CP/M+ and MSDOS versions.

"Outstanding Value" - CWA November 1986
£38.95 (Members £36.95) Overseas add £3

CP/M TEXT EDITOR

For creating and editing any text file. Recommended for the above compilers.

£10.95 (Members £8.95) Overseas add £1

ARNOLD & JOYCE ADVENTURING

Four classic adventures, from Narnia Software, on one disc, for either CPC or PCW. Includes hints and cheat files on-disc. - "A good challenge" 8000 Plus

- The Trial Of Arnold Blackwood

- Arnold goes To Somewhere Else

- The Wise And Fool Of Arnold Blackwood

- Brawn Free

£10.95 (Members £8.95) Overseas add £1

SMALL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

DATAMASTER - up to 1000 records, 15 fields

STOCKMASTER - up to 300 items or groups

INVOCEMASTER - VAT & non-VAT versions

CASHMASTER - 52 entries of up to 28 items

LETTERMASTER - fast and easy to use

MAILMASTER - 500 address labels per run

On disc: £15.50 each (Members £14.50)

On tape: £12.00 each (Members £11.00)

INDEPENDENT USER GROUP

Now choose either Group-8 (CPC & PCW) or Group-16 (PC1512) for monthly newsletter user support and software discounts.

Annual membership: £10.95 (UK) £13.95 (Europe) £16.95 (Rest of World)

NEW MIRAGE IMAGER MK111



The only
AMSTRAD
Officially
Approved
Copier.

Amstrad owners can now transfer any program to disc or tape at the touch of a button. 64K in just 14 secs. from disk. The New MK111 is much faster loading with unbelievable compression using less space on your disk. Undoubtedly the best copier available today and the Only one recommended by the Amstrad Users Club. Don't settle for less.



Available from good retailers everywhere

£49.95

Existing Mirage Imager Owners
Update you model for just **£5.95**.

Please state your Amstrad No. CPC464, CPC664 or CPC6128



In case of difficulty order directly from:
Mirage Microcomputers Ltd.
24 Bank Street, Braintree, Essex CM7 7UL
Tel: Braintree (0376) 48321
Telex No. 937400 Ref. 28238001

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE - TEL 0256-463507

CONTINUOUS STATIONERY

| | QTY | | | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| | 250 | 500 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| 9.5" x 11" 60 GSM MICRO-PERF ALL EDGES | £2.95 | £4.95 | £8.95 | £14.95 |
| TRUE A4 90 GSM MICRO-PERF ALL EDGES | 5.25 | 8.75 | 14.95 | — |
| TRUE A4 100 GSM VELLUM MICRO PERF ALL EDGES | 6.50 | 9.95 | 16.25 | — |
| TRUE A4 100 GSM VELLUM MICRO PERF ALL EDGES (Coloured - Cream, Blue or Grey) | 7.25 | 13.50 | 25.50 | — |
| LABELS 3.5" x 1.5" (1 across) | — | 2.95 | 4.95 | 9.50 |
| LABELS 4.0" x 1.5" (1 across) | — | 3.25 | 5.50 | 10.50 |
| LABELS 4.0" x 1.5" (2 across) | — | 3.75 | 6.50 | 11.95 |
| LABELS 2.75" x 1.5" (3 across) | — | 2.75 | 4.50 | 8.50 |

NEW
DISC PRICES

DISKS

Amsoft/Maxell 3" CF2 ... 1 - £3.10 5 - £14.95 10 - £27.95
5.25" DS/DD 48tpl ... 10 - £6.95 20 - £13.50 30 - £19.95

RING FOR DETAILS
OF PRINTED
STATIONERY

PRINTER RIBBONS

AMSTRAD 8512/8256 **Each** £3.95 ~~£4.75~~
Amstrad 8512/8256 Coloured Ribbons
(Red/Blue/Green/Brown/Orange) £4.95

AMSTRAD DMP2000
AMSTRAD DMP3000

Each
£3.95 ~~£4.75~~
£3.95

DUST COVERS

PCW 8512/8256 (3 Piece set) £8.50

PC1512 (2 Piece set) £9.50
CPC 6128 (2 Piece set) £8.50

DISK STORAGE BOXES

HINGED LID - Holds 10 (cased) 5.95
HINGED LID - Holds 14 (cased) 8.95
HINGED LID LOCKABLE - Holds 14 (cased) 9.95
HINGED LID LOCKABLE - Holds 28 (cased) 13.95

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT - NO EXTRAS TO PAY!

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED, 40-42 New Market Square, Basingstoke, Hants RG21 1HS (0256)463507

HSV

EXPLORER

Even the toughest starship captain has to take time off now and again. And you're heading for a long-deserved break in your one man Fribble leisure craft. It's second hand (well, tentacle), but the sales thing assured you that the little old Vagon that had owned it before had only used it to go to the abattoir every second Sunday.

You had assured him that should the craft be in anything less than tip-top condition he himself would need a second hand to replace any parts of anatomy that might just go missing.

But it looks like you'll never be able to carry out that threat, as your inertial stabilisers cut out just above an emerald planet. Frantically battling with the controls, you manage to get a quick scan of your prospective grave before you black out.

You didn't expect to survive, but you have. Running through the computer log you find that the Fribble has survived too, but during the descent it shed nine small but important bits. The scan you took shows that these bits are scattered among some 40 billion locations. And there's nothing for it but to find them.

From your now-sessile Fribble you extract a jet pack, nine radio beacons and the direction finder to go with them, nine anti-grav drones to ferry stuff back to base, sonar, laser gun and some truly invaluable jungle boots.

All around you the jungle stands, mysterious, majestic and utterly uninviting. Nothing to frighten the warrior who, single handedly, routed Roland's Rascals, mashed the Mavericks of Marcon IV and ground the Great Galactic Grunge into grouting. Unfortunately, he's light years away. So you're frightened.

Your sonar reveals an object miles away, on a bearing of 134. It might just be a bit of Fribble, and it's as good a place as any to start. So off you trudge. On your way, you notice huge symmetric mounds looming behind the giant palm-tree like plants that make up most of the vegetative scenery.

At your destination, you're confronted with a swirling patch of colour. Cautiously you enter it. Somewhere, deep in your mind, a voice asks you for your destination. You mumble a word, and find yourself



thousands of miles away.

Not much nearer any lumps of Fribble, but it's certainly quicker than Shank's pony. Mind you, you've always got the jetpack, but that's best for taking sightings from 2000 feet. And it uses up energy like it was going out of fashion... which it is. You have to watch those ergs as they drip away.

Beacons can be dropped anywhere to help you map the place out with a bit of triangulation. It's during a fix that you become aware that the vanished civilisation which created the colourful matter transmitters also had a natty line in robotic bugs.

If you don't get to them with your laser before they get to you with their teeth (ahem) you can say goodbye to any hope of that reconstruction work you've got planned for that second-hand sales thing. And it's that which drives you forwards through the vast tracts of unmapped foliage more than anything. That Fribble dealer's got a lot coming to him... if you make it.

Author: Electric Dreams
Price: £8.95

Nigel
Games which offer things like 40 billion locations always strike me as playing the maths game. A bit like a car which can do 0 to 60 in four seconds but couldn't corner for toffee. They usually have 40 billion locations - all of them

boring. Explorer is different, the locations need to be there to make getting from A to B that bit harder. The graphics are good, with shades of the early Interceptor adventures. The falling towards the planet scene deserves a special mention.

5/20

Liz
This is an odd game and I don't think I like it. Some people enjoy running round forests in the name of sport, I don't. I admire the program for it's technical brilliance and the amount of work which has obviously gone into it,

but that does not mean I'd buy it. Perhaps the Electric Dreams style of thinking games is just too much for me.

11/20

Colin
Now here's a strange beast. At first it doesn't look much, with a lot of wandering about in a Mode 1 landscape to no immediate effect. The few gimmicks incorporated into the game in an effort to make it seem like more than a hide-and-seek tend to jar (the shoot-the-bug bit being exceptionally laughable); only the DFing of beacons is any great use.

The pictures of the jungle, slow and laborious though they be, make the game worthwhile. Impressionistic, repetitious and tantalising, they fit in very well with my fantasies of exploring a mystery planet.

They might leave you stone cold, but I love 'em. How does one score a game like this?

16/20

Parrotty

THE **UNIQUE ANIMATED DRAWING & GRAPHICS PROGRAM** for the CPC 6128 and 664

- The highly acclaimed program which mimics the artist's every move—"A very useful package which should be in everybody's top ten list of programs".
- Addictive to use, addictive to watch; produces stunning displays quickly and easily, even for non-artists.
- An extremely versatile program able to produce a wide range of displays - all in glorious action which makes other graphics programs seem boring and tedious.
- Displays can be run from your own programs or independently.
- Package includes program, 12 demonstration displays, comprehensive instructions, competition entry form, acetate tracing sheets and special pen.
- Hurry up now—competition closes 30th April!

PRICE
£12.95 inc.
(disc only)



Superb £1000
cash competition
(1st prize £500) for
the best Parrotty
displays

Available from: Treasure Island Software, (Dept PU),
14 Arthur Street, Ampthill, Beds. MK45 2QQ.

ORDER FORM

Please send me Parrotty packages by return.
I enclose cheque/P.O. for £ : (Overseas £1 extra please)

Name

Address

O. J. SOFTWARE

FAST FRIENDLY SERVICE

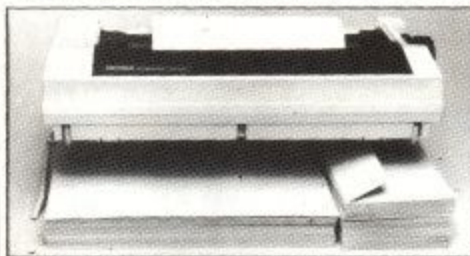
| ADVENTURE | Cass | Disc | ARCADE | Cass | Disc | BUS/UTILITIES | Disc |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------------|--------|
| Doomdark's Revenge | £8.50 | — | Space Harrier | £7.50 | £11.95 | Speech | £11.95 |
| Lords Midnight | £8.50 | £11.95 | Ikari Warriors | £7.50 | £11.95 | Mini Office II | £15.95 |
| Swords and Sorcery | £8.50 | £11.95 | Scooby Doo | £7.50 | £11.95 | Planit | £15.95 |
| Alfaine Vera Cruz | £8.50 | £11.95 | 1942 | £7.50 | £11.95 | Music System | £15.95 |
| The Hobbit | £8.50 | — | Top Gun | £7.50 | £10.95 | Advanced Music Sys | £24.95 |
| Lord of rings | £11.95 | £15.95 | Bobby Bearing | £7.50 | £11.95 | Art Studio for 6128 only | £15.95 |
| Silicon Dreams | £11.95 | £15.95 | Druid | £6.95 | £10.95 | Pitmans Typing Tutor | £11.95 |
| Jewels Darkness | £11.95 | £15.95 | Jailbreak | £7.50 | £11.95 | Protest | £21.95 |
| STRATEGY/SIMULATION | | | Firelord | £7.50 | £10.95 | Promerge | £20.95 |
| Footballer Year | £8.50 | £11.95 | Trailblazer | £7.50 | £11.95 | Prosper | £20.95 |
| Hardball | £8.50 | £11.95 | Donkey Kong | £7.50 | — | Model Universe | £15.95 |
| Komani Golf | £7.50 | £11.95 | Thanatos | £8.50 | £11.95 | Masterfile III | £33.95 |
| Silent Service | £8.50 | — | Deepstrike | £8.50 | £11.95 | Mastercalc 128 | £27.95 |
| Ace | £8.50 | £11.95 | Explorer | £8.50 | £11.95 | Tasprint | £10.90 |
| Acroyet | £8.50 | — | Future Knight | £8.50 | £11.95 | Tascopy | £10.90 |
| Tomahawk | £8.50 | £11.95 | Gauntlet | £8.50 | £11.95 | Graphic Adv. Creator | £21.95 |
| ST/Force Harrier | £8.50 | £11.95 | Aliens | £8.50 | £11.95 | PageMaker | £42.95 |
| Spitfire 40 | £8.50 | £11.95 | Breakthru | £8.50 | £11.95 | PCW GAMES | |
| Space Shuttle | £8.50 | £11.95 | Infiltrator | £8.50 | £11.95 | Boulder | £11.95 |
| TT Racer | £8.50 | — | Winter Games | £8.50 | £11.95 | Fairlight | £11.95 |
| 3D Grand Prix | £8.50 | £11.95 | Edolon | £8.50 | £11.95 | Batman | £11.95 |
| Cyrus II Chess | £8.50 | £11.95 | Heartland | £8.50 | £11.95 | Cyrus II Chess | £12.95 |
| Tobruk | £8.50 | £11.95 | Xevious | £8.50 | £11.95 | Tau Cat | £15.95 |
| Battle of Britain | £8.50 | £11.95 | Dragons Lair | £8.50 | £11.95 | Tomahawk | £15.95 |
| Theatre of Europe | £8.50 | £11.95 | Avenger | £8.50 | £11.95 | Strike Force Harrier | £15.95 |
| Annals of Rome | £10.95 | £14.95 | Tarzan | £8.50 | — | Jewels of Darkness | £15.95 |
| Batfield Germany | £10.95 | £14.95 | Dan Dare | £8.50 | £11.95 | Silicon Dreams | £15.95 |
| Monopoly | £8.50 | £11.95 | Elite | 11.95 | 15.95 | Graham Gooch Cricket | £15.95 |
| Scrabble | £8.50 | £11.95 | Starjilder | £11.95 | £15.95 | Scrabble | £15.95 |
| Trivial Pursuit | £11.95 | £15.95 | ACCESSORIES | | | Trivial Pursuits | £15.95 |
| TIP Young Player | £11.95 | £15.95 | Blank Disks Amsoft ea | £2.95 | | The Pawn | £20.95 |
| COMPILATIONS | | | Ribbon DMP2000/PCW | £5.50 | | Jstic + Int + Chess Game | £27.95 |
| Comp Hits 6 Vol I | — | £11.95 | Cover Set 464/6128 Col mon. | £8.95 | | PC1512 GAMES | |
| Comp Hits 6 Vol II | — | £11.95 | Cover Set PCW | £11.95 | | Alex Higgins Snooker | £15.95 |
| Comp Hits 6 Vol III | — | £11.95 | Cover DMP2000 | £4.50 | | Cyrus II Chess | £15.95 |
| Comp Hits 10 Vol I | £8.50 | — | Disc Box 10 Discs | £8.50 | | Winter Games | £15.95 |
| Comp Hits 10 Vol II | £8.50 | — | Lightpen 464 Cass | £17.95 | | Summer Games | £15.95 |
| Comp Hits 10 Vol III | £8.50 | — | Lightpen 6128 Disc | £26.95 | | Jewels of Darkness | £15.95 |
| Sold a Million I | £8.50 | £11.95 | MP2 Modulator 664/6128 | £27.95 | | Pitstop II | £15.95 |
| Sold a Million II | £8.50 | £11.95 | JOYSTICKS | | | Silent Service | £15.95 |
| Sold a Million III | £8.50 | £11.95 | Cheetah 125+ | £8.95 | | Mena 18 Golf | £15.95 |
| Amrix Accolades | £8.50 | £11.95 | Cheetah Mach 1+ | £13.95 | | F15 Strike Eagle | £15.95 |
| Hit Pack | £8.50 | £11.95 | Konix Speeding | £10.95 | | Spitfire Ace | £15.95 |
| Konami coin ops | £8.50 | £11.95 | Sunshot | £14.95 | | Solo Flight | £15.95 |
| Five star games | £8.50 | £11.95 | Superspro | £15.95 | | Dambuster | £15.95 |

PLEASE SEND CHEQUES/PO'S TO O.J. SOFTWARE (PRICES INCL P&P)
273 MOSSY LEA ROAD, WRIGHTINGTON, WIGAN, LANCs. WN6 9RN
MOST ORDERS DESPATCHED BY RETURN (OUT OF STOCK ITEMS USUALLY WITHIN 1 WEEK)
Write of phone (0257) 421915 for FREE LIST and LATEST RELEASES
OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME AT NO EXTRA COST. (OVER £10 VALUE)
CHEQUES DRAWN ON UK BANK PLEASE
** SPECIAL OFFER ALL SOFTWARE ORDERS OVER £30 FREE CALCULATOR **

PRINTER STAND FOR AMSTRAD 8256 AND 8512

An essential requirement for all Amstrad owners.

Now you can make printing so much easier and release valuable desk space with this superb new printer stand designed specifically for the Amstrad 8256 and 8512 printers.



The printer sits perfectly on top and there's plenty of space beneath to store paper, accessories and even the computer keyboard.

Tried and tested it is now in use in Hospitals, Universities and some of the UK's busiest office environments.

Manufactured in the UK and made of sturdy 6mm steel, the stand is finished in pale grey PVC to match the computer and keyboard.

Available now at a special price of just £9.95 inc postage and packing. (Allow 14 days for delivery).

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME. MONEY BACK IF NOT DELIGHTED.
CTC LTD., PO Box 4, Knebworth, Herts SG3 6EP

£9.95
ONLY INC. P&P



"A real must for any busy office"
K.H. Jefferies, Bath, Avon
"Thank you for sending the Printer Stand so promptly, it has made a tremendous difference to our small office."
R. Gibbs, Ipswich
"I am extremely pleased with it as it is a very simple and elegant design, and just what was required."
R.J. Upton, Reading

Patent Pending

Please send me _____ printer stands at £9.95. I enclose cheque/PO payable to: Clifton Trading Company

Name _____

Address _____

To: CTC Ltd., PO. Box 4, Knebworth, Herts SG3 6EP

PROFESSIONAL SNOOKER SIMULATOR

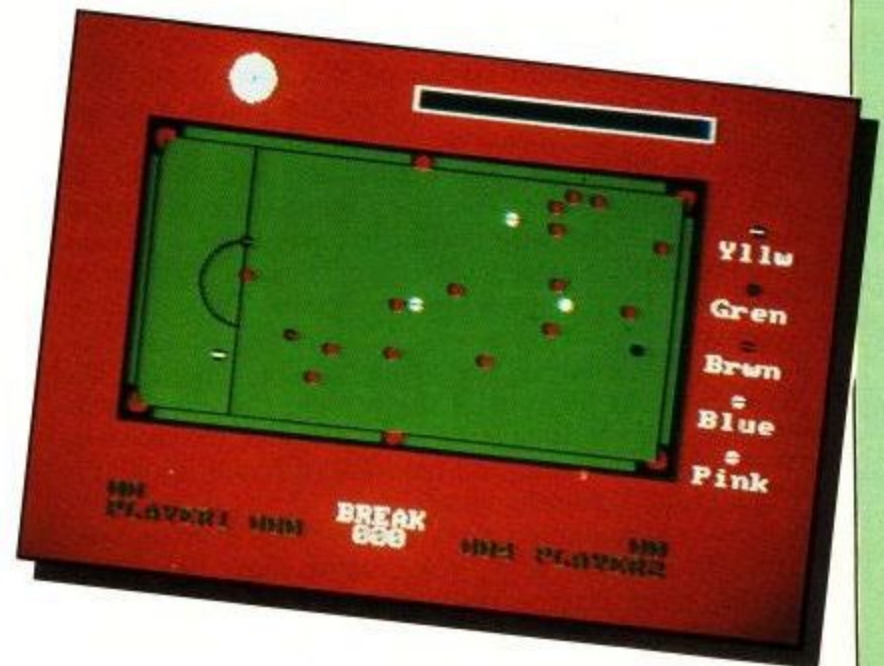
If you're missing the saturation snooker coverage on TV, perhaps you'll be interested in Pro Snooker from Codemasters. Computer snooker games tend to be judged on the way they interact with the player; things like ballistics and graphics have just about been standardised by now.

Each player has a separate key to shoot with, otherwise the controls are the same for both. The cue always points at the cue ball, and can be rotated around it in either direction at speed or with a degree of precision.

As well as the picture of the snooker table from the top (as always), there is a diagram of the player's (sorry, wrong budget label) eye view of the cue ball. This shows both the precise position where the cue tip will strike and the relative position of the ball behind the cue ball. The former, as any world class snooker player from Romford will happily tell you, is important if you want to impart any spin to the struck ball. Spin control, far from being something to do with the latest advance in washing machines, is what separates the men from the ball boys. The precise point is changed by a cunning combination of the control and the cursor keys. Most of the functions in this simulation are accessed by various Shift/Control plus a key combinations; this makes it more difficult to press the wrong thing at the wrong time.

Functions available include instant replay of the last shot, saving and loading of game to tape, practice mode and conceding the game. There's also a demo mode, where you can admire the computer's consummate skill and never play a shot yourself. A bit like playing against Steve Davis, really.

The game follows the red-colour-red sequence. As the screen is in glorious Mode 1, you might be forgiven for thinking that there aren't quite enough colours to go



around. Well spotted! (snooker joke).

Mr Godwin Graham BSc has seen fit to put stripes through the balls which aren't white, red or black so as to identify them. When you've managed to down a red, you have to tell the computer which colour you're going for. Get it wrong, and your opponent gets at least four points, more if the ball you missed was blue (well, stripy black/white) or above.

In best snooker tradition, it's entirely possible for someone to win by committing fewest foul strokes. If your opponent misses, you have the opportunity to make him take the shot again.

There's a practice mode, where the balls can be shuffled at will, so you can make all those embarrassing mistakes time and time again until you get it right. Then you can move to Romford.

Author: Code Masters
Price: £1.99

Nigel

Professional Snooker Simulator, eh? Does it simulate the bank balance incrementing when you win, the shock horror exclusives in the tabloids when you lose, the drugs in the dressing room anyway?

More to the point, does it play like a real table? No,

no, no and yes. It takes a bit of getting used to, but the action's OK.

Not having any joystick option is a bit off, and the keys take a bit of getting used to. I think the CDS simulation has the edge on general niceness, though.

8/20

Liz

A snooker game? How original, I have to admit that I find all snooker programs boring, preferring to nip down to my local club and wait for a real table. At least I can play

Jailbreak on the arcade machine while I wait.

With Alex Higgins in the Amsoft corner and Steve Davis playing for CDS the last thing the world needs is a third contender, even if it is budget. Give it a miss.

9/20

Colin

How do you play snooker with only four colours? Simple, you use patterns to identify the values. This means that you can have a more realistic-looking screen with balls which actually

look round.

But Codemasters have messed even this up by producing a tiny table. Even at budget prices this is too expensive.

15/20

SPACE HARRIER

On the checkerboard landscape of a surreal planet, a fight to the death is about to take place. You are cordially invited, of course.

The plan is simple. You fire at them and they fire at you. Who hits, wins. You are a standard model homo sapiens, equipped with one fairly nasty laser, a jetpack and the indispensable sunglasses. They are a collection of aliens. They don't wear sunglasses. They do have lasers.

In the original arcade game, where you sat on a bouncing seat in front of the screen, the aliens were dazzling: Space Invaders, with graphics designed by Walt Disney on acid and painted by Bosch under the influence of a ginseng cigarette.

One-eyed mammoths, stone faces with glowing eyes, cities floating on what looks disturbingly like half a brain, huge trioptic robots with guns the size of submarines, nightmarish trees (if you can't imagine a nightmarish tree, you haven't been in an arcade recently) and dragons.

The dragons, looking not unlike the models that wander about Soho during Chinese New Year, are part of a bonus score scheme that I still haven't figured out. Just shoot them and you'll be OK.

All of these, except the trees – you have to dodge them – fire at you with pulsating ovals of light, which would be excruciatingly beautiful if they weren't so deadly.

And on the Amstrad? It's still faster than it has any right to be. The graphics are rendered as a solid backdrop with multicoloured wireframe opponents. Everything is recognisable from the arcade version (just as well, since Elite is using coin-op pictures on the cassette insert, tut tut).

The areas through which you fly in best 2001 style have the right wierdo names – Geeza, Moot and so on and each new area is heralded by a change in tempo and style of the music.



Each landscape brings on a change of aliens and a complete new set of arboreal extravaganza to fly into while you're trying to dodge the oval-throwing nasties. And when you make high-speed contact with a tree, an oval or an alien – and you will – the wonderfully evoked curve of your crumpled body wandering earth (or wherever) wards is almost worth dying for once or twice.

Not that you'll have much choice in the matter. Cat-like, you start with nine lives. The first time you play, they last somewhat less than nine seconds.

You have to decide whether to fly high and miss the trees but hit the aliens, or fly low and vice versa. To do both, and remember to press fire at reasonable intervals, might seem impossible at first. After a while it progresses to being merely ridiculous. Whatever you do, there's always the next screen.

Author: Elite
Price: £8.95

Nigel

Playing Space Harrier without the hydraulics is a bit of a let-down, but given that the system costs thousands of pounds it's a sacrifice I'm willing to make.

The effect Elite has managed to conjure up is stunning. By using split colour palettes the planet surface

looks great. I found the wire-frame aliens very difficult to see and watching someone else play is boring.

The game condenses the thrills of the arcade game into the CPC. The sprite which you control looks every bit as good as the arcade original. One of the best coin-op conversions I've seen.

19/20

Liz

Space Harrier was the first arcade game I saw which used the new Sega chip set. As a result the later games such as Enduro Racer look familiar.

The effect of these chips is stunning, huge sprites

with hardware scaling and more colours than you can think of names for. The conversion to the Amstrad is a triumph.

The screen shot may not look too hot but get behind the joystick and you'll be hooked.

18/20

Colin

The word went out that Elite was doing the conversion of this game. The care-worn cynical hacks laughed out loud "Like to see that on a Spectrum", we guffawed to a man. Well, I haven't seen it on a Spectrum, but the Amstrad version seems and plays better than I'd thought possible.

Sensibly the graphics have been reduced to simple sketches and speed made paramount. The music is up to scratch, the trees are as unavoidable as ever

One gripe – the fire rate slows down dramatically when there's a lot on the screen. But for out and out monster mashing, it's a beaut.

19/20

The truth about

TELEX

How much does it cost to go on Telex?

You could go the conventional way and buy a dedicated Telex machine. The cheapest will cost you £1,604 (the Whisper), the dearest £2,892 (the Cheetah). You will also need a separate telephone line, costing £101 to install, plus £404 a year rental. That's a total outlay over the first year of a minimum of £2,109. (All prices include VAT.)

Or you could do what more and more Amstrad users are doing – use your CPC, PCW or PC to double as a Telex machine. And just use your ordinary telephone!

How do I turn my Amstrad computer into a Telex machine?

All you need is a modem and appropriate communications software (see the advertisements in this issue), a telephone, and a subscription to *MicroLink*.

Telex is just one of a growing number of services available to Amstrad users on *MicroLink*. With it you can also read the news as it happens, go teleshopping, create your own closed user group, send telemessages and electronic mail right round the world, download free telesoftware programs directly into your micro . . . and much more.

But why use Telex?

Because it's a standard means of instant communication between businesses. Today there are 150,000 Telex machines in use in Britain – and more than 2 million worldwide. They need it to dramatically speed up business communications – just as quick as using the phone but far more efficient, because you have a hard copy of every "conversation" for your records.

But there's a big bonus you get when you use *MicroLink* for Telex that the conventional way doesn't offer.

With *MicroLink* you don't HAVE to be in your office to send or receive Telex messages. You can just as easily use your computer at home (or even a portable). So now you can check whether there are any Telex messages waiting for you – anywhere, anytime.

How's that for your business efficiency?

MicroLink application form: Page 51

CYCA LTD.

287 CALEDONIAN ROAD, LONDON N1 1EG
TELEPHONE: 01-700 4004

AMSTRAD

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Amstrad PC Compatibles | P.O.A. + VAT |
| CPC 464 Green | £173 + VAT |
| CPC 464 Colour | £260 + VAT |
| CPC 6128 Green | £260 + VAT |
| CPC 6128 Colour | £350 + VAT |
| DMP 2000 Printer | £145 + VAT |
| PCW 8256 | £399 + VAT |
| PCW 8512 | £499 + VAT |
| Amstrad V21/23 Modem | £86 + VAT |
| CF2 Floppy Disc | £2.80 + VAT |
| CF2 DD Floppy Disc | £5.00 + VAT |
| Printer Ribbon DMP 2000 | £5.00 + VAT |
| Printer Ribbon 8256/8512 | £5.00 + VAT |
| JY2 Joystick | £13.00 + VAT |
| RS 232 Serial Interface | £43.00 + VAT |
| CPS 8256 RS 232 (use with PCW 8256) | £59.00 + VAT |
| Amstrad DDI 1 | £139 + VAT |
| Amstrad FD 2 | £139 + VAT |
| MP1 Modulator/464 | £17.00 + VAT |
| Sony 3.5" S/S DD | £1.90 + VAT |
| Sony 3.5" D/S DD | £2.90 + VAT |
| Sony 5.25 MD1D | £1.20 + VAT |
| Sony 5.25 MD2D | £1.70 + VAT |
| Sony 5.25 MD2DD | £2.75 + VAT |
| Sony 5.25 MD2HD | £3.00 + VAT |

TLX 297761 BT1EQ G Relay to 01 700 4004

CYCA LTD

287 Caledonian Road, London N1 1EG



CREDIT CARDS HOT LINE

01-700 4004



BONZO MEDDLER [for ANY CPC]

THE dedicated TAPE TO DISC utility

- * "A VERY GOOD & USEFUL set of utilities at an AMAZINGLY LOW PRICE". AMTIX, AUG. 1986 *
- TRANSFERS all standard BASIC, BINARY & ASCII files.
- COPEs with some HEADERLESS and some FLASHLOADERS!!
- TRANSFERS MOST "SPEEDLOCKED" PROGRAMS.
- AUTO-RELOCATOR • EXTENDED CATALOGUE • RE-NAMES for AMSDOS
- FULL STATUS DISPLAY • AUTOMATIC • CUTEDISC INCLUDED!

Does MORE for LESS! Just £5.00 inclusive

BONZO MEDDLER will satisfy the most demanding user, but for devoted "meddlers" we now offer:

NEW! BONZO SUPER MEDDLER

- ALL the features of the acclaimed BONZO MEDDLER Plus
 - **BONZO's RAM DAM**
 - A set of files to further enhance the powerful BONZO.
 - If you can press a key – YOU can use RAM DAM.
 - Put even more TURBO'S and "FUNNY LOADERS" to DISC!!
 - No re-naming or "juggling" needed.
- FACTS: Despite claims of other advertisers BONZO SUPER MEDDLER (without the use of host programs) transfers MORE for LESS and uses LESS MEMORY! Details of over 200 TRANSFERS supplied.

BONZO BEATS THE "ULTIMATE"!
Just £7.50 inclusive (transfers itself)

NEW! BONZO CLONE ARRANGER

- RELEASE VALUABLE DISCS for CURRENT USE !!SAVE POUNDS!!
 - THE DISC MISER, **FULL DISC TO TAPE AUTOMATICALLY**
 - A C60 SECURELY STORES TWO COMPLETE DISCS – EASY RECOVERY
 - INCLUDES A SUPERB DISC TO DISC COPIER, COPEs WITH THOSE "FUNNY FORMATS"! "RAPID FORMATTER, (inc. IBM)* EASY TO USE
- Just £6 inclusive or £5 with any other program

UPGRADES

- The RAM DAM files will upgrade a BONZO MEDDLER to SUPER. £3
- IDLE MEDDLER to BONZO MEDDLER £3 – SUPER £5.50
- ANY other TAPE TO DISC for BONZO MEDDLER. £4 – SUPER £6

All programs with FULL instructions. NEMESIS give FULL after sales support AND a NEWSLETTER. ISSUE 8 NOW READY.
ORDERS with cheque/postal order All by return post, on tape – simple transfer to disc
* BONZO SUPER and BONZO CLONE together on one disc £16

NEMESIS [ACU3/87]

10 Carlow Road, Ringstead, Kettering, Northants NN14 4DW

SCOOBY DOO

I remember running home down the hill from Mary Dean's C of E Primary School, up the hill the other side, through the churchyard and home just to watch Scooby-Doo and friends thwart another Mad Scientist in a haunted house/fairground.

The end was always the same – Fred would rip off the mask and the mad scientist would mutter "If it wasn't for those dratted kids" as the cops led him away. Then we'd have banana sandwiches . . .

So what has Elite done with Hanna-Barbera's hopeless hound? It seems to run true to form . . . The Mystery Machine arrives at the ruined castle and the gang climb out, ready to explore.

They never seem to learn that where there are ruined castles there are evildoers just about to finish off the fiendish invention that will conquer the world (or New Jersey at least).

But as they enter, Velma, Shaggy, Daphne and Fred are seized by large hands (it says here) and a chorus of voices cry out "Our experiments are almost complete. Nothing can stop us now!"

Only Scooby survives this mass kidnap. Naturally he's frightened, but in best H-B tradition decides to search for his friends. But he is not alone. As he wanders the initially deserted corridors, spooks, ghouls and goblins issue from the woodwork.

One brush with the ectoplasmic entities knocks old Scoobs for six. All he can do is punch. But where are the gang?

The adversaries are varied indeed. Ghoulfish, mad monks, springs and plain ghosts are all there. If you don't fancy battling through each level, you can choose a practice mode with just the phantoms of your picking to fight against.

But in the end, if Scooby Doo is going to free his



friends, the entire gamut must be faced by the game mutt.

To add to his discomfort there are bats and bowling balls rampant. He can duck the bats, he can jump over the bowling balls, he can even run away – but in the end he has to punch a few ghoulies in the supernatural mush.

Sadly there's no digitised gruff grumblings, or those running noises that happen when Scooby hovers in mid-air before his legs get a purchase on the Gothic floor. Apart from that, it all seems nicely familiar.

Author: Elite
Price: £8.95

Nigel

Scooby Dooby Doo – Where are yooooou? I hated the cartoon: Every episode was worse than the one before.

I mean, here's this really thick, stupid canine, accompanied by even thicker, stupider humans,

solving mysteries and defeating baddies – Enid Blyton, where are you now.

I usually enjoy the wander-around-and-pick-up-things sort of game, but this one reduced me to an almost catatonic state.

3/20

Liz

I once read a very valid comment about computer games – if I could remember where I'd credit the author.

Anyway the article said that no one ever complains about the lack of depth in arcade conversions but when these are compared to games originated on

micros you see how shallow coin-ops are.

You'd never get something as complicated as Firebird's Elite in an arcade. Scooby Doo is simple in an arcade sense – a bit like Kung Fu Master. It's not a bad game but hardly something which will tax a brain cell.

12/20

Colin

"In their defence, m'lud, Elite can plead a brain-damaged plot and some very nice graphics".

P: "Objection! The alleged graphics consist of two very large Scooby-Doos, a Scooby-Doo head, the words Scooby Doo writ ginormous and an Elite logo. The playing area is the size of a postcard".

D: "But the animation's good".

P: "M'lud, the game is, ipso facto, unplayable".

J: "Thank you, gentlemen. I find Elite guilty of producing and foisting the worst guff ever to disgrace an Amstrad. I sentence them to life programming on Star Trek".

7/20

INFODROID

Let me take you to the streets of London la la la... Where every alleyway and throughfare is rendered a shooting gallery by the dreaded bikers.

Not the Hells Angels of yesteryear, but the despatch riders following the shortest route between two points without the bother of traffic laws or common sense.

Now imagine the situation in the City of the Future, where droids (robots really) traverse the 15 Great Causeways, delivering packages between the trading companies. Imagine Infodroid, courtesy of Beyond (RIP?).

Unlike the leatherclad youth on a Yamaha, most of the droids (like yours) are well behaved. They pop into a trader, pick up a parcel and drop it off at the appropriate recipient. The idea is to get as much money as possible (some things never change) by using the shortest route and carrying as much as possible at once.

The causeways are arranged as seven parallel bands. The middle band has lifts on it to the traders, service areas and junction points to other causeways. It is stationary.

Either side of it are the other bands, one set of three going up, and t'other set going down. The outermost bands travel fastest and your droid can hop between bands to facilitate the old A to B.

Sounds too easy? Well, there are gangs of rogue droids whose operators make their money by attacking and robbing peaceful, law abiding 'bots such as your good, metallic self. And they play dirty.

To help you there are various bits of hi-tech antipiratical goodies available from your local Droiderama Service Station. These cost money, but you'll need 'em. Likewise, you'll need regular servicing and energy replenishment.

Control of your droid is by joystick alone. On the causeway, you hop about in any direction. When you're on the central band, and on a lift, a sharp pull downwards with the fire button pressed moves you into whatever bit you're over.

Once in a room, you can select the functions it offers you by rotating a cube (again with the joystick) which has eight options on each face. These include (for



traders) picking up and depositing articles, checking destinations and picking exits. Service stations offer refuelling, buying and selling parts and repairs.

Things you might like to buy include shields of various strength, extra thrusters and boosters to make you go faster.

Battling the brigands is simple – don't. You cannot buy or acquire any sort of arms or zapper so you must turn and try to outrun anything that has a go at you. See why shields and boosters are such a good idea?

If you lose a droid, you have (initially) enough credit to buy a new one. If you're good, you can keep enough credit to hand to keep solvent even after a disaster. All your gadgets can be damaged; there's a status display to keep you informed of their current serviceability.

And don't forget. In between all this battling, refuelling and travelling you have to make some money or you go bankrupt. And there's not much of a market in ex-droid operators.

But that won't happen to you, will it?

Author: Beyond
Price: £8.95

Nigel

I remember Beyond: Incomprehensible icons, joystick control at all costs, lots of confusing displays and a user interface that's as intuitive as a Joyce manual in Mandarin.

If these people made nuclear power stations, I'd buy shares in geiger counters. Great idea though, just

don't expect to play it without reading the instructions very carefully.

Aside from the horrendous interface, it's quite fun. The biggest bugbear is the lack of fighting ability, you have to flee asap.

Good fun, let down by gimmicky design.

15/20

Liz

I don't mind games having a plot, I don't mind the inlay card reading like The Lord of the Rings, but I do mind having to spend half an hour trying to suss out the game when this is

purely frustrating.

Why can't the inlay card just say "go to a circle between two sets of letters and collect a parcel"? There, I've made the game easier for all of you.

13/20

Colin

Beyond has always been a bit quiet; Star Trek is promised to be good, and what I've seen of the ST version confirms this but Infodroid was launched with a minimum of fuss. And I can't say I'm surprised.

The graphics are very mediocre, most of the game is like a trumped up frogger and the sound is tedious. There is a certain degree of "just one more go" and the idea is clever but the icon system is too clever for its own good.

11/20

Save more with the

HFP

- for Amstrad CPC 6128 and PCW 8256/8512
- a new approach to home finance • a program that helps you to save
- save for your holidays . . . a new car . . . a new house . . . you name it!
- designed especially for the home
- easy to use • no codes • comprehensive manual
- up to 15 accounts • personalised program • reliable

Special introductory price only £19.95
Send sae for further details and order form

DATAWISE (ACU)
20 Drumnaquoile Road, Castlewellan
Co Down BT31 9NT



PRE-SCHOOL, PRIMARY, JUNIOR

Education

By a Teacher. Tested by Pupils

Approved by Parents and Schools

For All AMSTRAD Computers. CPC/PCW and PC
Cassette £6.50 Disc £11.00
SAE For Lists (Please indicate CPC /PCW or PC)

ARC (ACU9) 53 Bentley Street, CLEETHORPES,
South HUMBERSIDE DN35 8DL. (0472) 699632

FOR AMSTRAD 8256 ROTATE ROTATE

Now you can print your Locoscript text and spreadsheets sideways

ROTATE enables anything you can save in an ASCII format to be rotated through 90°.

So you can now print sideways spreadsheets like SuperCalc and Multiplan—no more need to 'cut & paste'. ROTATE also allows you to print in a variety of fonts.

ROTATE only costs £21.70 plus p & p and VAT.

For your copy send £25.95 to:
Trinity Business Systems, 52 Queens Road, Hethersett,
Norwich NR9 3DB. Tel: 0603 812195.

Telephone Access Card orders accepted.
Or write or ring for more details.

ROTATE

3" HITACHI DISK DRIVES

Suitable for use on the Amstrad 6128, 664, Tatung Einstein, BBC with DFS. 40 track, double density. 3 ms track access time. Unformatted capacity — single sided 250k; double sided 500k. Shuggart interface. Plug compatible with 5 1/4 inch drives.

PRICE:
£29.95 + VAT
Single sided
£39.95 + VAT
Double sided



Cables available for connection to:
Amstrad — £7.50 plus VAT.
BBC — £10.00 plus VAT.
Tatung — £10.00 plus VAT.

Carriage £3 + VAT

FOR FURTHER DETAILS SEND S.A.E. TO:

MATMOS Ltd., Unit 11, Lindfield Enterprise
Park, Lewes Road, LINDFIELD,
West Sussex. RH16 2LX. Tel. 0444-73830

Or Computer Appreciation,
111 Northgate, CANTERBURY, Kent. CT1 1BH.

DISC WIZARD

NOT APPROVED BY AMSTRAD (for obvious reasons)

TAPE TO DISC MADE SIMPLE

STAND ALONE SOFTWARE NOW AVAILABLE

If you are planning to purchase a hardware based tape to disc utility then look no further. **Disc Wizard** is the only product of it's type that will allow software to be reloaded **independently** of the hardware. No wonder it is not approved by Amstrad. Tests conducted by ourselves and independent users have convinced us that **Disc Wizard** offers all these advantages over all other similar products . . .

- **EASE OF USE**, very simple to operate and using Disc Adjuster to make screen corrections, etc. is far easier than other methods.
- **SUCCESS RATE**, at least as good, probably better than other products in normal mode. **PLUS 80-85%** can be converted to stand alone. i.e., reload **independent** of hardware.
- **PRICE**, a substantial saving over comparable products.
- **QUALITY**, new injection moulded case.
- **FITS 464/6128 PROPERLY**, no linking leads or obscured ports.

WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS?

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| DISC WIZARD c/w Disc Adjuster on cassette | Only £29.95 |
| DISC WIZARD c/w Disc Adjuster and Stand Alone Software on 3" disc | Only £34.95 |
| Stand Alone Software on 3" disc for existing owners | Only £4.95 |

HOW TO ORDER

| | |
|--|--|
| BY PHONE Ring and quote your Visa/Access number. | BY POST Send letter with Cheque, P.O. or Visa/Access No. |
|--|--|

EVESHAM MICROS
63 BRIDGE STREET
EVESHAM
WORCS. WR11 4SF
Tel: (0386) 41989

ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED SAME DAY. CALLERS WELCOME

Also at: 1756 Pershore Road, Cotteridge, Birmingham.
In Australia contact: MICRO ACC. of S.A. (08) 287-0191

TWO WAYS TO ENSURE YOU GET

AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

EVERY MONTH

1. Complete and mail subscription form on Page 95
2. Hand this form to your newsagent.

Please reserve me a copy of Amstrad Computer User magazine every month until further notice.

- I will collect
 I would like it delivered to my home.

Name _____

Address _____

Note to newsagent: Amstrad Computer User should be obtainable from your local wholesaler, or contact Frank Everett, Circulation Manager on 0424 430422

ASTROLOGY for beginners

Teach yourself astrology using your Amstrad

A Starter Pack comprising a simple program to calculate a horoscope, an introductory booklet and 2 self-teaching programs (how to interpret the horoscope)

£11.50 cassette £15.50 disc
No previous knowledge required

Also many other programs for more experienced astrologers

Please send the Astrology Starter Pack for my Amstrad 464/664/6128/8256. I enclose a cheque/PO, U.K. for £11.50/£15.50 (inc p&p). Outside UK add 50p; or, I enclose a large sae for free catalogue.

Name

Address

ASTROCALC (Dept A) 67 Peascroft Road
Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP3 8ER Tel: 0442 51809

AMSTRAD SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

Amstrad PCW & CPC range send SAE 23x16cm for FREE programs and details

Amstrad CPC range

Joystick

8 way & fire only £3.50

ROM Card

ready to plug in
(uncased) £10

CF2

box 10 £31.50 pack 5 £16.56

Write or phone for our price list and catalogue. Interfaces for CPC and PCW range, cables, 3", 3.5" and 5.25" drives, modems, monitors, etc.
Pro-Ed professional text editor £15, Modular-2 £45, BCPL £15, etc.

All prices include VAT and postage

INFOTEK Design Ltd

Unit 1, Cavendish Courtyard, Sallow Road,
Corby, Northants NN17 1DZ Tel: (0536) 201743



"NEW RIBBONS FOR OLD" from

ALADDINK

ALADDINK WILL RE-INK YOUR OLD FABRIC RIBBONS
AT GREAT SAVINGS AGAINST NEW PRICES!!

PCW: Base price; £2.10 2nd & subsequent; £1.85 each

DMP: Base price; £2.15 2nd & subsequent; £1.90 each

Post your old cassette together with remittance to:

ALADDINK (Dept AU)

4 Hurkur Crescent, Eyemouth, Berwickshire TD14 5AP

Most makes of ribbon catered for. Telephone 08907 50965 for a quotation

JACKSON COMPUTERS LIMITED JOIN OUR DISCOUNT CLUB!

Life membership for £8.50

Software/Hardware Discounts of 5-20% off RRP

All AMSTRAD and other leading makes of software available

Complete computer system, Printers, modems, cables

AMSTRAD CPC464 with colour monitor

£279.90

AMSTRAD CPC6128 with colour monitor

£379.90

PCW8256/512

£429.95/£552.00

NEW AMSTRAD IBM compatible PC1512 mono/single floppy

PC1512 HD 20MB Hard disk & colour screen

PC1512 HD 10MB Hard disk & colour screen

Ring for details

Tandon 20 Meg add-on Disk Drive for PC 1512

Special Offer

£436.00 + VAT + P & P

All prices include VAT, Postage + Packing

Also free Life Membership when you purchase any AMSTRAD computer

Visitors by arrangement only

TEL: 01-651 6244

Send for full Price List & membership form to:

67 Selsdon Park Road, South Croydon, Surrey
CR2 8JF

A MICROPPOWER

AMSTRAD TARI FOR YOUR CORN COMPUTERS

YORKSHIRES LEADING AMSTRAD SPECIALIST

PCW8256/8512

- ★ Largest selection of business software
- ★ User training courses
- ★ Free starter pack (worth over £50) with every PCW8256 bought
- ★ Call and see us for help and advice

COMPUTERS

| | |
|-----------------|------------|
| PCW 8256 | 399.00+VAT |
| PCW 8512 | 499.00+VAT |
| CPC 6128 Colour | 347.78+VAT |
| CPC 6128 Green | 260.83+VAT |

PRINTERS

EPSON, CITIZEN, NEC, SAMLECO, JUKI etc.

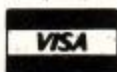
ACCESSORIES

LIGHT PENS, RS232, PCW MEMORY UPGRADES, PRINTER RIBBONS.

SOFTWARE

SAGESOFT, NEWSTAR, MAP, AMSOFT, PLUS LARGE SELECTION OF GAMES.

Northwood House,
North Street, Leeds 7.
Tel. (0532) 458800



STOCKMARKET

THINKING OF INVESTING? ALREADY AN INVESTOR?

STOCKMARKET enables you to record details of purchases, sales and dividends of shares, unit trusts etc. Current share prices can be entered very easily at any time for an automatic folio revaluation. Values of share prices, indexes etc can be recorded, listed and plotted along with moving averages. Practise buying and selling shares. See if your intuition is right.

PRICES

- ★ Store values of share prices, indexes, exchange rates etc.
- ★ Up to 260 prices per share (eg. weekly prices for 5 years).
- ★ Tabulate prices.
- ★ Plot prices and moving averages with log or linear scales.
- ★ Actual prices supplied as demonstration data (inc FT 30, British Telecom).
- ★ Use curves to select best buying and selling opportunities.

ACCOUNTS

- ★ Record full details of your portfolios of stocks, shares, unit trusts etc.
- ★ Practice buying and selling techniques and accurately record your progress.
- ★ Up to fifty shares per folio. Store many folios on one disc.
- ★ Buy and sell shares with automatic calculation of dealing costs.
- ★ User definable dealing costs.
- ★ Record dividend yields and price earnings ratios.
- ★ Update prices and automatically update yields, P/E ratios and recalculate individual share and total folio value.
- ★ Record dividend payments, total dealing costs and keep cash accounts.
- ★ Tabulate present folios, past transactions, dividends and cash accounts.
- ★ Demonstration data supplied. Comprehensive forty page manual.

CPC 464 (disc)/664/6128

PCW 8256/8512

Price: £29.95 (inc. p&p)



MERIDIAN
software

38 Balcaskie Road,
London, SE9 1HQ.
Tel: 01-850 7057

SUPER ROBIN HOOD

Robin Hood's daily grind of deer hunting, tax inspector baiting and robbing the editors to give to the freelance contributors is rudely shattered when the evil dastard, Wogan the Sheriff of Nottingham, ensnares the fair Maid Marian and locks her in the East Tower of Nottingham Castle. Sherwood Forest 0, Nottingham Forest 1.

She will only be released when Robin surrenders, or King John sends a 747 with heavy arms and a cake. Cakes are out, so it's up to that medieval macho man, Robin, to do the business.

Pausing only to snatch a quiverful of arrows from Ronnie the fletcher, Robin (I quote) "sets out through Sherwood Forest to Nottingham Castle to free his love, oblivious to the inevitable dangers that lie before him".

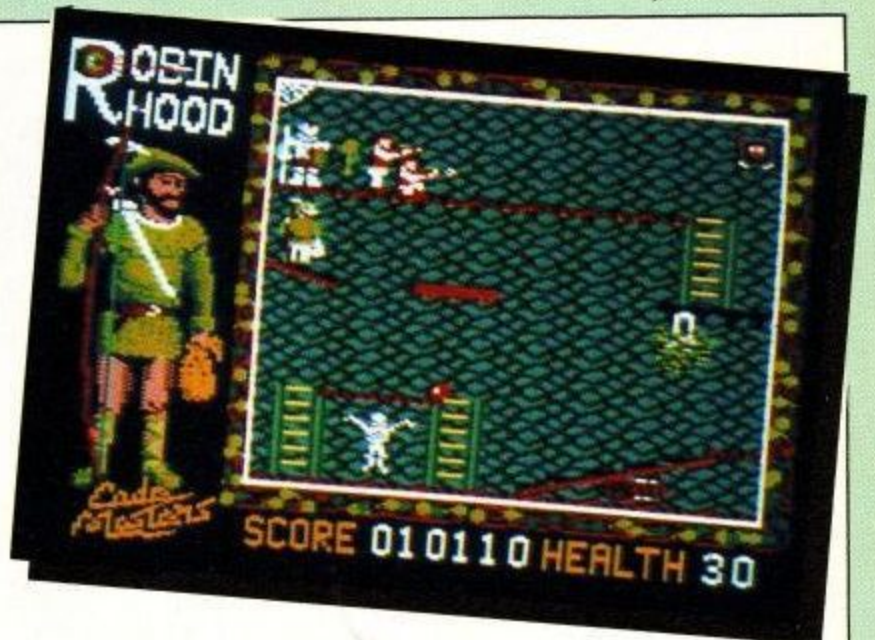
Ignoring the fact that if he really is oblivious to roomfuls of soldiers, pikestaves and longswords he's soon going to be at a dead schloss, we can see that true love is once again running as smooth as a hedgehog on heat.

Once in the castle the fun begins. The Sheriff's fortress has a large number of interconnecting rooms, with platforms on various levels linked by ladders. Robin can scurry up and down the ladders, along the platforms and on the various mechanical lifts that are dotted about.

These only work occasionally, and Robin needs to get to the right key to start them up. Other bits of platform float through the air, vanish or spin in empty space. Still, everybody knows that Sherwood is renowned for its peculiar species of magic mushroom. Could explain the merry men...

In an amazing amalgam of microgame mantraps there are the fireball from Donkey Kong, the spiders from Centipede, the rats from 3D Tunnel and the infrastructure from Any Platform Game You Care To Mention (Manic Miner, for example).

Should Robby fall foul of any of these his energy



supply will be depleted until at zero he becomes an ex-archer (wrong game).

And to restore his flagging fury, the Sheriff has left little pills around the place - gets more suspect by the minute.

Rumours that Sheriff Wogan is in fact Dr Christian Barnard in drag are strengthened by the large number of hearts left decorating the fort. And they're still beating.

Robin has to collect these cardiac components before attempting to spring the maiden. There are other arrowsmiths around to do a bit of thwarting, but Green Robbo can dodge their deadly darts and prang them with his inexhaustible supply of shafts.

Little decorations abound - a skeleton in manacles here, a suit of armour there. But Robin's got no time to admire the tasteful decor - there's a female to save. Here we go, here we go, here we go...

Author: Code Masters
Price: £1.99

Nigel

Another fine Codemasters cassette insert. Notable for the complete absence of the adjective "Brilliant" (there is an 'Incredible', but let's forgive them that), it has a truly terrific picture of a bare-chested, blond-maned Robin with a stomachful of billiard balls dragging Maid Marian away from an ominous castle.

He's even got a sweatband (albeit in Lincon Green)

and two ammo pouches on his belt. Still, there is a longbow, but he looks most uncomfortable without a carbine and grenade launcher.

The words themselves start off with WELCOME TO LEGENDARY TIMES OF ROBIN HOOD and get worse.

For a platform game, it's OK. But I've seen better.

14/
20

Liz

I have to admit it I love platform games. They may be a bit passé now but I'm not fashion conscious enough to worry about that.

Robin Hood is Blaggeresque with it's moving floors.

I liked the tune - even if it annoyed the rest of the office.

The speech is adequate, all together a jolly little game and one for the maze mappers.

16/
20

Colin

Robin Hood, Robin Hood, riding through the glen, Robin Hood, Robin Hood with his merrie men - funny, I didn't see any of them. Only the Sheriff of Nottingham's henchmen were around, busily trying to keep Brave Robin away from fair Marian.

But Brave Robin, undaunted by the odds, battles bravely on, firing arrows at the enemy and ducking their replies, climbing countless ladders, avoiding

Giant Spiders and jumping jauntily over crawling nasties.

The animation's nice, and the falls really bone-splintering. And when you lose (as you invariably do the first 5746 times you play the game) a guttural voice gives you a few words of comfort.

Actually I thought the voice was rather well done. Nothing spectacular, but an enjoyable game.

17/
20

AMSTRAD
COMPUTER USER

Exclusive READER OFFERS

Here's your chance to turn yourself into a superb artist – even if you've never used a paintbrush in your life!

This brilliant software design package for the CPC6128 puts a full range of unique facilities at your fingertips – and with this exclusive offer from Amstrad Computer User you save £5 off the retail price!

Look at its many features:

Operates in Modes 1 and 2. Windows, icons, pull down menus, pointing devices. All information on screen. Works with keyboard, joystick or mouse. Dot matrix printer dumps, 25 sizes in grey scale. Supports Amstrad and Epson compatible printers and includes user definable option. Save, load and merge pictures and fonts to disc. 16 pens, variable-flow airbrush, 16 user-definable brushes. Undo facility. Windows can be cleared, inverted, cut and pasted, enlarged, reduced, squashed, stretched, flipped and rotated. Solid fill. Textured fill, 32 user definable patterns, Wash texture facility. 3 levels of magnification with pixel edit pan and zoom. Text, 9 character sizes, 3 directions, bold, rotate font. Font editor, clear, invert, flip rotate characters or whole font, copy ROM, capture font from window.



Find out why it was voted No. 1 in 'Best Utility of the Year' contest!

The product box for Amstrad Art Studio software. At the top, it says 'AMSTRAD CPC 6128' in a green box. To the right, there is a circular badge with 'disc' and '£19.95'. The central image shows a hand holding a paintbrush, painting a face on a screen. Below this, the text reads 'THE OCP™ ART STUDIO' and 'RAINBIRD'. At the bottom, it says 'APPLICATION SOFTWARE'. A red diagonal banner on the right side contains the text: 'without doubt the best Popular Computing Weekly'. There are also several award citations: 'BEST UTILITY', 'NEWFIELD AWARDS', 'UTILITY PROGRAM OF THE YEAR', and 'POP COMP WLY READERS'.

Create an image – Shrink it, expand it, move it, rotate it, copy it, colour it. Spray a pattern or a shade. Make elastic lines, triangles, rectangles, circles – stretch and manipulate. Add text or characters, up, down, sideways – any size or proportion. Zoom in to draw in fine detail. Shrink the whole picture to add background.

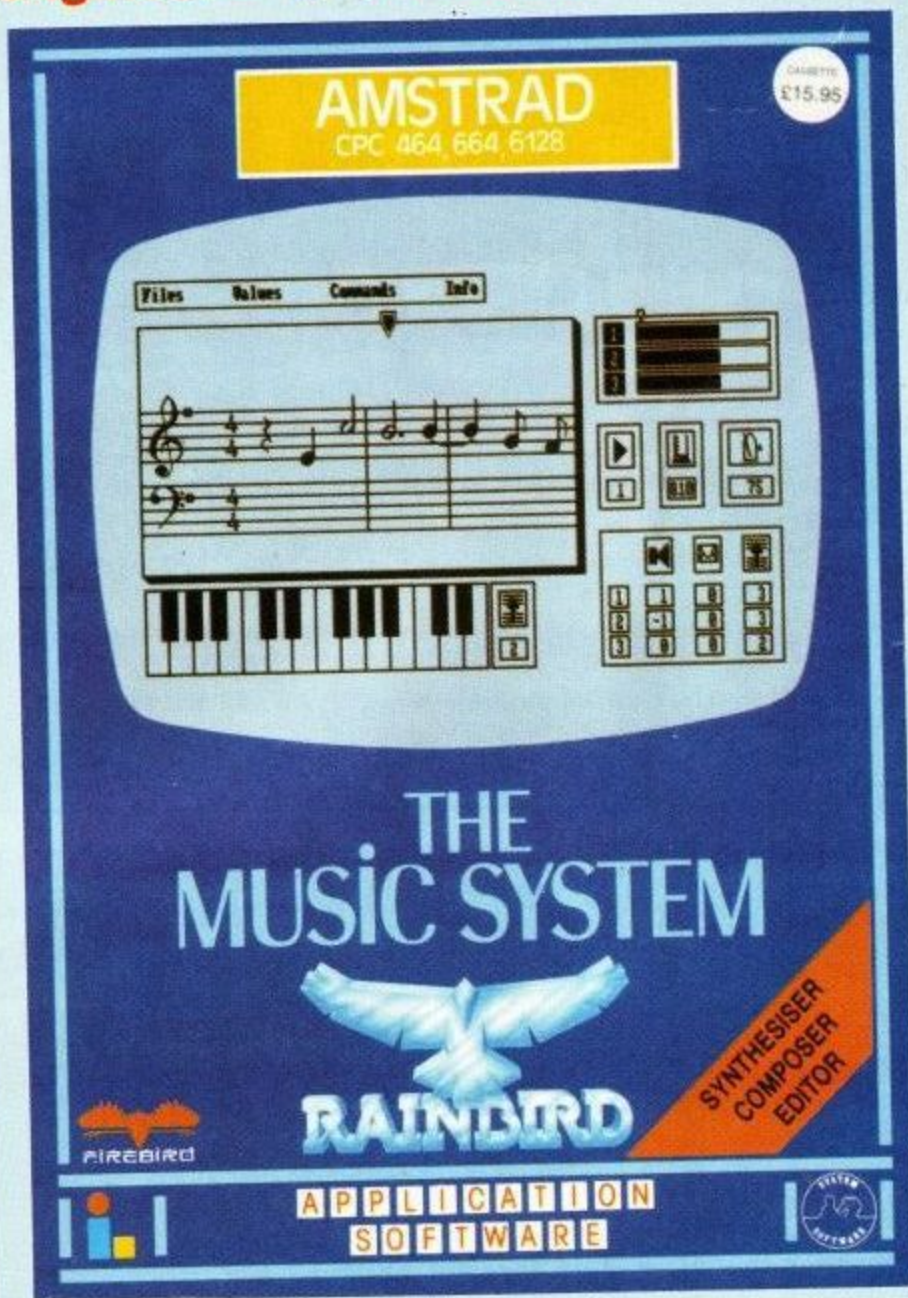
OUR PRICE

£14.95

SAVE £5!

RRP £19.95

Be your own composer, studio engineer – or rock star!



**AMSTRAD
COMPUTER USER**

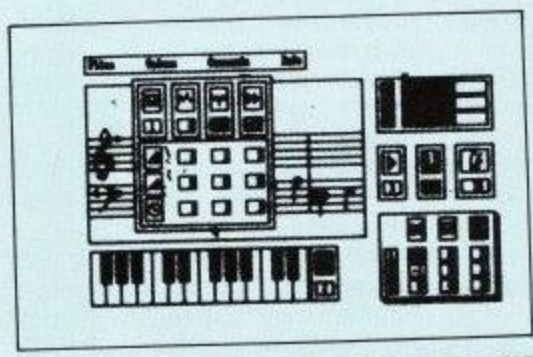
**Exclusive
READER
OFFERS**

Make the music YOU want to hear with this sophisticated music development package for the CPC series.

Whether you're a stylish performer already or a complete beginner, you'll revel in the creative possibilities presented by The Music System. With it you can turn your Amstrad CPC into the heart of a modern digital recording studio. And if you buy *Amstrad Computer User* you'll save £5 off the retail price!

Switch on to great new sounds on your Amstrad!

Editing's simple with icons, windows and pull-down menus. There's a detailed manual to help you get started, 30 pre-set sounds plus sample music files you can use to create new compositions!



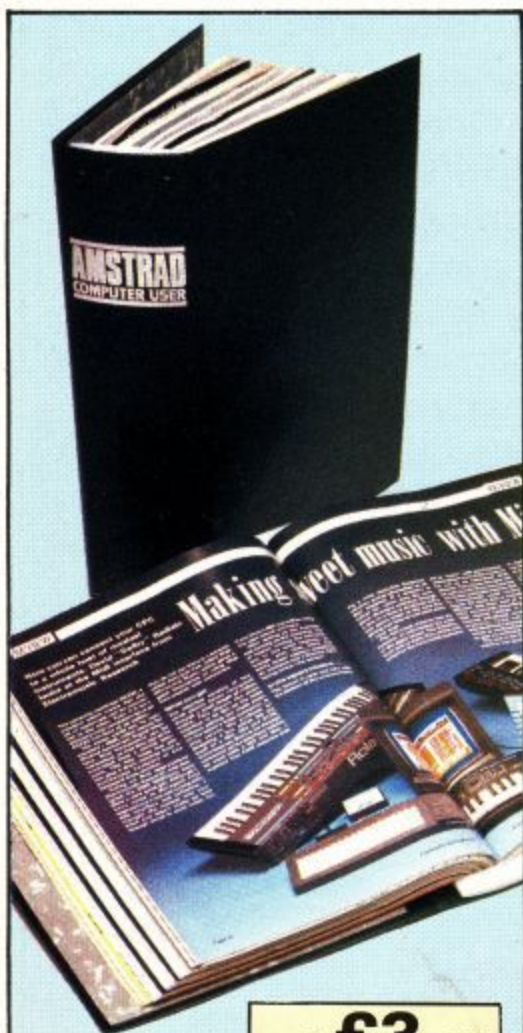
OUR PRICE
£10.95 on tape
SAVE £5! RRP £15.95

OUR PRICE
£14.95 on disc
SAVE £5! RRP £19.95

To order please use the form on Page 95

AMSTRAD
COMPUTER USER

Exclusive
READER
OFFERS



only **£3.95**
UK

Binders

Your *Amstrad Computer User* is the ideal source of reference for every user of Amstrad computers. Keep your magazines tidy and in tip-top condition by using our top quality binder.

The *Amstrad Computer User* binder holds 12 issues. Each binder is black with the logo embossed in silver. Only £3.95.

Subscriptions offers



Cheap discs – WOW!

Discs are essential to anyone with an Amstrad disc drive so if you own a DDI-1, CPC 664, CPC 6128, PCW 8256 or even a PCW 8512 you will be interested in this special offer.

Our discs cost £2.74 each.

You could pay as much as twice that, the usual price is around £4 per disc. "There must be a catch". Yes, there is – you can only qualify for the offer when you subscribe to *Amstrad Computer User*.

These are official, thoroughly tested discs made by Panasonic. They are NOT the cheap, unreliable imports now coming on to the UK market.

See details on the order form alongside.

Dustcovers

Keep your equipment free from dust and grime with an *Amstrad Professional Computing* dustcover, made from clear pliable vinyl and bound by strong red cotton and sporting the logo.

DMP2000/3000
Printer £3.95

NEW
PC1512 Keyboard
and monitor set
only £9.90 set

It's the ideal way to
protect your computer

Back issues

1985 – March: Interrupt driven screen dump. Music explained. Fill routine.

April: Printer reviews. Joystick reviews. Proportional printing.

May: CPC 664 review. Virgin interview. Using 5¼ inch discs.

June: Maxam assembler review. Rock Hopper listing. CP/M user group feature.

July: 664 (and 6128) to 464 conversion. Graphics toolkit listing. Speech synthesizers compared.

August: Screen designers compared. Technician Ted map. Knight Lore map and pokes.

September: Double height routine. *Unsung heroes* – MEJ. Crazy legs listing.

October: CPC 6128 review. Okimate 20 review. DK'tronics light pen.

November: Amgraph business graphics listing. DMP-2000 review. Life program.

December: Everyone's Wally map and pokes. Protex review. Enhanced trace utility.

1986 – January: Mode 3 revealed. Sorcery plus pokes and map. Shaded dump listing.

February: Brainstorm review. Graphics adventure creator. DK'tronics ram expansion review.

March: Communications survey. Laser Basic reviewed. The Music system examined.

April: Using the 6845. Screen flipping on the 6128. Graphic packages reviewed.

May: Max Headroom. Joysticks compared. Teletext adapter reviews. Home spread listing. Dummy Run map. CPS review.

June: Batman Map. Biggles preview. Get Dexter Map. Music made simple. ABC Planner calc.

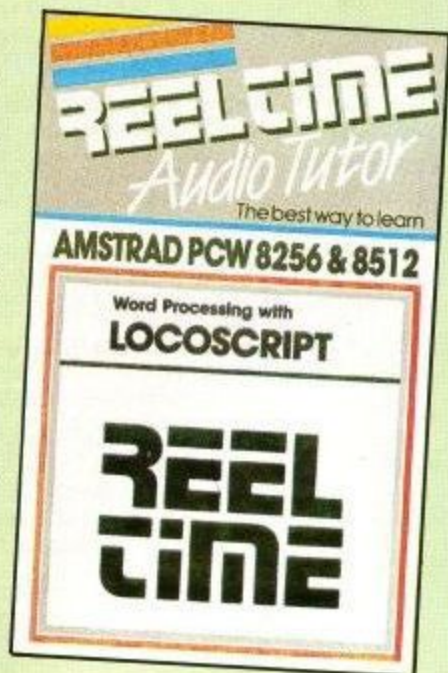
July: Palace interview, Activision, Load Spectrum screens into an Arnold, Battle of the cars program.

August: Equinox mapped, Printer mini-

The Reel Time audio tutor is the fastest and most effective way to learn LocoScript word processing on the PCW 8256 and 8512. The course comes with two tapes, together with full instructions and a LocoScript command reference card. As it is aimed at the novice, it assumes no prior knowledge of either the PCW or LocoScript.

This is an ideal teaching medium, because you sit at the keyboard listening to instructions and taking appropriate action. You learn how to load paper into the printer to subjects like Cut and Paste, Find and Exchange, Set and Clear, block operations, copying files – and a complete overview of templates and layouts.

Everything is explained with remarkable clarity, with the material carefully paced to maintain interest throughout the course. And we are offering it to subscribers at HALF the normal retail price!



only £4.95

if accompanied by subscription order

**PCW8256/8512
Keyboard, monitor
and printer set
only £11.95 set**



**Back issues
£1.25 each**



survey, Midi interface, Interceptor listing, Mastertronic interview. Last free issue of ABC.

September: Spindizzy map, detailed assembler survey, joystick reviews, PCW games.

October: PC 1512 reviewed, compilers tested, LocoMail, Basic 2 and Animator reviewed, Hacking help with joysticks and Storm. Sound add-ons examined. Which flight simulator?

November: Art package three-way test. Combat games compared. Using PIP. Mikro-Gen interview. Double trouble listing.

December: Heartland preview, Rombo Vidi full test, Dan Dare map, defining function keys under MS-dos.

1987 – January: Jailbreak, Starglider, Model Universe reviewed, PC games, Arnor interview, Frost Byte mapped, Crawler listing, Multi coloured CPC.

February: PC Programming, PCW Protex, CPC Listings. Top Gun and Gauntlet reviewed. The Secret of the Red Boxes plus all the regulars.

**AMSTRAD
COMPUTER USER**

**ORDER
FORM**

Offers subject to availability

Valid to 31.3.87

All prices include postage, packing & VAT.
All Overseas items despatched by air mail

Subscriptions

| | | | | |
|-----------------|------|--------------------------|---|---|
| £12 UK and Eire | 8000 | <input type="checkbox"/> | £ | p |
| £25 Europe | 8001 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| £40 Overseas | 8002 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | |

Commence with _____ issue

Subscription offer †

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------|------|--------------------------|
| Five 3" discs | £13.70 | 8110 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Europe add £2. Overseas add £5 | | | |
| Ten 3" discs | £27.40 | 8111 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Europe add £2. Overseas add £10 | | | |
| Realtime Audio Tutor | £4.95 | 8112 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Europe/Overseas add £2 | | | |

†Only available if accompanied by subscription order.

Back numbers £1.25 each

| | | | | | |
|-------------|------|--------------------------|--------------|------|--------------------------|
| March | 8004 | <input type="checkbox"/> | March | 8016 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| April | 8005 | <input type="checkbox"/> | April | 8017 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| May | 8006 | <input type="checkbox"/> | May | 8018 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| June | 8007 | <input type="checkbox"/> | June | 8019 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| July | 8008 | <input type="checkbox"/> | July | 8020 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| August | 8009 | <input type="checkbox"/> | August | 8021 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| September | 8010 | <input type="checkbox"/> | September | 8022 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| October | 8011 | <input type="checkbox"/> | October | 8023 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| November | 8012 | <input type="checkbox"/> | November | 8024 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| December | 8013 | <input type="checkbox"/> | December | 8025 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| January '86 | 8014 | <input type="checkbox"/> | January '87 | 8026 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| February | 8015 | <input type="checkbox"/> | February '87 | 8027 | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Trivial Pursuit

NEW

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| COMPLETE PACKS | | | | |
| PCW Series | With sub* | Without sub | | |
| Genus Disc | £12.95 | £17.95 | 8128/8129 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CPC Series | | | | |
| Genus Tape | £7.95 | £12.95 | 8118/8119 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Genus Disc | £12.95 | £17.95 | 8120/8121 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Young Players' Tape | £7.95 | £12.95 | 8122/8123 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Young Players' Disc | £12.95 | £17.95 | 8124/8125 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Extra Question Pack | | | | |
| Young Players' Tape | £3.95 | £6.95 | 8126/8127 | <input type="checkbox"/> |

*Only available if accompanied by a subscription order or renewal

Locospell/Locomail

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|------|--------------------------|
| PCW Series | Locospell | £32.95* | 8132 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Locomail | £32.95* | 8131 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Both | £63.95* | 8133 | <input type="checkbox"/> |

*Add £2 Europe (£3 for both). Add £5 Overseas (£8 for both)

Rainbird Music System CPC range only

| | | | |
|------|--------|------|--------------------------|
| Tape | £10.95 | 8107 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Disc | £14.95 | 8108 | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Rainbird Art Studio CPC range only

| | | | |
|------|--------|------|--------------------------|
| Disc | £14.95 | 8109 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|------|--------|------|--------------------------|

| | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--------|------|--------------------------|
| Dust covers | CPC 464/664 keyboard | £3.95 | 8100 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | CPC 6128 keyboard | £3.95 | 8101 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | CPC range green screen | £5.95 | 8102 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | CPC range colour monitor | £5.95 | 8103 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | DMP 2000/3000 Printer | £3.95 | 8105 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | PCW 8256 keyboard, monitor and printer set | £11.95 | 8104 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | PC 1512 Keyboard + colour monitor set | £9.90 | 8134 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | PC 1512 Keyboard + mono monitor set | £9.90 | 8135 | <input type="checkbox"/> |

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------------|
| Binders | £3.95 UK | 8106 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | £6.95 Europe | | |
| | £10.95 Overseas | | |

European and Overseas readers, please add £2 per item unless otherwise indicated

TOTAL _____

Send to
Amstrad Computer User,
FREEPOST,
36 St Petersgate,
Stockport SK1 1HL.

Telephone orders 061-429 7931 24 hours
Enquiries 061-480 0171 9am-5pm

Please indicate method of payment (✓)

Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa

_____ / _____

Signature _____

Cheque made payable to Amstrad Computer User

Name _____

Address _____

PLEASE PRINT IN BLOCK CAPITAL LETTERS
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

ACU3

TELETEXT A world of information at your fingertips

Now you don't need a special TV for Teletext, you can receive it on your Amstrad 464 or 6128. The Microtext Teletext Adaptor gives you a full colour display of any of the free pages from Ceefax or Oracle. There's the latest news and software reviews, sports results and gardening tips, what's on TV plus much more, hundreds of pages constantly updated to give you the very latest information, at the touch of a button.

It's easy to use but powerful too, a page from Teletext like a recipe or a weather map may be saved for later reloading or printed out and Teletext may even be accessed by your own programs to plot graphs of share movements or load the latest results into a pools predictor, the possibilities are endless. The adaptor will load telesoftware too!

Supplied with a manual, the adaptor is cased and fits neatly on the expansion port. A connecting lead which could be extended as far as 100ft, goes to the "VIDEO OUT" socket of your video recorder - this concept means an extra aerial is not required, channel selection is done on the video which saves us components, and saves you money!

"very powerful tools indeed." - BBC Ceefax, 'Next' magazine

Just £69.95 inc P/P, only from

MICROTEXT

7 Birdlip Place, Horndean, Hants PO8 9PW
Telephone: (0705) 595694

DRIVE II

The complete 2nd disc drive for the Amstrad CPC range

- Features the famous Hitachi drive mechanism.
- Complete with power supply and all connection cables.
- Easy to install with full clear instructions.

NORMAL PRICE £84.95

SPECIAL PRICE

(Limited period only)

£74.95 Inc VAT & Postage in the UK

Send S.A.E. for further details to:

D. G. SUPPLIES

21 Dovenby Road, Clifton, Nottingham NG11 8AN
Tel: 0602 817206 (24 hours)

The UPGRADE

★★ GUARANTEE EXPIRED? Now is the time to Upgrade your PCW 8256 to 8512 specification ★★

The specialist PCW magazine, "8000 Plus" selected our Upgrades as "BEST VALUE D4-Y MEMORY UPGRADE" and "BEST VALUE 3 INCH SECOND DRIVE"

"Silicon City instructions are clear and concise... you could find it easier than you think".

Our simple, comprehensive instructions require skills similar to replacing a fuse. We supply tested, TOP QUALITY, fast (150ns) chips which are jig preformed for ease of insertion - NO BENDING REQUIRED - plus a spare practice chip to give you confidence.

256K internal Memory Upgrade £23.90 Internal DS/DD 2nd Disc Drive £135

Memory Upgrade plus Second Disc Drive £155

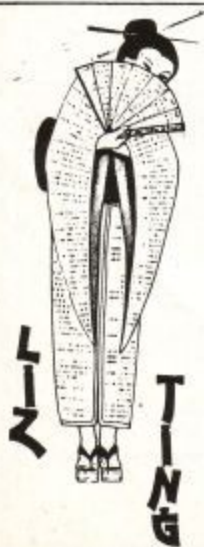
Prices include VAT and P&P. Delivery is normally by return.

Send Cheques/PO/LA orders to:



SILICON CITY

Dept. A, Mithian, St. Agnes, Cornwall TR5 0QE
Access/Visa orders: Telephone 087 255 2112



This means YOU!

We want lots of shortish programs for our readers to type in. They don't have to be games - we just have a preference for them. They can be anything that we find interesting. The things we don't find interesting are biorythm programs, pools predictors, simple databases, or anything to do with quadratic equations - unless they are written in one line, cello-taped to half a million quid or draw a pretty picture on the screen. Remember that you are writing a program for publication. Make your program easy to debug. Don't include unlistable characters in the program. Document start addresses and length of code when using machine code. Send the program on disc or cassette and include a SAE if you want it back. Don't include commands that work only on one particular machine. Now you know what to do, get cracking! Send off your program today to:

Liz Ting Amstrad Computer User 169 Kings Road Brentwood CM14 4EF

... THE NEW PC 1512 ...

TOTAL SUPPORT FOR THE AMSTRAD

20 MEG HD CONVERSION FOR PC1512 FOR ONLY £399.95

WE GUARANTEE TO SUPPLY ANYTHING WORTH SUPPLYING IF IT'S NOT HERE PLEASE ASK!

COMPUTERS BUSINESS

Free Dust Covers with all CPC-PCW-PC1512 systems.

CPC-PCW-PC1512 W/Processing - Data Bases - Accounts etc. All big names MAP - QUEST - CAXTON - SAGE etc. PLUS simple accounts (CPC/PCW) £34.95D - Management Analysis (CPC) £24.95D - Card Index (CPC/PCW) £24.95D - Product Costing (PCW) £49.95 - Job estimating (PCW) £49.95 - Free support from Author Protex £26.95D - Prospell £24.95D - Pro Merge £24.95D - Protex Suite £79.95 - Free blank disc with every package.

EDUCATIONAL

Transition Geometry £14.95D - Respiratory Systems £14.95D - Fractions £14.95D - Numbers £14.95D - (School Software - Kosmos - Bourne Educational) - also available.

GAMES

10% off Top Amstrad Games (Gallup Top 40) plus many more.

LANGUAGE/UTILITIES CPC/PCW/PC1512

(Cobal-Fortran-Pilot-Basic-Pascal-Edit) £49.95 each BCPL £39.99D - Hi soft FTL Modula "II" (Compiler & Editor) £89.95 (PC/PCW) Brainstorm £49.95 - Smart Key £49.95 - Maxam £19.95T £26.95D

GRAPHICS

Genplot £24.95D £14.95T - Dr Draw £49.95 - Dr. Graph £49.95 - ESP Light Pen & Graphics Pack (PCW) £73.00 Graphpad II £149.50 (PCW) - £195.00 (PC1512) Chatterbox £165.00 - Mini Max £78.00 - Amstrad V21/V23 £95.00

MODEMS

Free subscription to Micronet (3 months with all modems).

INTERFACES/UPGRADES/ACCESSORIES

ESP Mouse £119.95 - ESP L/Pen £26.00 EPS Digitiser £90.00 - 64k Expansion £48.95 - 256k Expansion £99.95 - 256k RAM (PCW) £59.95 - Speech (6128) £39.95 - T.V Tuner £69.95 - 5 x Sideways ROM £28.50 - CPC Serial Port £42.50 - RS232 (PCW) £58.50 PLUS MP2 Modulator £29.95

PRINTERS

DMP2000 £169.95 - DMP3000 £189.95 - Brother M1109 £243.00 - Okimate 20C £190.00 - Epson LX86 £305.00 - Panasonic KXP1080 £270.00 - Sakata SCP Plotter £155.00 - Free spare ribbon with all printers.

TMC ARE DEALERS IN THE AMSLINK NETWORKS
And are exclusive dealers to the Arab World

TMC Software

Written specifically for the Amstrad Computer

- 1) To maximise compatibility.
- 2) Excellent graphics and sound.
- 3) Designed according to educational standard guidelines.

Educational Software

Fractions (New Release £14.95)

Using excellent graphics - sound - and text "FRACTIONS" provides detailed tutorial on the concept of fractions (equivalence - comparison - addition - subtraction). The program ends with an exciting game with 3 speed levels.

Transition Geometry (New Release £14.95)

A full menu driven educational program covering the geometric concepts of symmetry - reflection and translation exercises are given for the students to check their full understanding

Respiratory System (New Release £14.95)

Uses highly detailed graphic displays backed up with comprehensive text to explain each part and function of the Respiratory System, and finishes with an addictive game to test the students new found knowledge.

Numbers (New Release £14.95)

Explains the concept of numbers using lines - grids and arrays in superb graphic detail, and offers a variety of game type revision exercises.

Graphics Software

Genplot £16.95T £24.95D - Genplot is a general purpose graph plotting package developed by experts for the Amstrad CPC Computers, it contains a sophisticated "Data Editor" and a versatile plotting facility. It will support Epson compatible Dot Matrix Printers and Pen Plotters.

JOIN THE TMC CLUB FOR BIG BIG DISCOUNTS OF UP TO 50%

EXPORT WORLDWIDE SPECIAL SCHEME FOR DEALERS ABROAD PHOE/TELEX FOR DETAILS

T M C

AL-TUKHAIM

Rodney House, Castle Gate, Nottingham NG1 7EW. Tel: 0602 585737 Telex: 37369 TMC UK G

Good Programs are always wanted Best Royalties Paid DIAL YOUR ORDER Rapid Ordering Service BY TELEPHONE ON ACCESS OR VISA

TMC MEMBERS ONLY! PC 1512 S/D MONO £399.00 INCLUSIVE

LARGEST COMPUTER CENTRE IN

MANCHESTER
MAIN AMSTRAD STOCKIST
AMSTRAD PCs IN STOCK
+
ALL LEADING COMPUTERS



Extensive range of AMSTRAD software, books and addons.
Personal export scheme. Export dealer enquiries welcome

24 hour. U.K. mail order facility.

M MIGHTY MICROM

SHERWOOD CENTER 268 WILMSLOW ROAD
FALLOWFIELD, MANCHESTER TEL: 061-224 8117
TLX No:- 295141 TXLINK G QUOTING
REF MBX614860329

HiSoft Software What's New?

A lot! We've been very busy over the summer months, carefully crafting more programming tools for the Amstrad computers. Our move into new offices (see the address below) with extra space and quiet country surroundings sparked off many new programs, like HiSoft FORTH & Knife86, and improvements to existing ones such as Pascal80 & Write Hand Man. Of course, all the old favourites like C, TurboBASIC and Devpac80 are still with us and our free catalogue is fatter than ever (just phone or write for a copy) but we'd like to use this space to tell you something new!

HiSoft Pascal80

Pascal80, our popular Pascal compiler for the Amstrad disc computers, has changed dramatically. It now includes a fully-interactive editor so that you can edit, compile, correct, re-compile and run all from a simple menu, error messages rather than numbers, variant RECORDs, FILEs of any type, register variables, upper or lower case reserved words, CHAINing and more. Pascal80 is now a complete Pascal development system, is still much faster and smaller than Turbo Pascal and yet costs only ...

£39.95

Existing owners can upgrade to Version 2 for £10 inc.
Runs on any CP/M 2 or 3 system with TPA > 36K.

HiSoft FORTH

At last! A new & truly useful FORTH compiler for your Amstrad PCW and CPC6128 computer. HiSoft FORTH is a fast, compact language with full GSX graphic library, interactive screen editor, structured assembler for mixing FORTH and assembly language, low level CP/M BDOS interface, extensive utility libraries and much more. HiSoft FORTH programs run incredibly quickly and yet are easy to write and debug. The package comes on disc, complete with an extensive 70 page manual with a full tutorial section on the FORTH language and costs only

£19.95

KNIFE-86

Heavy duty disc salvage with Knife-86

You've just accidentally deleted the document you spent the last 4 hours typing in ... what do you do? Whip out The Knife and the disaster's over, with one swift cut and thrust of the UNDEL feature you can recover all that lost work.

But it doesn't stop there, Knife-86 is the most comprehensive disc hacking tool available for the IBM PC and its compatibles (including, of course, all the Amstrad PC1512 models).

You can track files across discs, recover sectors and clusters to new files, alter directory entries & even execute DOS commands from within the package. Knife-86 comes with a host of other useful utilities to generate batch files, print pages of text, word count files etc. Plus an informative 64 page manual packed with information on MSDOS

£29.95

HiSoft BASIC

HiSoft BASIC for the Sinclair Spectrum Plus 2 is the ZX BASIC compiler that everybody else has spent years trying to write. HiSoft BASIC compiles nearly all of Sinclair BASIC quickly and easily including user functions, floating point, two-dimensional arrays etc. It is much faster than its rivals and remarkably compact (11K). Voted a Sinclair User Classic, HiSoft BASIC transforms your BASIC code for only

£15.95

Write Hand Man

This fabulous program sits in the background of your computer ready to spring into action at the touch of a key to give you a notepad, diary, calculator, macro key editor and much more. We have a special version for owners of the Amstrad PCW and CPC6128 computers that includes a file editor, a calendar, function key editing and full use of graphics. A gem of a program at only

£29.95

Runs on any CP/M 2 or 3 system

Other Products and Ordering Information

| | | |
|--|-----------|---------------|
| TurboBASIC Compiler for CPC range | Tape/Disc | £14.95/£19.95 |
| HiSoft C Compiler with extra libraries | Tape/Disc | £19.95/£39.95 |
| HiSoft Devpac80 assembler/debugger | Disc | £39.95 |
| The Knife disc hacker with UnERase | Disc | £12.95 |

You can order by telephone using Access and Visa or send in a cheque or postal orders to the address below. We always despatch by first class post and delivery is usually within 5 days. Please write or phone Sue or Julie for a full catalogue, trade details, export information etc.

HiSoft The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford, MK45 5DE. (0525) 718181

FTL Modula 2

We are delighted to announce the release of **Modula-2** for the **Amstrad CPC6128, PCW8256, PCW8512 and PC1512** computers. The source code of this editor, which is written in FTL Modula, is available separately and provides a wealth of useful Modula functions.

Modula-2 is fast becoming the alternative language to Pascal which is not surprising since Niklaus Wirth put all one years of experience that he gained designing Pascal into Modula-2. If you like Pascal, you'll love Modula-2! Some features of FTL Modula-2 are: interactive editor, standard language (including processes), tight, fast code, 15 digit real precision, ROMable code support, large (1024 elements) sets, assembler, excellent, ring-bound manual and much more.

FTL Modula-2 is a full implementation of the language in a one-pass compiler and linker producing fast and compact code. The package is completely integrated through use of the interactive, split-screen editor which allows you to invoke both the compiler and linker directly from within itself and, on a compiler error, control is returned to the editor on the line where the error occurred with a helpful English error message. You can then correct and re-compile without leaving the editor, great for fast development or for learning the language. FTL Modula-2 is available from HiSoft in special packaging and at very special prices, see the box below. We accept telephone orders using Access and Visa or send cheque with order. Please phone or write for more details of FTL Modula-2, export info. etc.

FTL Modula-2 Your Next Language

| | | |
|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| Compiler etc | £54.95 CP/M | £54.95 PC |
| Editor Source | £39.95 CP/M | £39.95 PC |

HiSoft The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford, MK45 5DE. (0525) 718181

The Least Significant Bit

Normally a company stops talking to the press when things are going badly. Amstrad has kept up a wall of silence when things are going well for fear of the corporate words being twisted.

Since the overheated "Pink Spots" outburst Alan Sugar has kept quiet. Even the most persistent journalists have failed to get past his new secretary, Rosemary. That's a point. If the code name for the PCW was Joyce after Alan Sugar's last secretary then perhaps the next computer will be called Rosemary.

New software

The storm of Christmas releases created the lull of January software starvation. Now that has passed new titles are starting to emerge from the ACU post-room. Games to look out for in the near future include Starglider for the PCW computers. Rainbird claim it is the best eight bit version of the game. It was programmed by Realtime from the ST original by Jeremy San.

LSB had a sneak preview which confirmed that it is indeed an amazing feat of programming. With PC Starglider also waiting in the wings, the entire Amstrad range should soon have battlefields upon which you can fend off Hermann Krudd.

Alligata has similar designs on the PCW. Two of the classic CPC games, Guardian and Blogger, are being put on one disc to delight Joyce bashers. Guardian is a version of Defender, the Williams arcade game. Blogger is a ladders and platforms game. Offering these to

PCW owners, many of whom have not played computer games before, demonstrates what computers are really about. Who cares about LocoScript when you've REAL problems, such as losing your planet on the eighth attack wave with a flock of baiters on your tail.

PC avoids the rain

Reports from the US indicate that the launch of the PC went off very well with lots of interest in the 1512's 16 colour graphics mode. The start was a bit shakey. Malcom Miller, Amstrad's sales and marketing director, was stricken down with pneumonia and had to miss the trip. Despite the recent appointment of Thomas "Elizabethan Biker" Power as Malcom's right hand man, Amstrad launched in Las Vegas with a reduced staff, Thomas staying in Brentwood.

Located in the middle of a desert, Las Vegas is a hot place and not too suited to rain. As a result when the clouds opened the day before the show roads were flooded, roofs leaked and they considered shutting the airport. All for a little rain.

Amstrad were lucky that the PCs had not been set up on the exhibition stand and the rain which leaked through the ceiling didn't do any damage.

Everything comes to those who wait

Due to unusual circumstances, we have more than a vague idea of what is going into ACU for April. The Hairy Hacker promises more Pokes than ever before, including some up-to-the minute games. DIY fans will be able to build the Ambug, a roving robot which plugs into the back of your CPC.

The US software house MicroProse has landed in the sleepy village of Tetbury and our local reporter Iolo Davidson has been to see them. Keyboard pounders will enjoy our selection of type-in treats, but we haven't quite decided which ones to use so you'll just have to wait and see.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| Advanced Memory Systems | 7 | Digital Research..... | 4 | M.J.C.Supplies | 85 |
| Advantage | 79 | DK'tronics..... | 100 | Nemesis | 86 |
| Aladdin..... | 90 | Durell..... | 54,55 | New Crown..... | 86 |
| Amsoft | 61 | Evesham Micros..... | 89 | Ocean Software | 68 |
| Amstrad | 37,42,43,67,77 | Garwood Software..... | 14 | O.J.Software | 82 |
| Amstrad Distribution | 79 | Goldmark Systems..... | 76 | Opus Supplies..... | 12 |
| Arc Education | 89 | HiSoft | 97 | Richard Reeves..... | 99 |
| Arnor | 38,39 | HSV Computer Services | 80 | Romantic Robot..... | 76 |
| Astrocalc..... | 90 | Imagine Software..... | 10,46 | Rombo..... | 58 |
| Brentwood Office Supplies..... | 14 | Infotek Design..... | 90 | R.S.D.Connections | 66 |
| Campbell Systems..... | 2 | Jackson Computers..... | 90 | SBS Computer Supplies..... | 62 |
| Clifton Trading Company | 82 | Matmos..... | 89 | School Software | 30 |
| Compulink Services | 86 | MEAC Designs..... | 79 | Selec Software | 85 |
| Compumart | 63 | Meridian Software | 90 | Silicon City | 96 |
| Comtec Systems | 26 | Micronet 800 | 75 | Siren Software..... | 16 |
| Connect Systems..... | 77 | Micro Power | 27,90 | Star Micronics | 33 |
| Cyca | 86 | Microtext | 96 | Store Stock Systems..... | 8 |
| Database Publications | 19,28,35,51,72 | Microwise | 85 | Tasman Software | 22,23 |
| Datavise | 89 | Mighty Micro..... | 96 | TMC..... | 96 |
| Datel Electronics..... | 37 | Miracle Technology..... | 48 | Treasure Island Software | 82 |
| D.G.Supplies..... | 96 | Mirage Microcomputers..... | 80 | Trinity Business Systems | 89 |
| | | | | Typeshare..... | 85 |

Compumart

The Shape of Things to Come....

All Prices Inc. VAT at 15%
Prices and Delivery - Subject to Availability

3"
CF-2
Amsoft
Microdisks

From the U.K.'s
LARGEST Supplier
Individually packed in
Plastic Cases - Boxed in
5's or 10's

Only...
5 - £16.00 / 10 - £29.95
+£1 p&p / BOX

Bulk Order Discounts Too!!!

ALL Disks
carry a
LIFETIME
Warranty

DISK PRICES
*!!SLASHED!!

Save \$\$\$
Use
CF2's as
CF2 DD's
Guaranteed
Same
Results
SIT

24 Hour
Credit Card Order Line
0509-233893

Printer Ribbons
for
DMP-2000/3000
& PCW-8512/8256

Only...
£4.95
each
Post free

Please Specify Printer

Compumart

We've taken off... Our prices haven't!!

Please send Cheques/P.O.'s to...
Compumart - DEPT AM - Unit 8 - Falcon Street - Loughborough -
Leics - LE11 1EH ☎ 0509 262259

Despatch: Same Day on ALL orders Before 3pm
Disks - Same Day 1st class post

Phone NOW for details of our NEW...
SENSATIONAL Software Store
on 'Softline'
0509
266322

TURN YOUR MONITOR INTO A COLOUR T.V.



AMSTRAD

CTM 644
Colour Monitor

12V DC

power

POWER
ON-OFF VOL

DK'TRONICS

MONITOR

TV RECEIVER

BRIGHTNESS

COLOUR

CHANNEL SELECT

■ NOW YOU CAN USE YOUR MONITOR FOR BOTH COMPUTING AND WATCHING TELEVISION ■

■ Employing the latest chip technology the DK'Tronics receiver will convert your CPC monitor into a high quality television set, giving crystal clear pictures on all four channels.

■ HOW TO ORDER

DK'Tronics products are available in all good computer stores or may be obtained direct by telephoning and quoting your Barclaycard or Access number.

■ £69.95 including VAT

dk'tronics

POWER BEHIND YOUR AMSTRAD